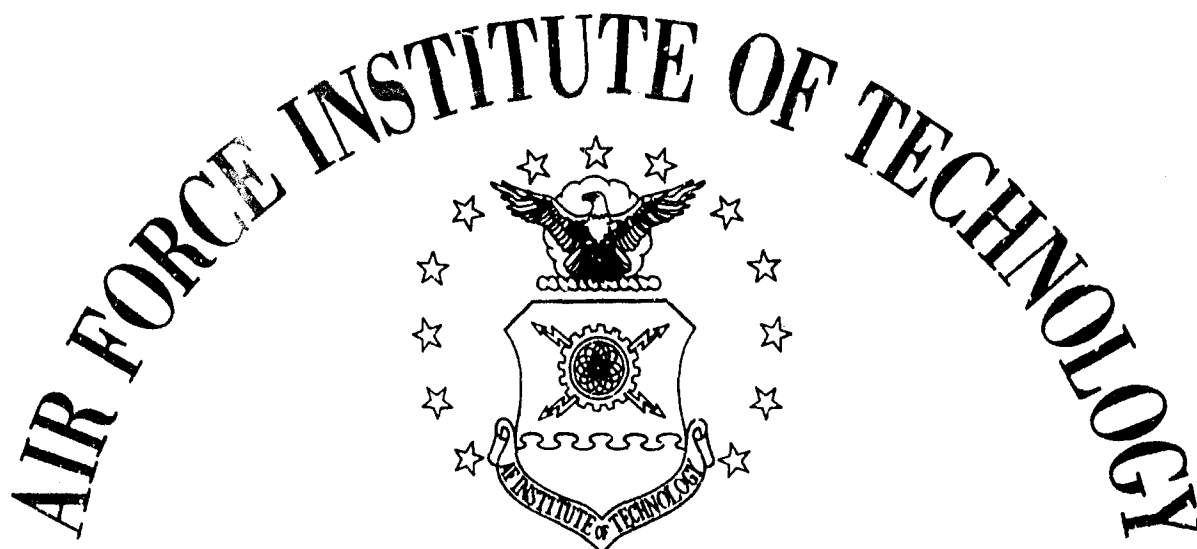


# UNCLASSIFIED

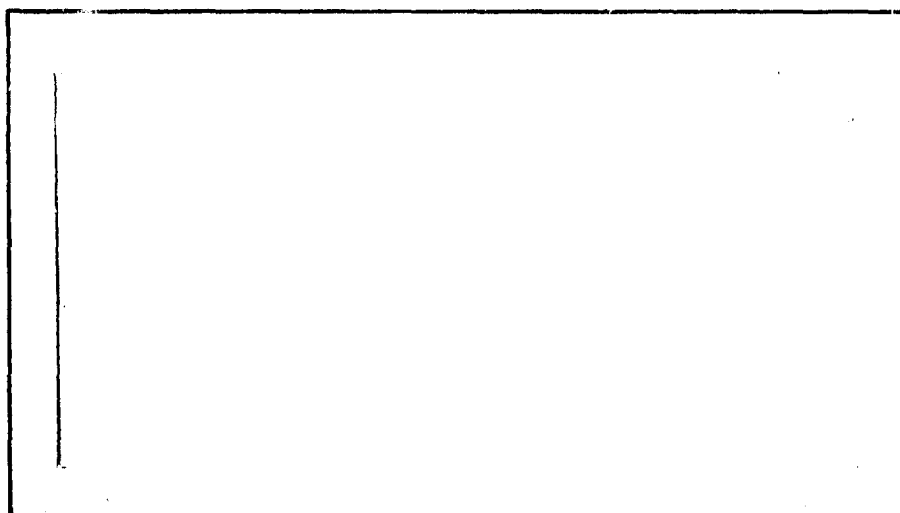
AD NUMBER
AD822156
NEW LIMITATION CHANGE
TO Approved for public release, distribution unlimited
FROM Distribution authorized to U.S. Gov't. agencies and their contractors; Administrative/Operational Use; JUN 1967. Other requests shall be referred to Air Force Institute of Technology, Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433.
AUTHORITY
AFIT ltr, 22 Jul 1971

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

AD822156



AIR UNIVERSITY  
UNITED STATES AIR FORCE



**SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING**

**WRIGHT-PATTERSON AIR FORCE BASE, OHIO**

GRAVITY-ASSISTED TRAJECTORIES FOR  
SOLAR PROBE MISSIONS

THESIS

GA/AE/67-4

Kenneth A. Myers  
1/Lt USAF

This document is subject to special export controls and each transmittal to foreign governments or foreign nationals may be made only with prior approval of the Dean, School of Engineering, Air Force Institute of Technology (AFIT-SE), Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio 45433.

GRAVITY-ASSISTED TRAJECTORIES FOR  
SOLAR PROBE MISSIONS

THESIS

Presented to the Faculty of the School of Engineering of  
the Air Force Institute of Technology  
Air University  
in Partial Fulfillment of the  
Requirements for the Degree of  
Master of Science

By

Kenneth A. Myers, B.S.

1/Lt                      USAF

Graduate Astronautics

June 1967

This document is subject to special export controls and each transmittal to foreign governments or foreign nationals may be made only with prior approval of the Dean, School of Engineering, Air Force Institute of Technology (AFIT-SE), Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio 45433.



Preface

This thesis is the result of a suggestion by Dr. Corrado R. Poli, of the Department of Aeronautical Engineering at AFIT, for a study on gravity-assisted solar probe trajectories. The need for this investigation was established at the NASA-Stanford University Summer Training Program in Systems Engineering which he attended in the summer of 1966. Results of this program, a systems analysis of a solar probe mission, are reported in the ICARVS design study (Ref 12).

The thesis is written on a level which should provide no difficulty to a reader who has completed a first course in astrodynamics. The method developed for gravity-assisted trajectories is useful in feasibility studies, and can be applied to any ballistic flyby mission. Gravity assist has been found to be useful (Ref 17) in many types of missions such as: deep-space probes, trips to the outer planets, grand tours or trajectories which pass several planets on a single flight, and out-of-ecliptic trajectories. If the reader finds an interest in this area, I can suggest two thesis topics which would supplement this work: 1) application of the gravity-assist equations to continuous-thrust missions and 2) a linear error analysis of gravity-assisted trajectories.

A discussion on computer programming is included with each mission study in the thesis, and the programs with

sample output are given in Appendix E. These sections are provided for the reader who may wish to continue the study, and if desired, may be skipped with no discontinuity in the subject material.

I wish to express my appreciation to Dr. Poli for his suggestions and continued interest in my work, and to the computational staff at Building 57, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, for their assistance in programming the equations. Finally, I thank my wife for the intangible contributions she has made to this study, and for the typing of the manuscript.

Kenneth A. Myers

Contents

	Page
Preface . . . . .	ii
List of Figures . . . . .	vii
List of Tables. . . . .	x
List of Symbols and Subscripts. . . . .	xi
Abstract. . . . .	xv
I. Introduction . . . . .	1
Background Information. . . . .	1
Purpose of the Thesis . . . . .	2
History of Fly-By Missions. . . . .	2
Survey of the Literature. . . . .	4
Plan of Development . . . . .	6
Mathematical Model. . . . .	7
General Method. . . . .	9
II. Direct-Transfer Trajectories for Solar Probe Missions . . . . .	12
Purpose and Scope . . . . .	12
Geocentric Escape Orbit . . . . .	12
Velocity on a Direct-Ascent Hyperbola. . . . .	12
Selection of $V_b$ . . . . .	13
Heliocentric Transfer Orbit . . . . .	15
Selection of $\phi_0, i$ . . . . .	18
Calculation of $\bar{V}_0$ . . . . .	18
Orbit Characteristics. . . . .	21
Computer Programming. . . . .	23
Conclusions . . . . .	26
III. Two-Dimensional Gravity-Assisted Trajectories. . . . .	31
Purpose and Scope . . . . .	31
Two-Dimensional Gravity Assist. . . . .	31
Departure Orbit and Pre-Assist Orbit . . . . .	32
Assist Orbit . . . . .	34
Post-Assist Orbit. . . . .	34
Corollary . . . . .	35
Geometry of the Gravity-Assist Maneuver . . . . .	36
Locus of Outbound HEV Vectors. . . . .	36
Effect of Gravity Assist . . . . .	38
Visualization. . . . .	38
Comparison with Other Methods . . . . .	39

	Page
IV. Venus Assist in the Ecliptic . . . . .	42
Additional Considerations for Gravity-Assist	
Missions. . . . .	42
Guidance Requirements. . . . .	42
DOCA . . . . .	43
Communications . . . . .	44
Computer Programming. . . . .	44
Mission Profile . . . . .	47
Conclusions . . . . .	47
V. Venus-Mercury Combination Assist . . . . .	55
General Method. . . . .	55
Computer Programming. . . . .	58
Eccentricity of Mercury's Orbit . . . . .	60
Conclusions . . . . .	61
VI. Multiple Venus Assist. . . . .	63
Double Assist at Venus. . . . .	64
Computer Program . . . . .	67
Mission Profile. . . . .	68
Conclusions. . . . .	71
Triple Assist at Venus. . . . .	79
Computer Program . . . . .	81
Mission Profile. . . . .	84
Conclusions. . . . .	84
VII. Three-Dimensional Gravity-Assisted Trajectories	93
Purpose and Scope . . . . .	93
Coordinate Systems. . . . .	93
A General Approach to the Problem . . . . .	94
Three-Dimensional Gravity Assist Method . . . . .	98
Departure Orbit. . . . .	99
Pre-Assist Orbit . . . . .	99
Assist Orbit . . . . .	100
Post-Assist Orbit. . . . .	102
Visualization of Three-Dimensional Gravity	
Assist. . . . .	102
VIII. Out-of-Ecliptic Assist at Venus. . . . .	103
Category I Trajectories . . . . .	103
Computer Program . . . . .	103
Mission Profile. . . . .	107
Conclusions. . . . .	107
Category II Trajectories. . . . .	115
Computer Program . . . . .	115
Mission Profile. . . . .	115
Conclusions. . . . .	118

	Page
IX. Jupiter-Assist Missions . . . . .	125
Computer Programming . . . . .	125
Conclusions. . . . .	126
X. Conclusions and Recommendations . . . . .	132
Solar Probe Missions in the Ecliptic . . .	132
Out-of-Ecliptic Solar Probe Missions . . .	133
Bibliography . . . . .	135
Appendix A: Two-Dimensional Gravity-Assist Equations . . . . .	137
Appendix B: Three-Dimensional Gravity-Assist Equations . . . . .	143
Appendix C: Two-Assist Orbit Inclination for Category II Trajectories. . . . .	164
Appendix D: Launch Opportunities. . . . .	169
Appendix E: Computer Programs . . . . .	174
Vita: 1/Lt K. A. Myers . . . . .	198

List of Figures

Figure		Page
1	Burnout Velocity Requirement for Direct-Transfer Solar Probe Trajectories . . . . .	3
2	Direct-Ascent Escape Orbit. . . . .	14
3	Launch Vehicle Performance. . . . .	15
4	Launch Vehicle Performance for Solar Probe Missions. . . . .	16
5	HEV as a Function of $V_b$ for Direct-Ascent Hyperbola . . . . .	17
6	Launch Trajectory of a Solar Probe. . . . .	18
7	Velocity Vector Geometry at Launch. . . . .	19
8	Heliocentric Transfer Orbit . . . . .	19
9	Flow Chart for Program 1 . . . . .	25
10	Perihelion vs. Burnout Velocity for Trajectories in the Ecliptic . . . . .	28
11	Mission Time Requirements for Direct-Transfer in the Ecliptic . . . . .	29
12	Perihelion vs. Burnout Velocity for Direct-Transfer Out of the Ecliptic. . . . .	30
13	Pre-Assist and Post-Assist Orbits . . . . .	33
14	Assist Orbit. . . . .	33
15	Gravity-Assist Geometry . . . . .	37
16	Visualization of Gravity-Assist Maneuver. . .	41
17	Flow Chart for Program 2 . . . . .	45
18	Mission Profile for Venus-Assisted Trajectory	48
19	Perihelion vs. Burnout Velocity for Gravity-Assist at Venus . . . . .	51
20	Perihelion vs. DOCA for Various Burnout Velocities. . . . .	52

Figure		Page
21	Mission Time vs. DOCA for Various Burnout Velocities . . . . .	53
22	Mission Time for Venus Assist Compared with Direct-Transfer. . . . .	54
23	Assist Geometry at $P_3$ . . . . .	56
24	Flow Chart for Program 3 . . . . .	59
25	Comparison of Direct-Transfer, Venus Assist, and Mercury-Venus Combination Assist Missions. . . . .	62
26	Vector Geometry for First Assist . . . . .	65
27	Vector Geometry for Second Assist. . . . .	67
28	Flow Chart for Program 4 . . . . .	69
29	Mission Profile for Double Venus Assist. . . . .	70
30	Comparison of Venus Double-Assist Missions with Various Orbit Ratios. . . . .	74
31	Perihelion vs. Burnout Velocity for Double-Assist at Venus. . . . .	75
32	Required $d_1$ for Double-Assist Missions to Venus. . . . .	76
33	Comparison of Double-Assist, Single-Assist ( $d = 100$ NM), and Direct-Transfer Missions . . . . .	77
34	Time Requirements for Double-Assist Missions . . . . .	78
35	Vector Geometry for Third Assist . . . . .	81
36	Flow Chart for Program 5 . . . . .	82
37	Mission Profile for Triple Venus Assist. . . . .	85
38	Comparison of Venus Triple-Assist Missions with Various Orbit Ratios. . . . .	88
39	Perihelion vs. Burnout Velocity for Triple Assist at Venus. . . . .	89
40	DOCA Required for Triple Assist at Venus . . . . .	90

Figure	Page
41 Comparison of Triple-Assist and Double-Assist Missions . . . . .	91
42 Time Requirements for Triple-Assist Missions at Venus . . . . .	92
43 Coordinate Systems for Three-Dimensional Gravity Assist . . . . .	95
44 Assist Orbit Example . . . . .	97
45 General Assist Orbit . . . . .	97
46 Pre-Assist Velocity Vectors. . . . .	101
47 Post-Assist Velocity Vectors . . . . .	101
48 Flow Chart for Program 6 . . . . .	104
49 Mission Profile for Venus-Assisted Category I Trajectory . . . . .	108
50 Perihelion vs. Inclination for Venus-Assisted Category I Trajectories. . . . .	111
51 Maximum Post-Assist Orbit Inclination as a Function of Burnout Velocity . . . . .	112
52 Perihelion for Maximum $i_3$ as a Function of Burnout Velocity . . . . .	113
53 Mission Time for Maximum Inclination Post-Assist Orbit . . . . .	114
54 Pre-Assist Inclination for Venus-Assisted Category II Trajectories . . . . .	116
55 Mission Profile for Venus-Assisted Category II Trajectory. . . . .	117
56 Perihelion vs. Post-Assist Inclination for Venus-Assisted Category II Trajectories. . . .	121
57 Maximum Post-Assist Orbit Inclination vs. Burnout Velocity . . . . .	122
58 Perihelion for Maximum Inclination Missions vs. Burnout Velocity . . . . .	123
59 Missic Time for Category II Trajectories . .	124



Figure		Page
60	Perihelion vs. Burnout Velocity for Jupiter Assist in Ecliptic . . . . .	128
61	Perihelion vs. Inclination for Jupiter-Assist Missions . . . . .	129
62	Mission Time vs. Burnout Velocity for Post-Assist Orbit Inclination of $0^\circ$ and $0^\circ$ . . . .	131
63	Launch Geometry. . . . .	138
64	Assist Geometry at $P_2$ . . . . .	141
65	Transformation from XYZ to xyz . . . . .	149
66	Three-Dimensional Pre-Assist Orbit . . . . .	151
67	Transformation from XYZ to $X_2Y_2Z_2$ . . . . .	153
68	Transformation from $X_2Y_2Z_2$ to $x_2y_2z_2$ . . . . .	157
69	Assist Orbit Plane . . . . .	159
70	Three-Dimensional Assist Geometry. . . . .	163
71	Pre-Assist Orbit for Category II Trajectories. . . . .	165
72	Position of $P_1$ and $P_2$ at Epoch . . . . .	170
73	Position of $P_1$ and $P_2$ at Launch and Intercept Positions. . . . .	171

#### List of Tables

Table		Page
I	Estimated Cost of Launch Vehicles (1967) . . . .	5
II	Physical Characteristics of the Planets. . . .	11
III	$90^\circ$ Out-of-Ecliptic Jupiter-Assisted Trajectories . . . . .	130

List of Symbols and SubscriptsSymbols

- A - transformation matrix from xyz to XYZ
- a - semi-major axis
- B - transformation matrix from XYZ to X'Y'Z'
- C - transformation matrix from xyz to  $X_2Y_2Z_2$
- D - transformation matrix from  $x_2y_2z_2$  to  $X_2Y_2Z_2$
- d - distance of closest approach or DOCA
- e - eccentricity
- $\bar{e}$  - unit vector (subscript indicates direction)
- f - heliocentric true anomaly
- i - inclination of orbital plane with respect to ecliptic
- $l_1, l_2$  - heliocentric longitudes of  $P_1$  and  $P_2$
- m - number of solar circuits of  $P_2$  in a multiple assist
- n - number of solar circuits of spacecraft in a multiple assist
- $P_1$  - departure planet
- $P_2$  - assist planet
- $P_3$  - second assist planet
- $q_m$  - perihelion after assist maneuver
- $q_{mm}$  - perihelion after assist at  $P_3$
- R - equatorial radius of a planet
- r - orbital radius
- $r_A$  - aphelion
- $r_m$  - distance from center of mass of  $P_2$  to intersection of inbound and outbound asymptotes of assist hyperbola

Symbols

- S - synodic period
- T - transfer time
- $t_L$  - launch time
- $t_0$  - epoch
- V - orbital velocity
- $V_b$  - burnout velocity
- $V_\infty$  - hyperbolic excess velocity (HEV)
- XYZ - ecliptic system with origin O at Sun
- xyz - orbital reference system with origin O at Sun
- X'Y'Z' ecliptic system with origin O' at Sun
- $X_1Y_1Z_1$  planetocentric system with origin  $O_1$  at center of mass of  $P_1$
- $X_2Y_2Z_2$  system located near  $P_2$  with origin  $O_2$  at intersection of inbound and outbound assist hyperbola asymptotes
- $x_2y_2z_2$  assist orbit system with origin at O
- $\alpha$  - angle between  $\bar{V}_{P_1}$  and  $\bar{V}_{\infty P_1}$  in two-dimensional analysis; right ascension of  $\bar{V}_{\infty 1}$  at  $P_2$  in three-dimensional analysis
- $\beta$  - assist orbit plane orientation angle
- $\gamma$  - heliocentric angle between  $P_1$  at launch and  $P_2$  at intercept measured in ecliptic
- $\delta$  - declination of  $\bar{V}_{\infty 1}$  at  $P_2$
- $\eta$  - angle between  $\bar{V}_0$  and  $\bar{V}_{\infty P_1}$  in two-dimensional analysis; angle between XYZ and X'Y'Z' systems in three-dimensional analysis
- $\theta$  - heliocentric transfer angle
- $\theta_L$  - lead angle between  $P_1$  to  $P_2$  at time of launch
- $\theta_P$  - angle between  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  at time of intercept
- $\mu$  - gravitational parameter

Symbols

- $\nu$  - angle between asymptote and conjugate axis of assist hyperbola
- $\rho$  - radius of sphere of influence (SOI)
- $\tau$  - orbital period
- $T$  - vernal equinox
- $\phi$  - flight path angle measured clockwise from inward orbital radius vector to orbital velocity vector
- $\psi$  - angle measured clockwise from assist planet velocity vector to outbound HEV vector
- $\omega_1, \omega_2$  - mean daily motion of  $P_1$  and  $P_2$

Subscripts

- $i$  - applies to inbound HEV at  $P_2$
- $o$  - applies to outbound HEV at  $P_2$
- $sc$  - spacecraft
- $0$  - heliocentric departure conditions at  $P_1$
- $1$  - heliocentric arrival conditions at  $P_2$
- $2$  - assist orbit conditions at  $P_2$
- $3$  - heliocentric departure conditions at  $P_2$
- $4$  - assist orbit conditions at  $P_3$  for combination assist; second assist orbit conditions at  $P_2$  for multiple assist
- $5$  - heliocentric arrival conditions at  $P_3$  for combination assist; heliocentric departure conditions at  $P_2$  in double assist
- $6$  - third assist orbit conditions at  $P_2$  for multiple assist
- $7$  - heliocentric departure conditions at  $P_3$  in combination assist; heliocentric departure conditions at  $P_2$  in triple assist

GA/AE/67-4

Subscripts

- OP - applies to transfer from  $P_1$  to final perihelion
- 12 - applies to transfer from  $P_1$  to  $P_2$
- 23 - applies to transfer from  $P_2$  to  $P_3$

Abbreviations

- DOCA - distance of closest approach
- HEV - hyperbolic excess velocity
- SOI - sphere of influence

Abstract

An investigation of direct-transfer trajectories for solar probe missions indicates that expensive launch vehicles such as the \$125-million Saturn V are required to achieve perihelia less than 0.25 AU and inclination angles above 20°. Methods are developed for two- and three-dimensional gravity-assisted trajectories (trajectories which pass through one or more planetary gravitational fields), and are applied to solar probe missions in an attempt to reduce launch vehicle costs. The analysis is based on the pieced-conic approximation and the assumption of circular coplanar planetary orbits. It is found that a perihelion of 0.16 AU can be obtained with the \$16-million Atlas/Centaur/TE-364-3 by using a Venus assist. Even greater reductions in perihelia are attained with multiple passes at Venus; in addition, these missions allow the exploration of several regions near the Sun with a single launch. Venus-Mercury combination-assisted trajectories are of little value in solar probe missions. A Venus assist is useful for 10°-out-of-ecliptic trajectories when the pre-assist orbit lies in the ecliptic. For a pre-assist orbit out of the ecliptic, an inclination angle of 25° and a perihelion of 0.53 AU can be achieved with the Atlas/Centaur/TE-364-3 launch vehicle. Solar impact and 90°-out-of-ecliptic trajectories can be attained with a Jupiter assist; however, traversal of the asteroid belt and a three-year mission time decreases spacecraft reliability.

GRAVITY-ASSISTED TRAJECTORIES FOR  
SOLAR PROBE MISSIONS

I. Introduction

Background Information

The current NASA Pioneer program (Ref 22:69) is designed to explore solar effects on the space environment between 0.8 and 1.2 AU from the Sun. Plans for advanced missions in this program include the exploration of regions as close as 0.5 AU from the Sun, both in and out of the ecliptic plane. The trajectories for these missions can be achieved with the Thrust-Augmented Delta and Atlas launch vehicles, but larger and more expensive booster systems are required for the exploration of regions closer to the Sun.

The perihelion which can be attained for a given burnout velocity is shown on the graph in Fig. 1 for a hyperbolic ascent departure and Hohmann transfer orbit. Burnout velocities in excess of 41,000 ft/sec are necessary for solar probe missions to regions less than 0.5 AU from the Sun. The reason for this high velocity requirement is that the spacecraft velocity must not only exceed the velocity for Earth escape (36,700 ft/sec), but also counteract the high orbital velocity of the Earth about the Sun (97,700 ft/sec).

For missions to the 0.2 to 0.1 AU region, the range of required burnout velocities is from 55,000 to 67,000 ft/sec, respectively. This requirement can be met with the Saturn V

launch vehicle, but the cost of this system (\$125 million) and the small payload for a solar probe (200 lb) warrant an investigation for less expensive techniques.

#### Purpose of the Thesis

The purpose of this thesis is to investigate the use of gravity assist as a means of reducing the cost (see Table I) and/or burnout velocity requirements for booster vehicles in solar probe missions. Gravity assist is defined as a significant trajectory perturbation between launch and target positions caused by a close approach to an intermediate planet. This concept is also referred to as a planet fly-by or swing-by. The basic purpose of gravity assist is to change the spacecraft velocity vector with respect to the Sun; the effectiveness of the maneuver depends primarily on the mass and velocity of the assist planet and on the DOCA (distance of closest approach) of the spacecraft to the surface of the planet.

The primary goal is to achieve the smallest possible perihelion with the least expensive booster vehicles; for out-of-ecliptic missions it is also desired to achieve the largest possible inclination angle.

#### History of Fly-By Missions

The first planetary fly-by was achieved in December, 1962, when the Mariner 2 spacecraft (Ref 4:695-699) passed within 21,600 mi (18,800 NM) from the surface of Venus. The purpose of this flight was to collect data on the Venusian atmosphere,



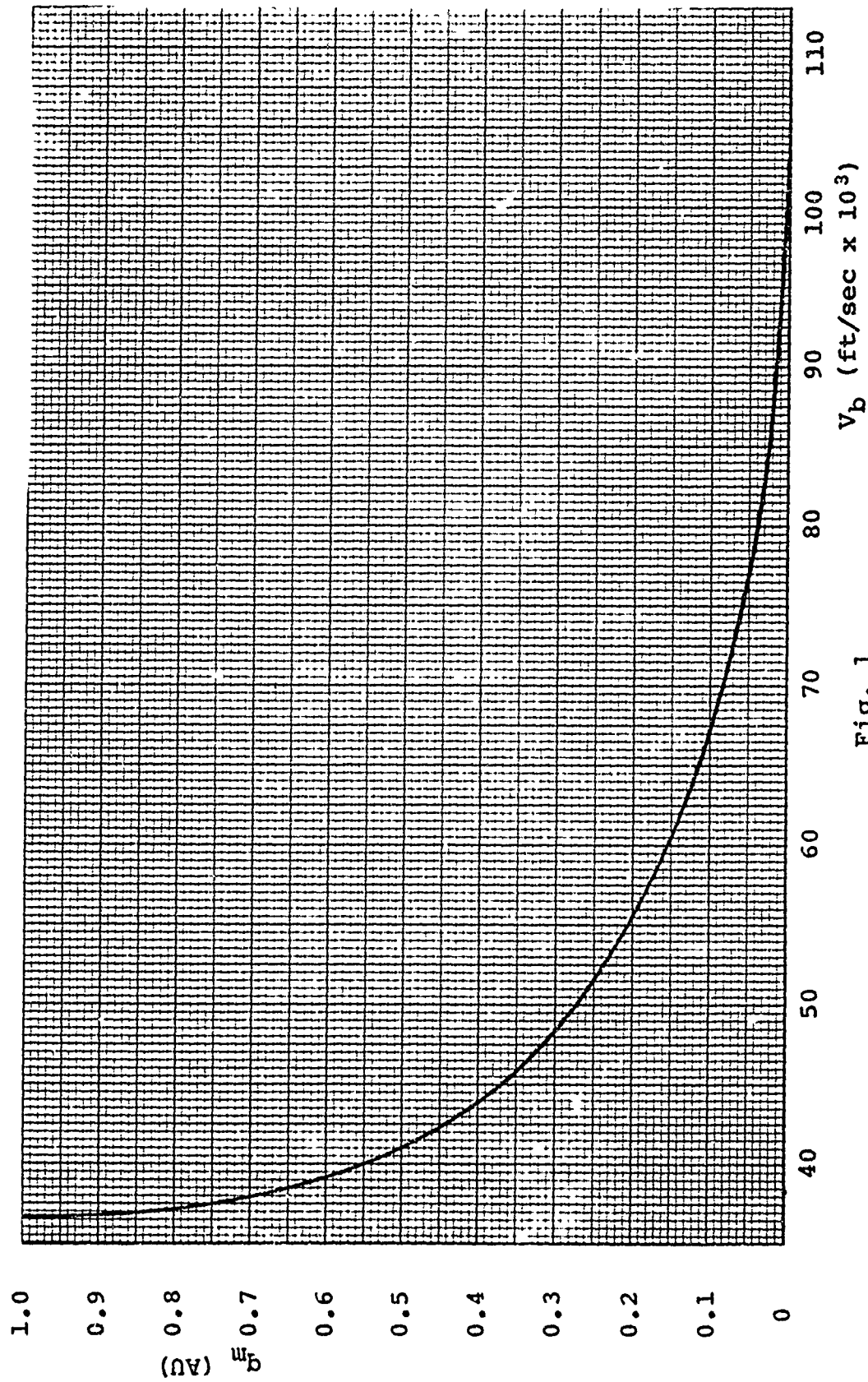


Fig. 1

Burnout Velocity Requirement for Direct-Transfer Solar Probe Trajectories

so the mission was completed after the encounter, and the spacecraft was left to orbit the Sun. Mariner 4 (Ref 24; Fall 1965) completed a similar mission when it passed within 5400 mi (4690 NM) from the surface of Mars in July, 1965.

### Survey of the Literature

Minovitch (Ref 10,11) has conducted a two-part investigation on gravity-assisted trajectories. The first part of his investigation is devoted to the development of theory and the calculation of gravity-assisted trajectories to the inner planets. The second part is devoted to deep-space and solar probe trajectories in which Jupiter is used as an assist planet for missions in and out of the ecliptic plane.

Niehoff (Ref 13) has continued the work done by Minovitch for gravity-assist missions in the ecliptic plane by using Jupiter as either a target or an assist planet. The results of these studies show that 90°-out-of-ecliptic trajectories with perihelia less than 0.1 AU can be attained with a Jupiter assist and an Atlas/Centaur/Kick launch vehicle (\$16 million).

Thus, Jupiter-assisted solar probe trajectories have been thoroughly investigated. The excellent performance attained in these missions is due to the large mass of Jupiter (318 times the mass of Earth), but these missions have two disadvantages: first, the flight time is about three years, and second, the vehicle must pass through the asteroid belt twice on its path to the Sun.

Ross (Ref 15) has presented a detailed study on round

Table I  
ESTIMATED COST OF LAUNCH VEHICLES (1967)

Launch Vehicle	Launch Cost (\$ Million)	(lbs payload escape) Performance (\$/lb to escape)
Delta	3.1	100 31,000
TAID	3.4	300 11,300
Atlas/SLV-3A/Agenda D	7.9	1,450 5,500
Atlas/SLV-3C/Centaur	11.9	2,850 4,000
Atlas/Centaur/Kick	16.0 **	-----
Titan II/Centaur	20.0 *	-----
Titan IIIA/Agenda D	8.6	1,200 7,100
Titan IIIC	17.6	5,000 3,500
Up-rated Saturn I	29.8	13,000 2,300
Saturn IB/Centaur	41.0 **	-----
Saturn V	125.0	95,000 1,300

(From Ref 23:58)

\* (From Ref 22:84)

\*\* (From Ref 12:93)

trips to the inner planets and an introduction to Venus-assisted trajectories for solar probes. The Jupiter-assist disadvantages are avoided by using the inner planets for gravity assist in solar probe missions.

### Plan of Development

The over-all plan of the thesis is to investigate inner-planet gravity-assist missions, and to compare them with direct-transfer and Jupiter-assist missions. The body of the report contains a discussion of the theory and results of the mission studies. Detailed derivations of the equations are given in the appendices.

Chapter II is an investigation of direct-transfer solar probe trajectories. This chapter serves to illustrate the departure orbit technique used in the report, and it provides a standard with which gravity-assisted solar probe trajectories may be compared.

The method of analysis for two-dimensional gravity-assisted trajectories is discussed in Chapter III. This method is applied to the following solar probe missions:

1. Venus Assist in the Ecliptic (Chapter IV)
2. Venus-Mercury Combination Assist (Chapter V)
3. Multiple Venus Assist (Chapter VI)
  - a. Double Pass at Venus
  - b. Triple Pass at Venus

The method in Chapter III is extended to the case of three-dimensional gravity assist in Chapter VII, and is

applied to the following out-of-ecliptic solar probe missions:

1. Out-of-ecliptic Venus Assist (Chapter VIII)
  - a. Pre-Assist Orbit in the Ecliptic Plane
  - b. Pre-Assist Orbit out of the Ecliptic Plane
2. Jupiter Assist (Chapter IX)

It has been shown (Ref 11:39) that Mars offers little or no benefit as an assist planet for solar probe trajectories, so these missions have not been investigated in this study.

Conclusions are made in Chapter X, and favorable missions are recommended for further consideration.

The derivation of the equations for gravity-assisted trajectories is included in Appendix A, B, and C, and a method for the generation of launch opportunities is described in Appendix D. Computer programs used in the numerical calculations are given in Appendix E.

#### Mathematical Model

The assumptions and limitations used in this study are as follows:

1. Planetary orbits are assumed to be circular and coplanar, except for Mercury which is assumed to have a coplanar orbit with an eccentricity of 0.2.
2. The pieced-conic approximation is used, so that the calculation of each gravity-assisted trajectory is a sequence of two-body problems.

3. It is assumed that a planet and its SOI (sphere of influence) may be approximated as a point mass on the planetary orbit when viewed on a heliocentric scale. Thus, a given pre-assist trajectory (the trajectory from Earth departure to the SOI of the assist planet) may be assumed to intersect the SOI at any desired point. The actual point of intersection may be controlled by mid-course guidance maneuvers or by small variations in the launch time. The validity of this assumption is analyzed in Chapter III.

4. The length of time which the spacecraft spends in the SOI of the assist planet is assumed to be negligible compared to the length of the total mission time. Thus, the spacecraft position vector with respect to the Sun can be approximated by the planetary position vector at the time of closest approach to the assist planet.

5. Ballistic trajectories with a single impulse at Earth launch are employed in all missions. The gravity-assist techniques which are developed can also be applied to continuous-thrust missions; the idea of applying an impulse during planetary encounter has been investigated by Ross (Ref 15:149).

6. The departure orbit is a direct-ascent hyperbola from Earth; thus, the HEV (hyperbolic excess velocity) for the departure orbit is a function only of a specified burnout velocity. The determination of azimuth, flight path angle, right ascension, and declination at burnout

is left for more detailed investigations (Refs 5, 9).

7. The trajectories are designed so that perihelion lies inside the Earth's orbit about the Sun. That is, the heliocentric flight path angle (angle between spacecraft velocity vector and inner radial line from Sun to Earth) at the time of Earth launch is always equal to or less than  $90^\circ$ . Modification of the equations for trajectories outside the Earth's orbit is illustrated in the Jupiter-assist missions of Chapter IX.

8. Only Type I trajectories (heliocentric transfer angle from Earth to the assist planet  $\theta_{12} \leq 180^\circ$ ) are investigated in this report. Additional circuits about the Sun before interception of the assist planet serve only to increase the time and reliability requirements of the spacecraft.

#### General Method

In general the thesis is a collection of preliminary mission studies. Trajectories are calculated for each mission by selecting four arbitrary parameters: a burnout velocity  $V_b$ , departure flight path angle  $\phi_0$ , inclination angle  $i$ , and distance of closest approach  $d$ .

For convenience, the equations derived in the appendices are programmed on the IBM 7094 digital computer, and trajectories are generated for the desired range of  $V_b$ ,  $\phi_0$ ,  $i$ , and  $d$ . Each chapter includes a discussion of the program for the particular mission under consideration, and results

are presented in graphical form.

A list of solar system data used for the computations is given in Table II. Gravitational parameters and the astronomical unit are taken from Reference 8, Chapter III, pp. 2 and 3; equatorial radii are from Reference 16, p. 371; all other data are from Reference 2, p. 378. The perihelion and aphelion for Mercury, 0.30750 and 0.46670 AU, respectively, are taken from Reference 23, p. 14.



Table II  
PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PLANETS

Planet	Symbol	Gravitational Parameter (ft <sup>3</sup> /sec <sup>2</sup> )	Equatorial Radius (km)	Sphere of Influence Radius (mi)
Mercury	♿	7.7230 x 10 <sup>14</sup>	2,420	70,500
Venus	♀	1.1488 x 10 <sup>16</sup>	6,100	383,000
Earth	♁	1.4077 x 10 <sup>16</sup>	6,371	574,000
Jupiter	♃	4.4670 x 10 <sup>18</sup>	71,370	29,937,000

ORBITAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PLANETS

Planet	Mean Orbital Radius (AU)	Mean Orbital Velocity (ft/sec)	Synodic Period (days)	Mean Daily Motion (deg/day)	Mean Longitude at Epoch *
Mercury	0.38710	157,110	115.88	4.09234	222.62
Venus	0.72332	114,930	583.92	1.60213	174.29
Earth	1.00000	97,751		0.98561	100.16
Jupiter	5.20280	42,809	398.88	0.08309	259.83

Gravitational Parameter of Sun  $\odot$ :  $4.6868 \times 10^{21}$  ft<sup>3</sup>/sec<sup>2</sup>

Astronomical Unit:  $92.901 \times 10^6$  mi

\* Epoch: 1.5 Jan 1960 - J. D. 2,436,935.0

## II. Direct-Transfer Trajectories for Solar Probe Missions

### Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this chapter is threefold: first, to investigate the velocity requirements for solar probe missions; second, to introduce the equations which are used for Earth departure orbits; third, to develop a set of reference trajectories which may be compared with gravity-assisted trajectories in later chapters.

The trajectories for direct-transfer missions are broken into two phases:

1. Geocentric escape orbit - direct-ascent hyperbolic orbit from the surface of the Earth to the boundary of its SOI.

2. Heliocentric transfer orbit - an elliptical orbit which originates at a point on the Earth's orbit about the Sun.

### Geocentric Escape Orbit

The initial phase of a solar probe mission involves escape from the Earth's gravitational field. A direct-ascent hyperbola is employed in all the trajectories; it is assumed here that parking orbits, used primarily for storage dumps and pre-departure checkout, are seldom used in solar probe missions.

Velocity on a Direct-Ascent Hyperbola. From two-body theory, it is known that parabolic velocity is the limiting velocity for escape from the Earth's gravitational field.

However, hyperbolic velocity is usually employed in order to avoid the long time interval required for escape on a parabolic orbit. Also, the hyperbolic excess velocity (HEV) for a parabolic orbit is zero, so it is necessary that the escape orbit be hyperbolic if it is desired to achieve a perihelion less than 1.0 AU.

The velocity of a spacecraft on a hyperbolic orbit is given by (Ref 16:96)

$$v^2 = \mu_{P_1} \left( \frac{2}{r} + \frac{1}{a} \right) \quad (2-1)$$

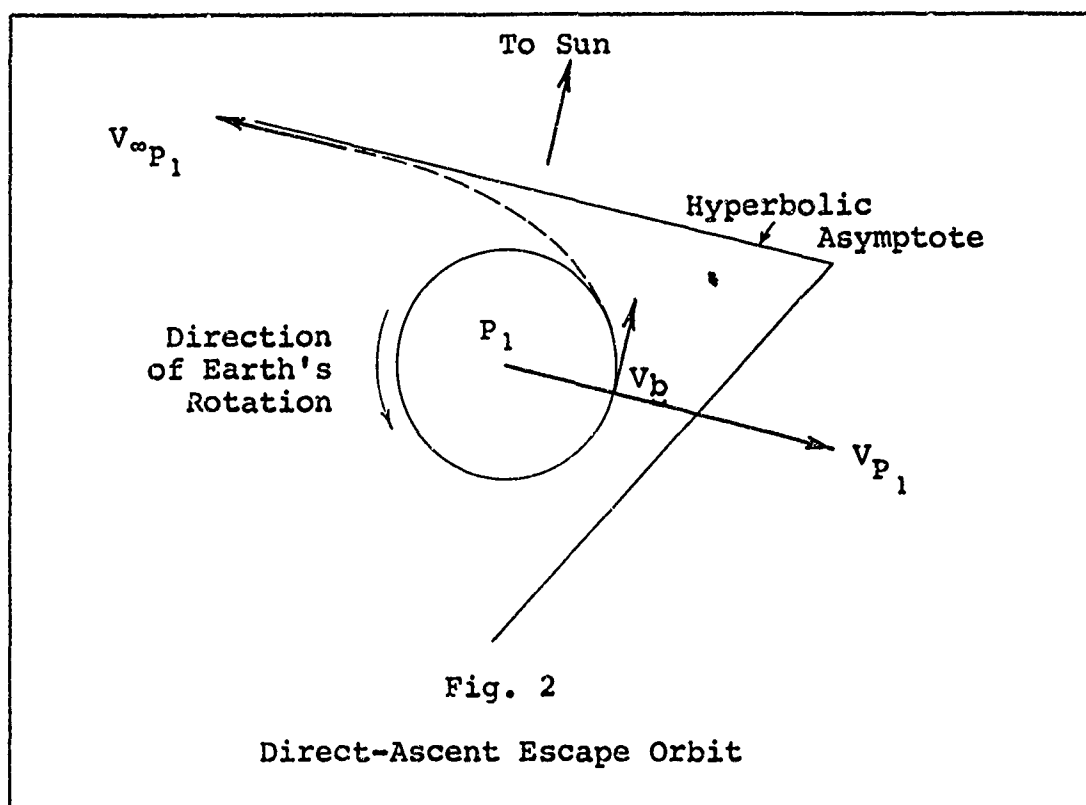
where  $r$  is distance between the spacecraft position and the center of mass of the planet  $P_1$ . When the spacecraft approaches the SOI of  $P_1$ ,  $r \rightarrow \infty$ , and the velocity becomes

$$v_{\infty P_1}^2 = \frac{\mu_{P_1}}{a} \quad (2-2)$$

which is the HEV. Thus, for any point on the hyperbolic orbit,

$$v^2 = v_{\infty P_1}^2 + \frac{2\mu_{P_1}}{r} \quad (2-3)$$

Selection of  $V_b$ . The vehicle is launched in an easterly direction, as shown in Fig. 2, to take advantage of the Earth's rotational velocity. Burnout usually occurs from 50 to 100 mi above the surface, but the radius of the



Earth ( $R_{P_1} = 3960$  mi) serves as a good approximation for the actual burnout radius. Thus,

$$V_b^2 = V_{\infty P_1}^2 + \frac{2\mu_{P_1}}{R_{P_1}} \quad (2-4)$$

The use of Eq (2-4) avoids the sometimes conflicting definitions of ideal, mission, and total velocities.  $V_b$  is the actual velocity of the vehicle with respect to the Earth when burnout occurs. The velocity required to accomplish the mission is greater than  $V_b$  because of gravity and drag losses, engine inefficiencies, and the Earth's rotational velocity (Ref 19:136-138).

The values of  $V_b$  used in Eq (2-4) may be compared directly with data for existing launch vehicles in Fig. 3.

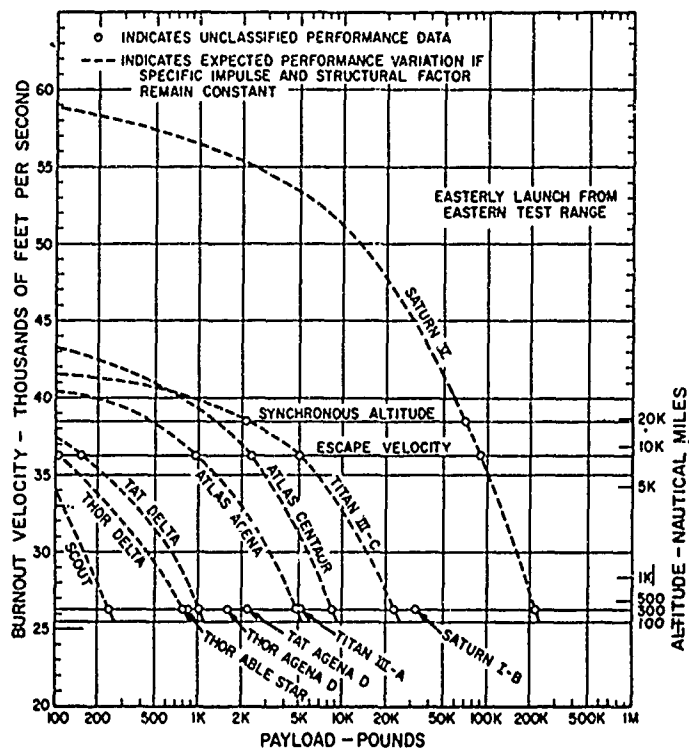


Fig. 3

## Launch Vehicle Performance

(From Ref 25:Chap. II, p. 46)

In turn, the cost of these vehicles may be found in Table I. An expanded view of the region of interest (solar probe payloads less than 500 lb) is given on the chart in Fig. 4.

Selection of  $V_b$  fixes the value of the HEV,  $V_{\infty p_1}$ , (see Fig. 5) which is then used in calculating the heliocentric transfer orbit.

Heliocentric Transfer Orbit

After the escape phase of the mission is completed, the vehicle enters a heliocentric elliptic orbit. The actual

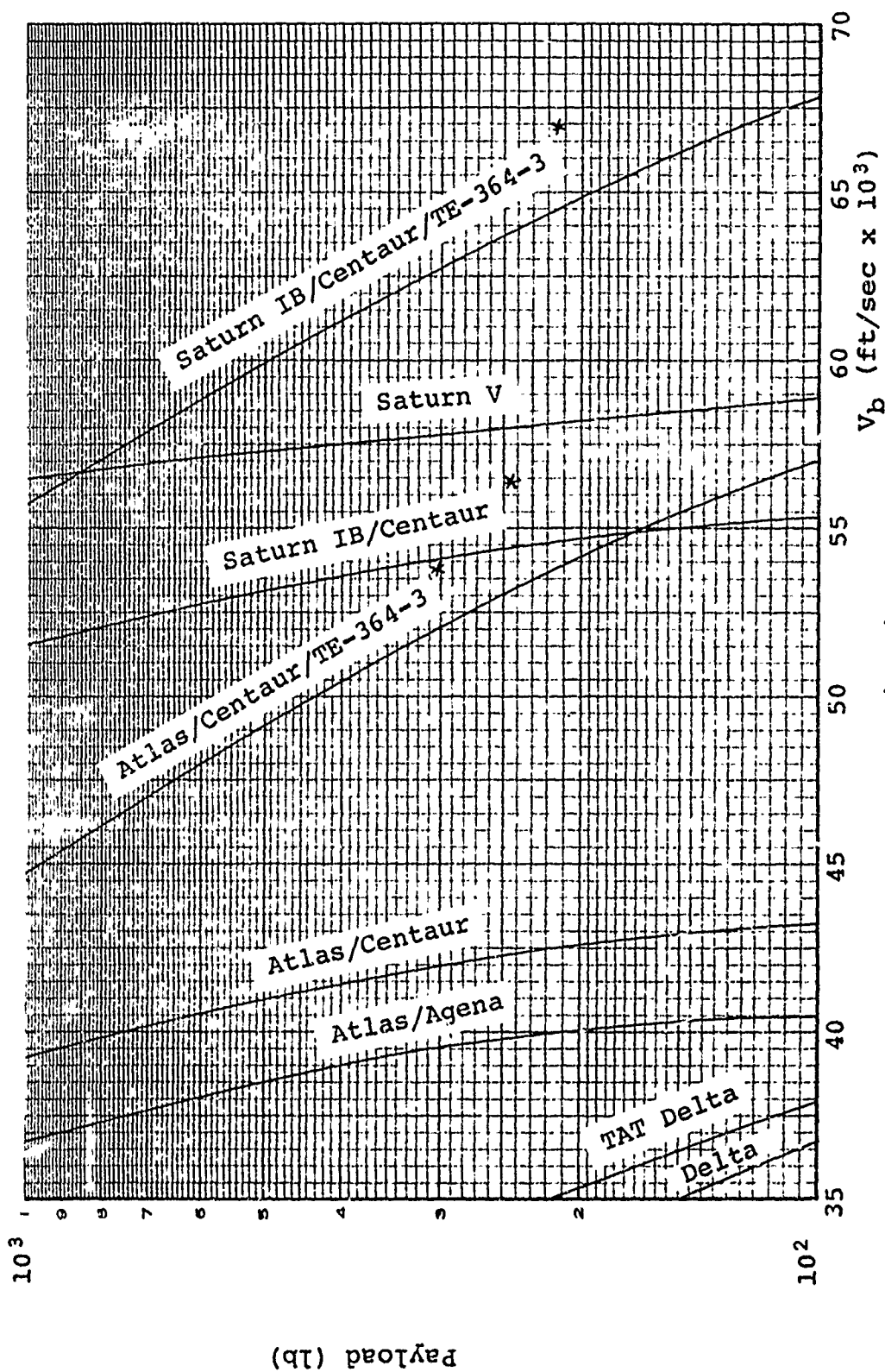


Fig. 4  
Launch Vehicle Performance for Solar Probe Missions

(From Ref 25:Chap. II, P. 46)

\* (From Ref 12:91,97,98)

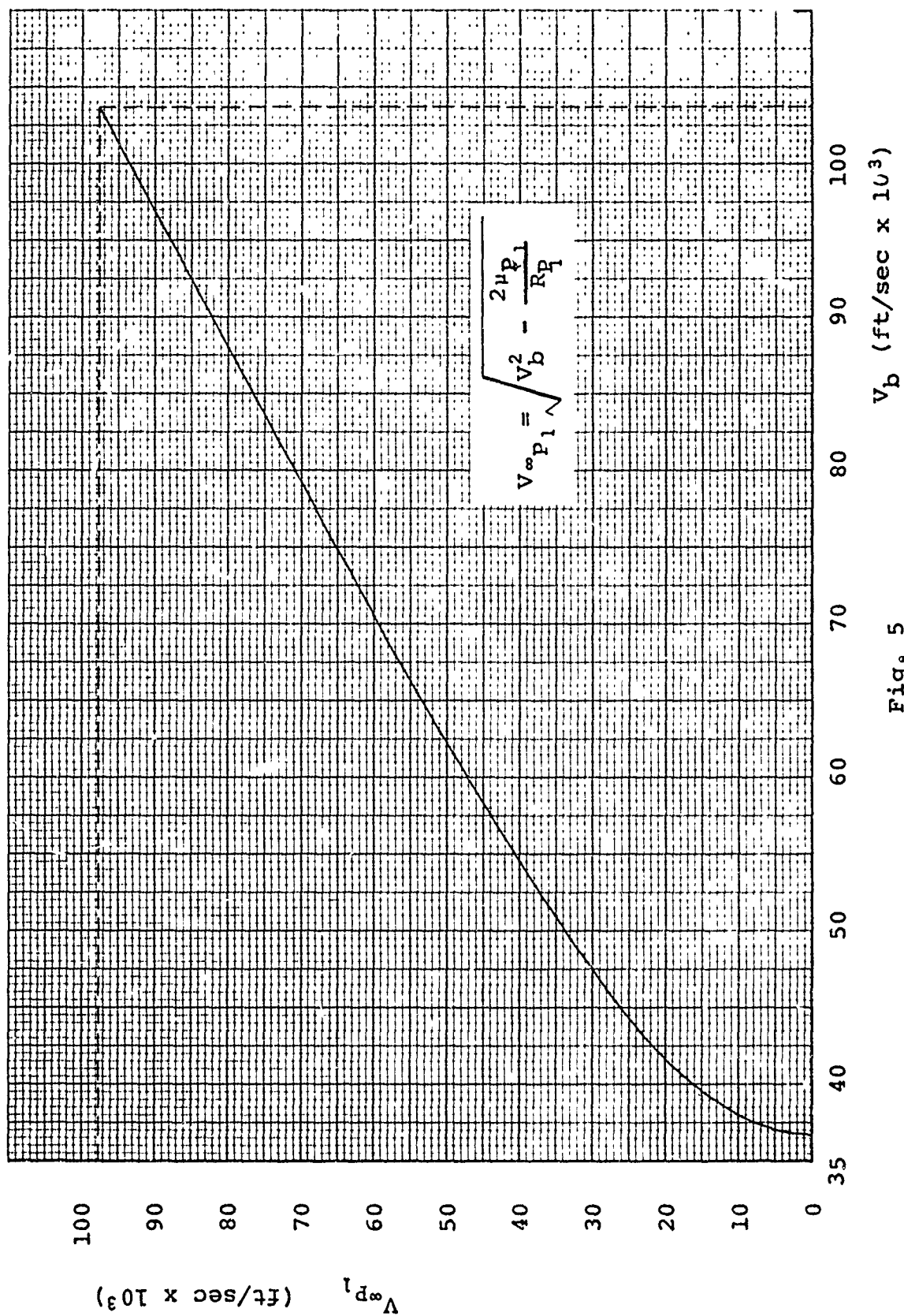
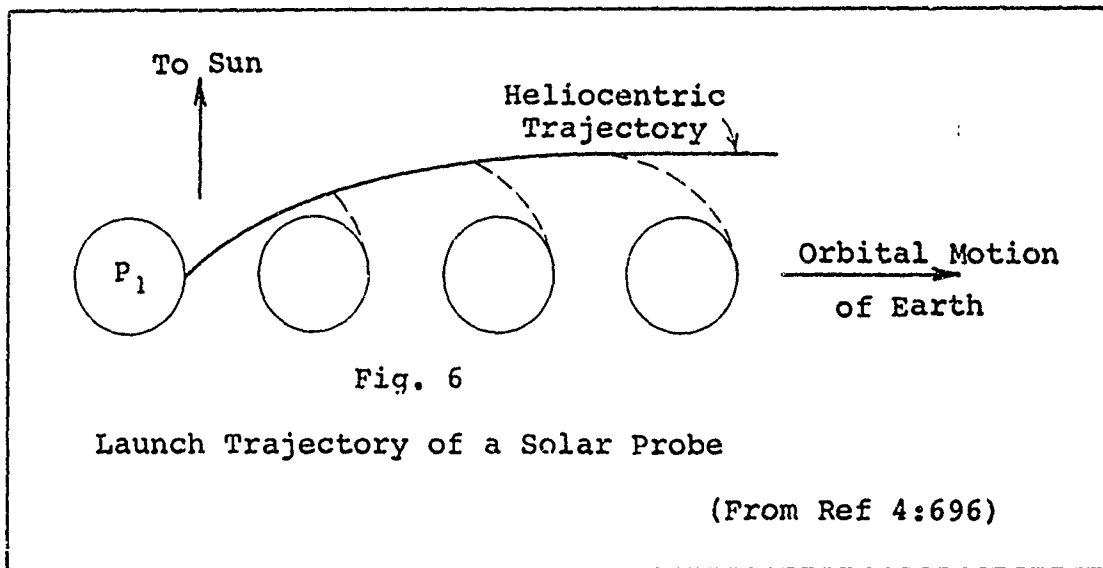


Fig. 5

HEV as a Function of  $V_b$  for Direct-Ascent Hyperbola

departure trajectory, shown as a heavy line in Fig. 6, is



a combination of the motion of the vehicle on its escape hyperbola and the motion of the Earth about the Sun. The thin lines represent the hyperbolic escape orbit with respect to the Earth for a sequence of observations after launch.

Selection of  $\phi_0$ ,  $i$ . As stated in the introduction, the trajectories investigated in this report depend upon the choice of a burnout velocity  $V_b$ , departure flight path angle  $\phi_0$ , and an inclination angle  $i$ . The parameter  $V_b$  specifies a departure orbit which, in turn, fixes the magnitude of  $V_{\infty P_1}$ . The selection of  $\phi_0$  and  $i$  defines the geometry of a heliocentric orbit which is assumed to originate from a point on the Earth's orbit about the Sun.

Calculation of  $\bar{V}_0$ . The vector geometry, shown in Fig. 7, is used to calculate  $\bar{V}_0$ , the velocity of the spacecraft with respect to the Sun after Earth escape. The  $X_1 Y_1 Z_1$



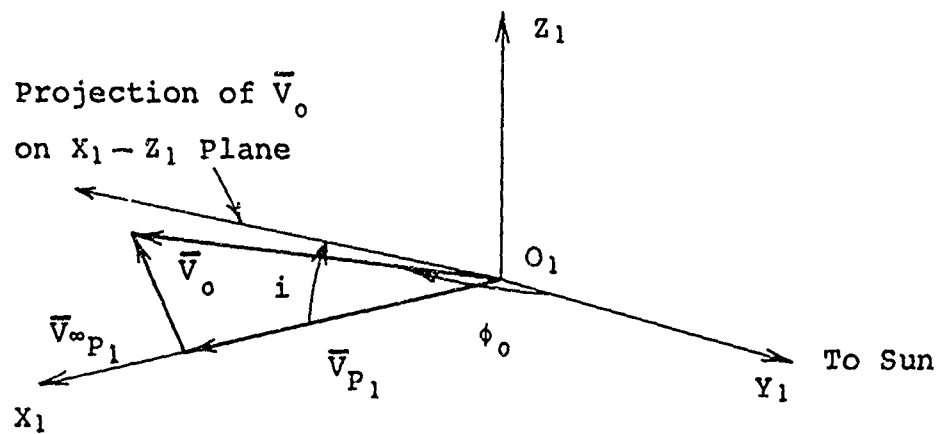


Fig. 7

Velocity Vector Geometry at Launch

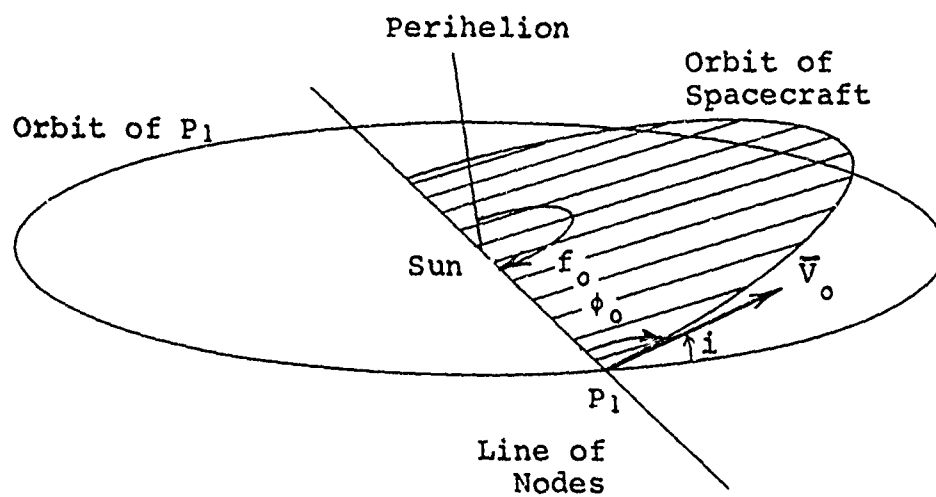


Fig. 8

Heliocentric Transfer Orbit

coordinate system is located with its origin  $O_1$  at the center of mass of  $P_1$ . The  $X_1$  axis lies along  $\bar{V}_{P_1}$  (the velocity of  $P_1$  about the Sun), the  $Y_1$  axis points toward the Sun, and the  $Z_1$  axis completes the right-hand system. From the figure,

$$\begin{aligned}\bar{V}_0 &= \bar{V}_{P_1} + \bar{V}_{\omega P_1} \\ &= V_0 \sin \phi_0 \cos i \bar{e}_{X_1} + V_0 \cos \phi_0 \bar{e}_{Y_1} + \\ &\quad V_0 \sin \phi_0 \sin i \bar{e}_{Z_1}\end{aligned}\quad (2-5)$$

where  $\bar{V}_{P_1} = v_{P_1} \bar{e}_{X_1}$  (2-6)

Combination of Eqs (2-5) and (2-6), and use of the dot product to find an expression for the square of the magnitude of  $V_{\omega P_1}$ , gives

$$\begin{aligned}V_{\omega P_1}^2 &= \left( V_0 \sin \phi_0 \cos i - v_{P_1} \right)^2 + \left( V_0 \cos \phi_0 \right)^2 + \\ &\quad \left( V_0 \sin \phi_0 \sin i \right)^2\end{aligned}\quad (2-7)$$

The value of  $V_0$  must satisfy Eq (2-7) which reduces to the following quadratic equation:

$$V_0^2 - 2v_{P_1} \sin \phi_0 \cos i V_0 + v_{P_1}^2 - V_{\omega P_1}^2 = 0 \quad (2-8)$$

The solutions to this equation are given by

$$V_0 = V_{P_1} \sin \phi_0 \cos i \pm$$

$$\sqrt{V_{P_1}^2 \sin^2 \phi_0 \cos^2 i + V_{\infty P_1}^2 - V_{P_1}^2} \quad (2-9)$$

The plus sign in Eq (2-9) applies to orbits which lie outside the Earth's orbit about the Sun ( $V_0$  is perihelion velocity for  $\phi_0 = 90^\circ$ ); the negative sign, for orbits which lie inside the Earth's orbit ( $V_0$  is aphelion velocity for  $\phi_0 = 90^\circ$ ), is used for most solar probe trajectories.

If the selected values of  $\phi_0$  and  $i$  make  $V_0$  a complex number, then  $V_b$  (or  $V_{\infty P_1}$ ) is not large enough to attain a heliocentric orbit, and the vehicle is unable to escape the Earth's gravitational field.

Orbit Characteristics. Now that the  $V_0$ ,  $\phi_0$ , and  $r_{P_1}$  (the distance of the Earth from the Sun) are known, the geometrical characteristics of the heliocentric transfer orbit (see Fig. 8) may be calculated.

The true anomaly at launch is given by (Ref 21:62)

$$\tan f_0 = \frac{\left( r_{P_1} V_0^2 / \mu_0 \right) \cos \phi_0 \sin \phi_0}{1 - \left( r_{P_1} V_0^2 / \mu_0 \right) \sin^2 \phi_0} \quad (2-10)$$

where  $f_0$  is measured from perihelion, and is a negative angle for elliptic orbits inside Earth's circular orbit, that is,  $-180^\circ \leq f_0 \leq 0^\circ$ .

The semi-major axis of the heliocentric orbit (Ref 21:73) is given by

$$a_1 = \frac{r_{p_1}}{2 - r_{p_1} V_0^2 / \mu_0} \quad (2-11)$$

and the eccentricity is

$$e_1^2 = \left( r_{p_1} V_0^2 / \mu_0 - 1 \right)^2 \sin^2 \phi_0 + \cos^2 \phi_0 \quad (2-12)$$

The transfer time on an elliptic orbit is found by integrating the moment of momentum equation for the orbiting body (Ref 21:73). The result of this integration is

$$t = \sqrt{\frac{a^3}{\mu}} \left[ 2 \arctan \left( \sqrt{\frac{1-e}{1+e}} \tan \frac{f}{2} \right) - \frac{e \sqrt{1-e^2} \sin f}{1+e \cos f} \right] \quad (2-13)$$

which gives the time measured from periapsis to the true anomaly  $f$ . Inspection of this equation reveals that negative true anomalies ( $-180^\circ \leq f < 0^\circ$ ) produce negative time values, so a negative sign must be placed in front of Eq (2-13) when the spacecraft is traveling from aphelion to perihelion.

For convenience, Eq (2-13) is written in functional form, that is,

$$t = t(a, \mu, e, f) \quad (2-14)$$

Thus, for direct-transfer trajectories in this chapter

$$T_{OP} = -t(a_1, \nu_0, e_1, f_0) \quad (2-15)$$

which gives the time from launch to perihelion.

The aphelion of the heliocentric transfer orbit is given by

$$r_A = a_1 (1 + e_1) \quad (2-16)$$

and finally, for the perihelion,

$$q_m = a_1 (1 - e_1) \quad (2-17)$$

### Computer Programming

As shown on the flow chart in Fig. 9, Program 1 (see Appendix E) consists of a parametric variation of  $V_b$ ,  $\phi_0$ , and  $i$ , respectively. Characteristics of the orbits resulting from the choice of these parameters are printed in rows of data which vary with  $i$  for each selected value of  $V_b$  and  $\phi_0$ . A line of asterisks across the page of output is used to separate the results for each choice of  $V_b$ , as shown in the sample printout.

Control provisions are made in the program for cases in which the values of  $V_b$ ,  $\phi_0$ , or  $i$  are such that escape from  $P_1$  is not possible. The increments for the independent

variables may be selected as desired, and in this program are

$$\Delta i = 5^\circ$$

$$\Delta \phi_0 = 10^\circ$$

$$\Delta V_b = 1000 \text{ ft/sec}$$

where the initial values are

$$i = 0^\circ$$

$$\phi_0 = 90^\circ$$

$$V_b = 36,000 \text{ ft/sec}$$

Special precautions must be taken to find the true anomaly  $f_0$  from Eq (2-10) on the computer, since  $\tan f_0$  is a double-valued function. The arc tangent function subroutine in the IBM 7094 system is designed so that the output angle for a given argument is less than  $+\pi/2$  and greater than  $-\pi/2$ . Thus, by considering the double-valuedness of the tangent of any angle, it is reasoned that

$$\begin{aligned} f_0 &= \arctan (\tan f_0), \text{ if } \tan f_0 < 0 \\ f_0 &= \arctan (\tan f_0) - \pi, \text{ if } \tan f_0 > 0 \end{aligned} \quad (2-18)$$

An arithmetic statement function is used to find the time on an elliptical orbit. The function is defined like Eqs (2-13) and (2-14), above, and it appears at the beginning of each program in the thesis.

In general, the variable names in the programs and the output correspond to the notation used in the report. The following list relates the notation on the computer output

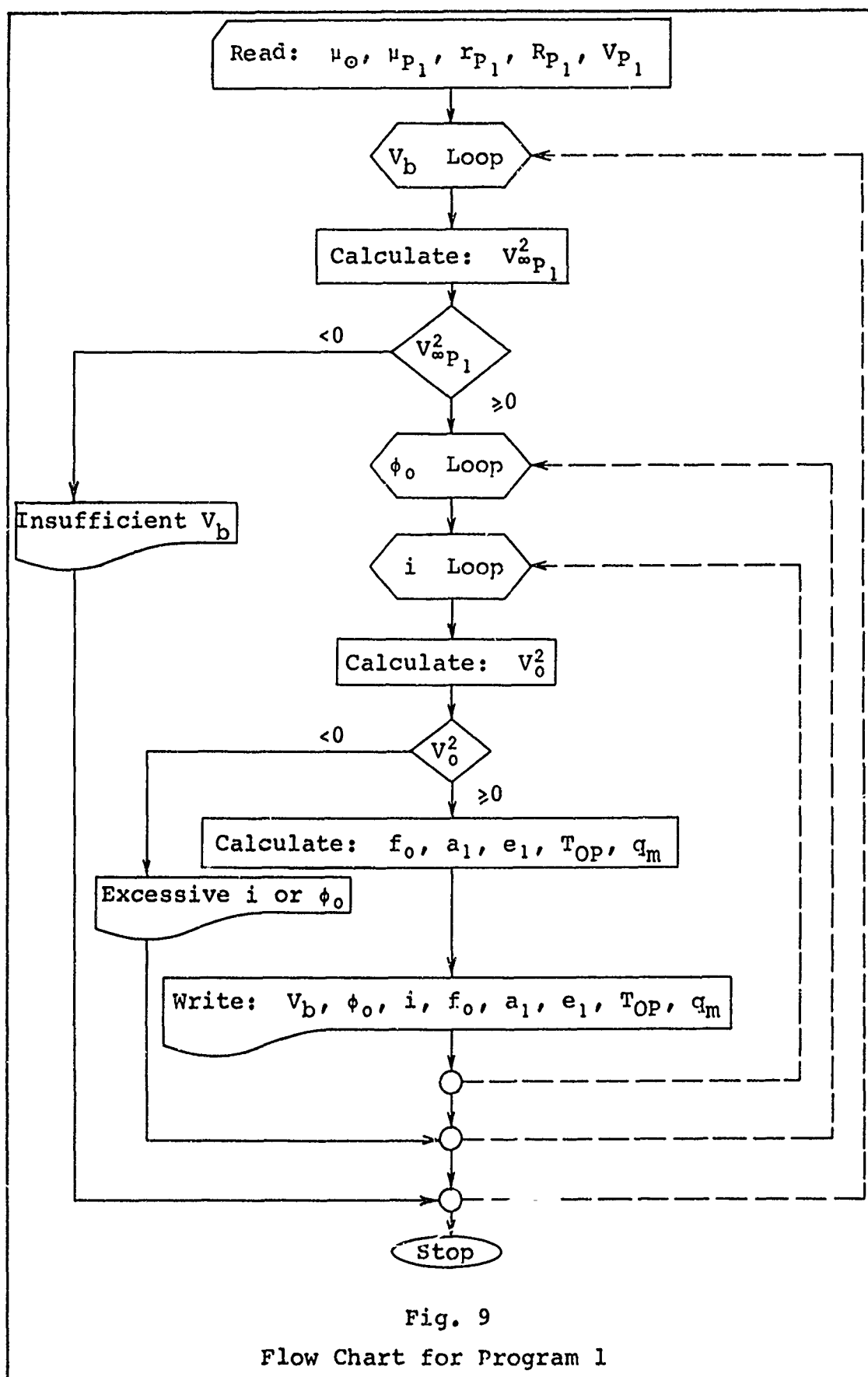


Fig. 9

Flow Chart for Program 1

with symbols defined in the text:

$$\begin{array}{lll}
 VB \sim V_b & XI \sim i & El \sim e_1 \\
 V_{LNFPl} \sim V_{\infty P_1} & FO \sim f_0 & T_{LMOP} \sim T_{OP} \\
 PH \sim \phi_0 & Al \sim a_1 & RP \sim q_m
 \end{array}$$

Output quantities in all programs are given in the same units used in the text.

### Conclusions

The graph in Fig. 10, plotted from computer output, illustrates the perihelion which can be achieved with a given  $V_b$  for several values of  $\phi_0$ . Fig. 11 is plotted with the same data, except that mission time is plotted as a function of  $\phi_0$  for various burnout velocities. Examination of these two graphs (both for transfers in the ecliptic) indicates some interesting properties of direct-transfer orbits.

The primary reason for using non-tangential ( $\phi_0 < 90^\circ$ ) transfers is to decrease the mission time. Fig. 11 illustrates that mission time is strongly influenced by small changes in  $\phi_0$  for low values of  $V_b$ . For instance, at  $V_b = 37,000$  ft/sec, a change in  $\phi_0$  from  $90^\circ$  to  $88^\circ$  decreases the mission time from 140 to 120 days. However, at  $V_b = 50,000$  ft/sec, this same change in  $\phi_0$  produces a mission time decrease of only 0.2 days.

As shown in Fig. 10, perihelion is significantly increased when  $\phi_0$  departs from  $90^\circ$ . For example, at  $V_b = 41,000$  ft/sec a decrease in  $\phi_0$  from  $90^\circ$  to  $80^\circ$  reflects



an increase in perihelion from 0.50 AU to 0.66 AU. It appears that the advantage of shorter mission time for non-tangential transfers is outweighed by the disadvantage of increased perihelion distance.

Fig. 12 gives the  $V_b$  requirements for direct-transfer out-of-ecliptic missions with  $\phi_0 = 90^\circ$ . It illustrates that velocity requirements are heavily imposed for inclination angles above  $10^\circ$ .

From Fig. 10, tangential transfers to 0.5 AU in the ecliptic require burnout velocities less than 41,000 ft/sec (Atlas/Centaur). However, more sophisticated boosters must be used for missions closer to the Sun; that is, Saturn V is required for a direct mission to 0.1 AU.

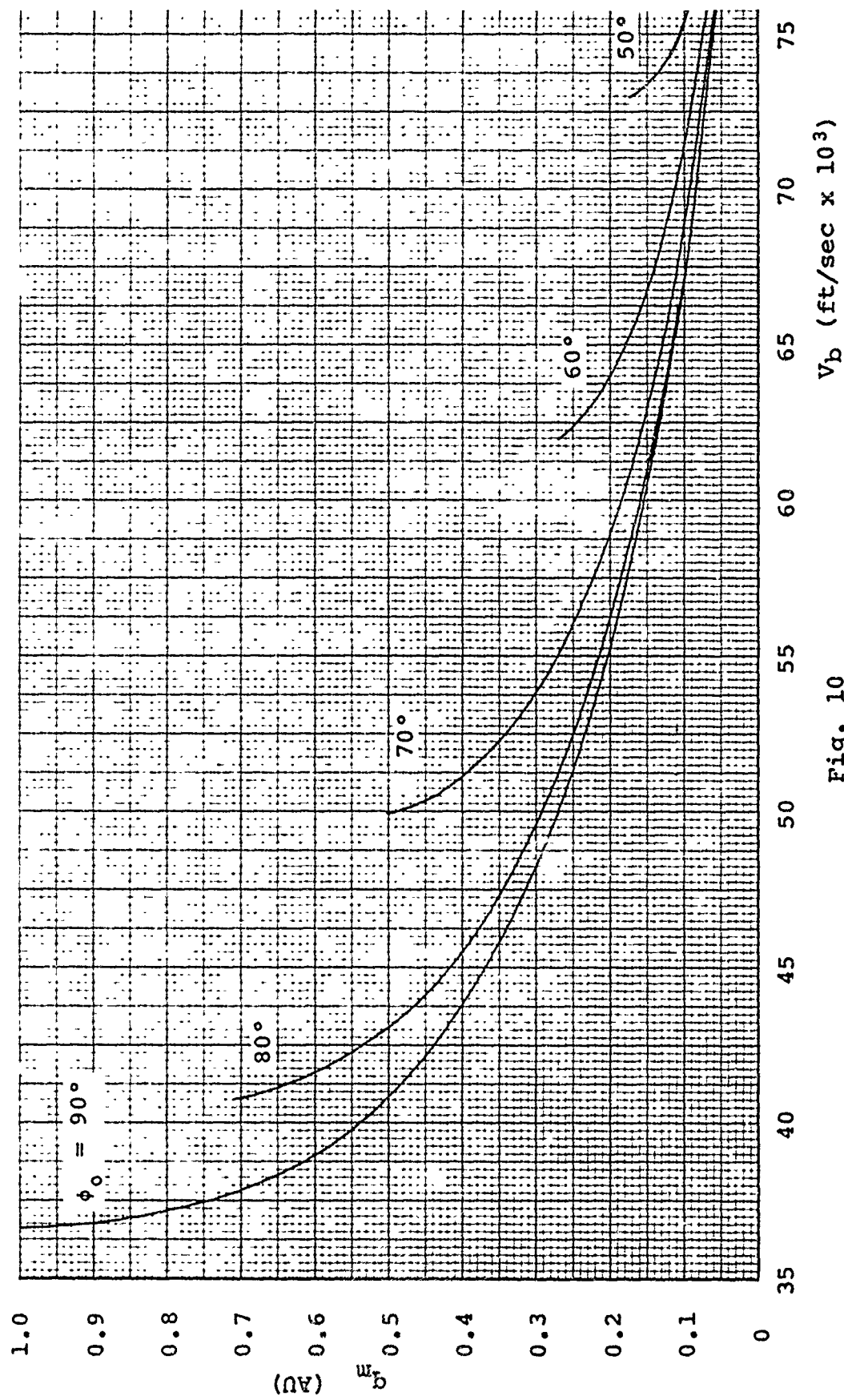


Fig. 10

Perihelion vs. Burnout Velocity for Trajectories in the Ecliptic

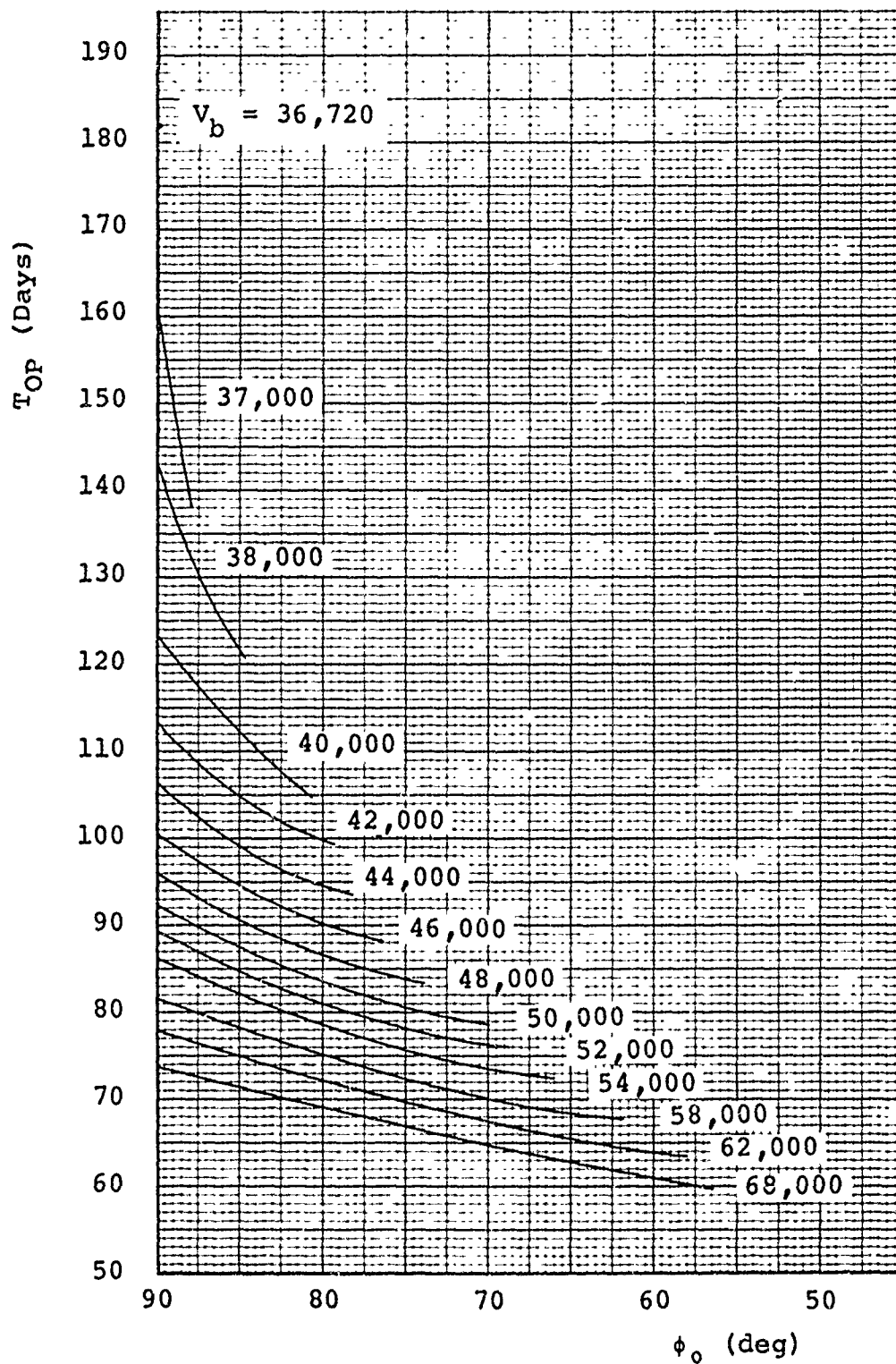


Fig. 11

Mission Time Requirements for Direct-Transfer in the  
Ecliptic

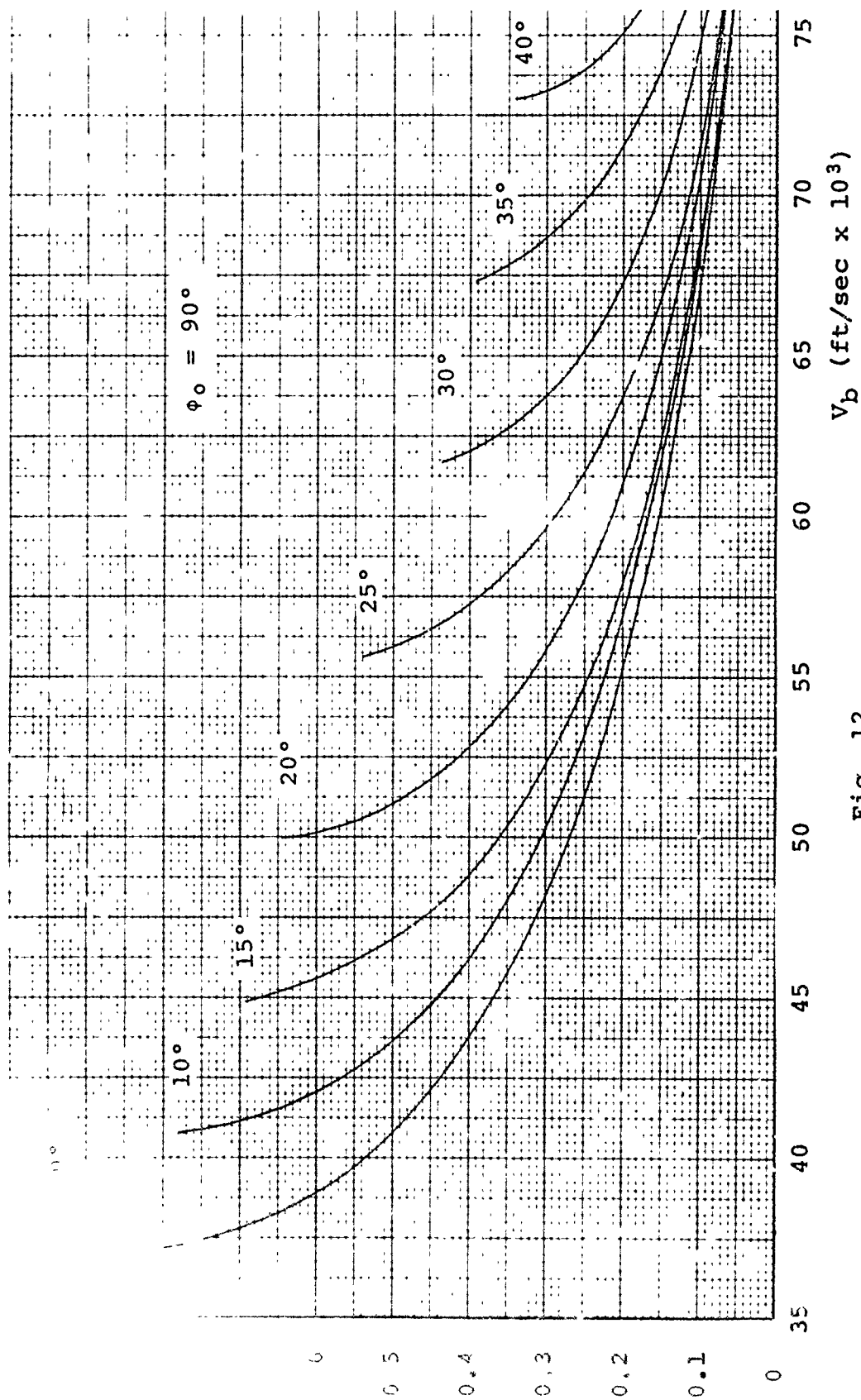


Fig. 12

Perihelion vs. Burnout Velocity for Direct-Transfer Out of the Ecliptic

### III. Two-Dimensional Gravity-Assisted Trajectories

#### Purpose and Scope

The burnout velocity and cost requirements for direct-transfer solar probe trajectories were studied in the previous chapter. It is hoped that these requirements may be relaxed by using the gravitational attraction of one or more planets to reduce the spacecraft perihelion.

The purpose of this chapter is to outline the method which is used for gravity-assisted solar probe trajectories in the ecliptic and to clarify the assumptions made in the analysis. A detailed derivation of the equations is given in Appendix A.

#### Two-Dimensional Gravity Assist

It is assumed that a gravity-assisted trajectory can be separated into a series of conic orbits. The accuracy of this assumption was investigated by Sturms and Cutting (Ref 18) who computed a precise trajectory and midcourse guidance requirements for an unmanned probe to Mercury with a gravity assist at Venus. In their report it is shown that conic trajectories are an excellent approximation to the actual trajectories, and percentage differences for the orbital elements are within 2%.

The approach taken here is to divide the entire trajectory into four conic orbits:

1. Departure Orbit - planetocentric hyperbola at

departure planet  $P_1$ .

2. Pre-Assist Orbit - heliocentric ellipse from  $P_1$  to the assist planet  $P_2$ .

3. Assist Orbit - planetocentric hyperbola at  $P_2$ .

4. Post-Assist Orbit - heliocentric ellipse after the spacecraft passes  $P_2$ .

Departure Orbit and Pre-Assist Orbit. The procedure which was used to determine a geocentric escape orbit and a heliocentric transfer orbit in Chapter II is used again in this chapter; however, the heliocentric transfer orbit, defined by the selection of  $V_b$  and  $\phi_0$ , is now called a pre-assist orbit. Since this analysis is two-dimensional, the inclination  $i$  is zero.

The point of intersection A of the pre-assist orbit and the orbit of  $P_2$ , shown in Fig. 13, is assumed to be the point at which the pre-assist orbit intersects the SOI of  $P_2$ . This assumption (no. 5 in the Introduction) is more meaningful when the SOI radius of  $P_2$  is compared with the distance of  $P_2$  from the Sun. For example, Venus has a SOI radius of 383,000 mi, and a mean orbital radius of 67,100,000 mi. If the SOI radius is assumed to be the chord of a circular sector, it subtends a heliocentric angle of only  $0.33^\circ$ . A similar calculation for Jupiter reveals that its SOI radius subtends an angle of  $3.5^\circ$ .

The geometry of the pre-assist orbit is used to calculate true anomaly  $f_1$ , velocity  $V_1$ , and flight path

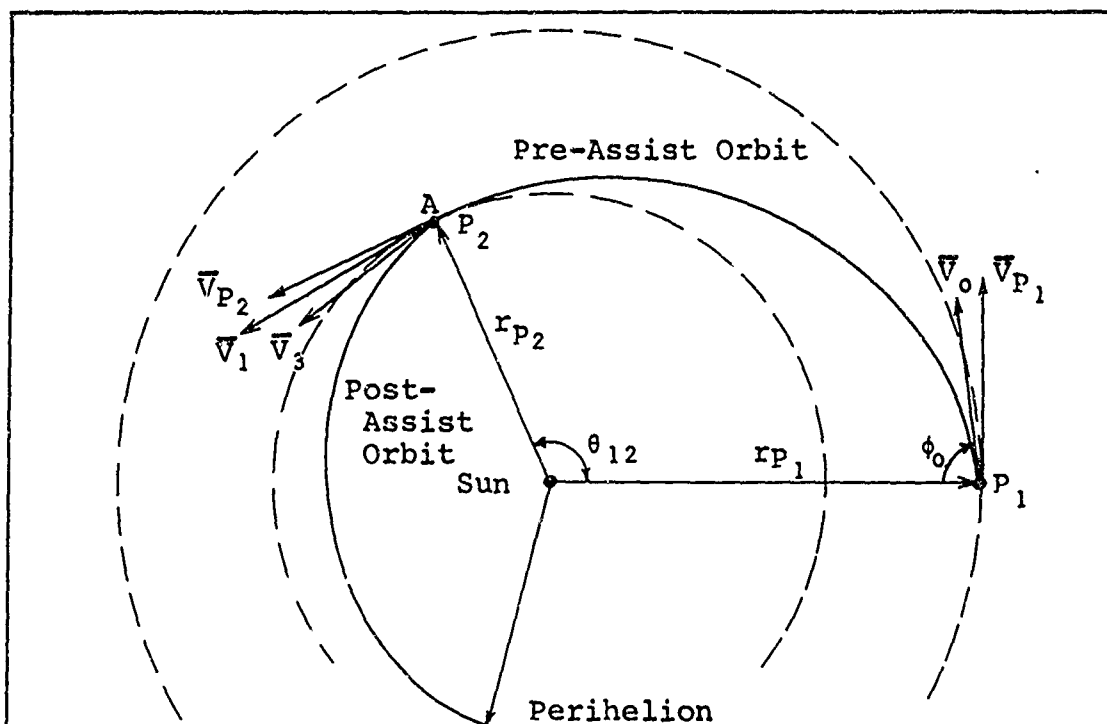


Fig. 13

Pre-Assist and Post-Assist Orbits

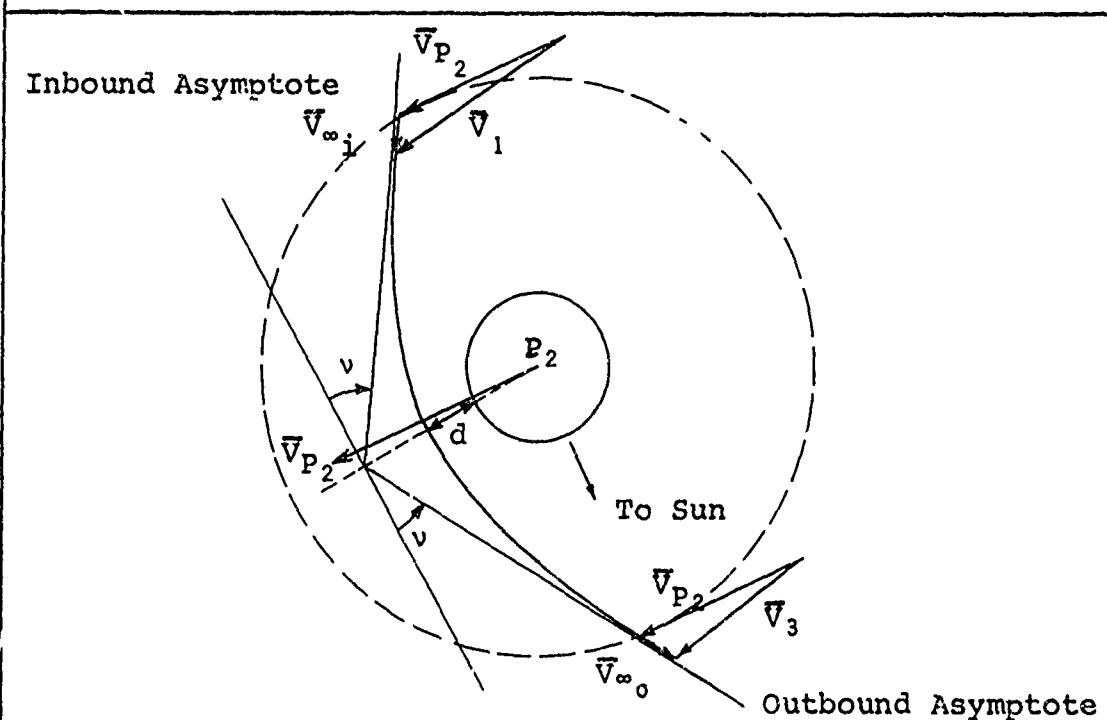


Fig. 14

Assist Orbit

angle  $\phi_1$  at point A. These quantities are taken as pre-assist orbit conditions at the time the spacecraft enters the SOI of  $P_2$ .

Assist Orbit. The velocity of the spacecraft with respect to  $P_2$  as it enters the SOI is

$$\bar{V}_{\infty i} = \bar{V}_1 - \bar{V}_{P_2} \quad (3-1)$$

This velocity (at an infinite distance from  $P_2$ ) is the inbound HEV for a hyperbolic orbit at  $P_2$  called the assist orbit.

From considerations on hyperbolic orbits (Ref 16:96) it is known that the outbound HEV vector is equal to  $\bar{V}_{\infty i}$  in magnitude, but differs by an angle of  $2v$  in direction (see Fig. 14). This angle is determined by choosing a value for  $d$ , the DOCA; after this choice has been made, the geometry of the assist orbit is completely specified.

Post-Assist Orbit. Point A in Fig. 13 is assumed to be fixed in heliocentric space during the time that the spacecraft is within the SOI of  $P_2$  (assumption no. 4 of the Introduction). It has been shown (Ref 10) that a spacecraft spends approximately one day on an assist orbit in the SOI of Venus. The above assumption is reasonable when it is considered that the mean daily motion of Venus is  $1.602^\circ$ .

Thus, neglecting small changes in the position and velocity of  $P_2$  about the Sun, the post-assist orbit can be assumed to originate at point A. Also, by using the same



arguments which were applied to the pre-assist orbit, point A is assumed to be the point at which the post-assist orbit intersects the SOI of  $P_2$ .

In accordance with the above assumptions, the following expression is written for the velocity of the spacecraft with respect to the Sun as it exits the SOI of  $P_2$ :

$$\bar{V}_3 = \bar{V}_{P_2} + \bar{V}_{\infty_0} \quad (3-2)$$

This expression and the geometry of the assist orbit are used to find the true anomaly  $f_3$ , velocity  $V_3$ , and flight path angle  $\phi_3$  on the post-assist orbit at  $P_2$ . Finally, these conditions are used to determine the geometry and perihelion of the post-assist orbit.

Total mission time  $T_{OP}$  is defined as the elapsed time from launch at  $P_1$  to perihelion of the post-assist orbit. The time spent in the SOI of  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  is neglected, since it is much less than  $T_{OP}$ . Thus, use of the functional notation in Eqs (2-13) and (2-14) gives

$$T_{OP} = T_{12} - t(a_3, \mu_0, e_3, f_3) \quad (3-3)$$

where  $T_{12}$  is the time from  $P_1$  to  $P_2$ :

$$T_{12} = t(a_1, \mu_0, e_1, f_1) - t(a_1, \mu_0, e_1, f_0) \quad (3-4)$$

### Corollary

As explained in the previous section, the pre-assist

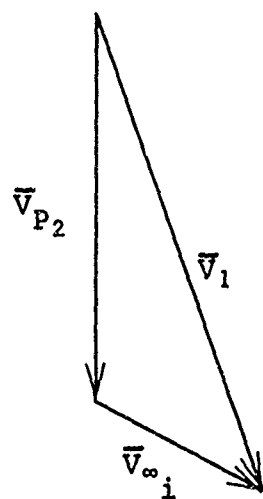
orbit (determined by the choice of  $V_b$  and  $\phi_0$ ) defines the geometry of the velocity vector diagram in Fig. 15(a) at the time of entry to the SOI of  $P_2$ . The actual point of entry is not specified until  $d$  is chosen. Thus, an implicit result in the above analysis is that a given pre-assist orbit may be assumed to enter the SOI at any point. This corollary is the basis for the third assumption in the Introduction, and will be of more importance in the three-dimensional discussion of Chapter VII.

In precision trajectory calculations the point of entry and DOCA are determined by a pre-assist orbit. During an actual flight the point of entry must be controlled by midcourse guidance and small deviations in the launch time.

#### Geometry of the Gravity-Assist Maneuver

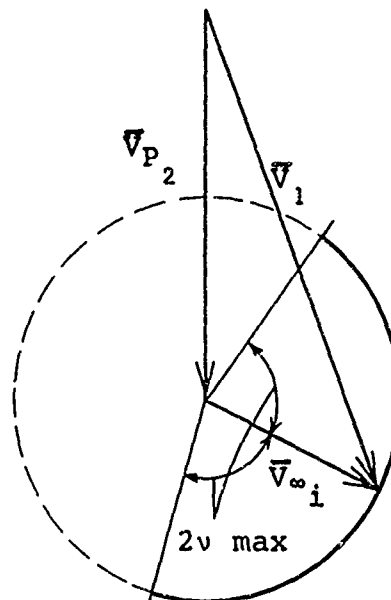
Locus of Outbound HEV Vectors. Since  $|\bar{V}_{\infty 0}| = |\bar{V}_{\infty i}|$  a circular locus of  $\bar{V}_{\infty 0}$  vectors may be drawn for a given pre-assist orbit. As shown in Fig. 15(b), the center of this circle lies at the tip of the vector  $\bar{V}_{P_2}$ . The selection of  $d$  automatically fixes the angle  $\nu$ , and the resulting  $\bar{V}_{\infty 0}$  vector is drawn in Fig. 15(c). Finally, in Fig. 15(d),  $\bar{V}_3$  is drawn from the base of  $\bar{V}_{P_2}$  to the tip of  $\bar{V}_{\infty 0}$ .

It should be noted that physical limitations are imposed on the angle  $\nu$ , so that only an arc of the circle in Fig. 15(b) represents possible  $\bar{V}_{\infty 0}$  vectors. The maximum turn angle  $2\nu_{\max}$  for a given pre-assist orbit occurs when



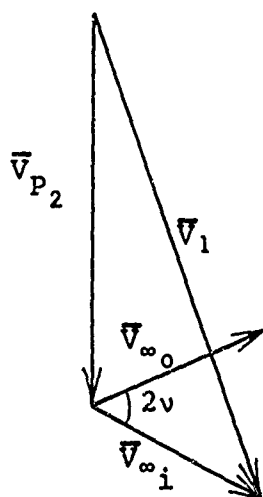
(a)

Pre-Assist Vectors



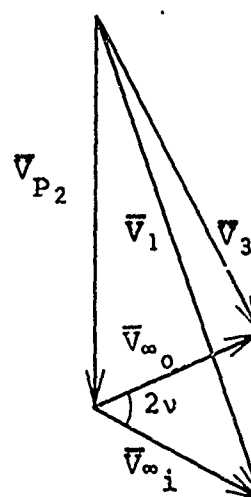
(b)

Locus of  $\bar{V}_{\infty 0}$  Vectors



(c)

Selection of d



(d)

Determination of  $\bar{V}_3$

Fig. 15

Gravity-Assist Geometry

$d = 0$  (grazing pass at  $P_2$ ). This can be seen analytically by inspection of Eqs (A-18) and (A-19).

Effect of Gravity Assist. The effect of gravity assist is to rotate  $\bar{V}_{\infty i}$  through an angle of  $2v$  in the plane of motion. The direction of rotation can increase or decrease the spacecraft velocity with respect to the Sun, and is controlled by the side of the planet which is passed by the spacecraft (dark-side or light-side passage).

Some interesting observations may be made in the velocity vector diagram of Fig. 15(d). First of all, the minimum  $|\bar{V}_3|$  for a given pre-assist orbit is attained when  $\bar{V}_{\infty 0}$  is directed opposite to  $\bar{V}_{P_2}$ . Similarly, the maximum  $|\bar{V}_3|$  is attained when  $\bar{V}_{\infty 0}$  is in the same direction as  $\bar{V}_{P_2}$ . Also, the maximum heliocentric velocity change  $|\bar{V}_3 - \bar{V}_1|$  is achieved when  $v = v_{\max}$  (or  $d = 0$ ).

Another observation is that if  $|\bar{V}_{\infty i}| > |\bar{V}_{P_2}|$ , and if  $v$  (or  $d$ ) can be chosen within its range of physically possible values ( $d > 0$ ) such that  $\bar{V}_{\infty 0}$  lies opposite  $\bar{V}_{P_2}$ , then  $\bar{V}_3$  also lies opposite to  $\bar{V}_{P_2}$ , and a retrograde orbit is obtained. This is found to be the case for some Jupiter-assisted trajectories (Ref 11).

Visualization. The gravity-assist maneuver may be visualized by separating the velocity vector diagram of Fig. 15(d) into two reference frames: one with respect to the Sun, and the other with respect to  $P_2$ . This procedure is best illustrated with a hypothetical example.

Suppose that a gravity-assisted trajectory has been calculated and that the above procedures have been followed to obtain the velocity vector diagram in Fig. 16(a). Since all vectors in this figure are drawn relative to heliocentric space, they may be referenced to the  $P_2$  - Sun line and translated into two separate diagrams as shown in Figs. 16(b) and (c). All angles in Fig. 16(a) have been preserved in the translation, and now the entire maneuver may be easily visualized by viewing it from two different frames of reference.

#### Comparison with Other Methods

The method used for gravity-assisted trajectories in this study is similar to that used by Minovitch and Niehoff (Refs 10, 11, 13). Their investigations, however, are primarily concerned with interception of a target planet after a close approach to one or more intermediate planets. The target planet rendezvous imposes a constraint which need not be considered in solar probe missions.

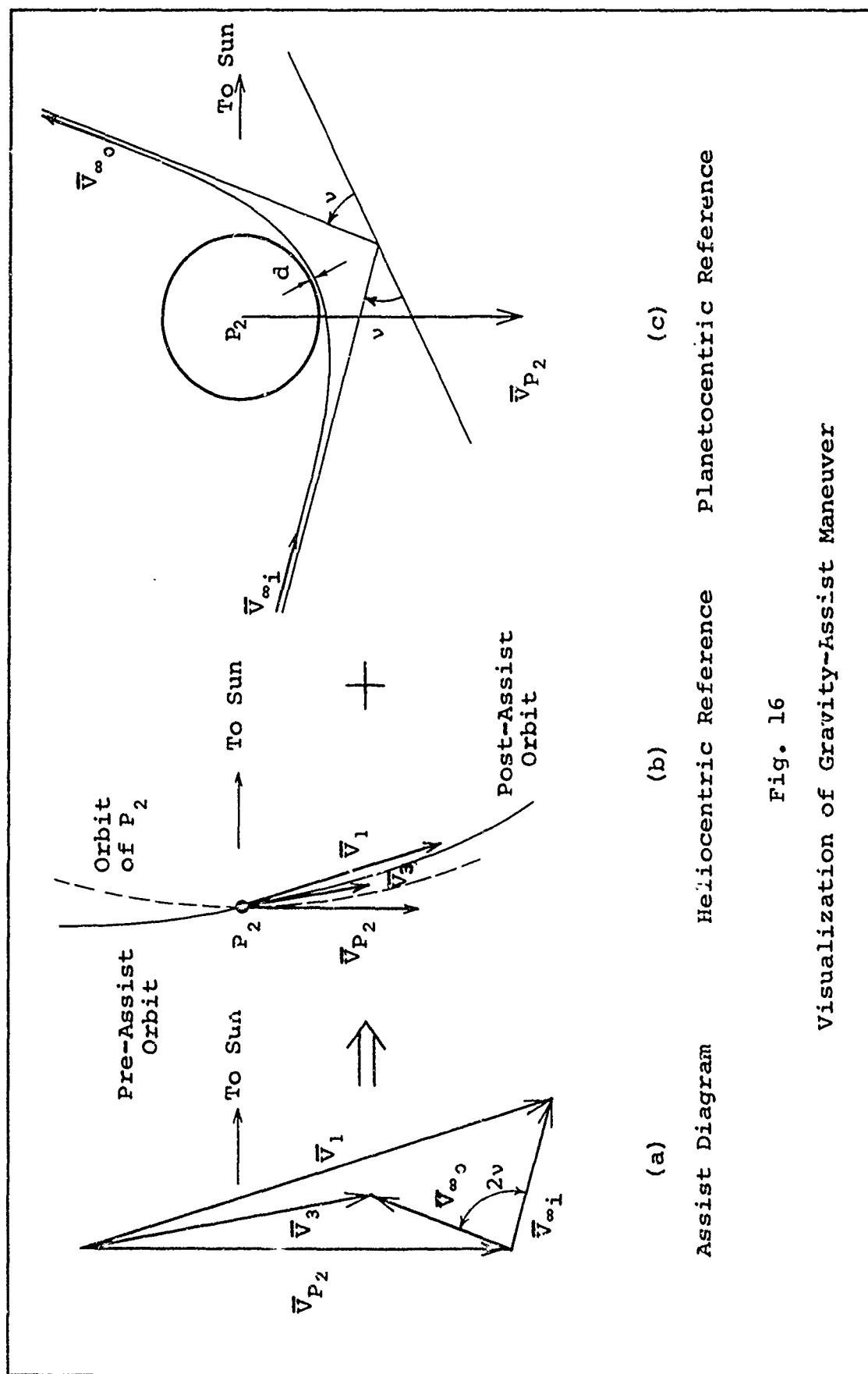
Minovitch has conducted a very thorough study of gravity-assisted trajectories, and his approach includes the inclinations and eccentricities of planetary orbits. However, the analysis may yield physically unrealizable trajectories with negative DOCA values.

Niehoff has derived expressions for the maximum velocity and energy change at the assist planet, but satisfaction of these expressions constrains the geometry of the assist orbit which also fixes a DOCA for a given pre-assist orbit.

Thus, trajectories which have maximum velocity or energy change are not necessarily those trajectories which have minimum perihelia.

Ross (Ref 15) has devised a systematic approach to the study of non-stop interplanetary round-trip trajectories. His analysis includes the inclinations and eccentricities of planetary orbits, and results are presented in design manuals (Planetary Flight Handbook, Vol. III, Parts 1, 2, and 3, NASA SP-35) for manned missions to Venus and Mars. He has conducted a short investigation on Venus-assisted solar probe missions for the 1965-66 time period.

The method developed in this thesis lends itself nicely to feasibility studies, and is designed so that gravity-assisted trajectories may be calculated as a function of specified burnout conditions at Earth and DOCA at the assist planet. The equations are derived in a general form, and may be applied not only to solar probe missions, but also to any of the target-planet or round-trip missions which were studied by Minovitch, Niehoff, and Ross.



#### IV. Venus Assist in the Ecliptic

A method of analysis for gravity-assisted trajectories was described in the preceeding chapter. It is the purpose of this chapter to apply that method to the specific problem of a Venus assist for solar probe missions in the ecliptic. This problem has been investigated in other reports (Refs 3, 11), but is included here to serve as a foundation for the development of other Venus-assist missions which are studied in later chapters.

Also, this chapter is designed to outline the feasibility of gravity-assist missions and some of the additional considerations which must be made in the selection of a trajectory for more precise design study.

##### Additional Considerations for Gravity-Assist Missions

Guidance Requirements. The most significant difference between direct-transfer and gravity-assist missions, as far as hardware is concerned, is guidance requirements. A gravity-assist mission would have no hope of success without some form of midcourse maneuvering capability.

This problem is not as formidable as it appears, for it has been shown that guidance requirements for the gravity-assist maneuver are modest, and are within the capabilities of present-day technology. Sturms and Cutting (Ref 18) have shown that 180 lb of additional midcourse guidance equipment and fuel are required to accomplish a Venus assist for a



1120-lb Mercury-probe payload. A design study (Ref 3) on Venus-assist missions for solar probes indicates that an 80-lb guidance system is sufficient for a 460-lb payload.

From this discussion it is assumed that the payload for Venus-assisted solar probe missions in this thesis weighs approximately 250 to 300 lb (200 lb for the probe and 50 to 100 lb for additional guidance equipment). The probe weight is based on findings in the ICARVS design study (Ref 12:103), where a 150- to 200-lb spacecraft is designed for a direct-transfer mission to 0.1 AU.

DOCA. It is found in this and all of the following chapters on gravity-assist missions that the post-assist orbit perihelion decreases with a decrease in DOCA at the assist planet. As mentioned in the previous chapter, a grazing pass represents the physical lower limit for DOCA, but a planetary atmosphere may represent an additional limitation.

Little is known about the Venusian atmosphere, but it has been estimated (Ref 4:680) that the atmospheric pressure at an altitude of 120 km (65 NM) above the surface of Venus is about  $2 \times 10^{-6}$  atm. For Earth this pressure is found at an altitude of about 107 km (58 NM) from the 1959 ARDC Model Atmosphere (Ref 25:Chap. II, p. 8). The Earth's atmosphere effectively ends at 400,000 ft or 65.8 NM (reentry altitude in Ref 23:104). From this data it should be safe to assume for Venus that atmospheric effects are insignificant for a DOCA above 100 NM.

Communications. It is shown in the two design studies mentioned above (Ref 3, 12) that a solar probe must have data handling and storage capability for the transmission of information at a suitable time after perihelion. Thus, the actual mission time may be longer than that defined in this report (time from launch to perihelion).

The communications necessary to effect a midcourse maneuver for a planetary flyby have been demonstrated in the Mariner missions. For many of the gravity-assisted trajectories in this study the spacecraft-Sun elongation angle from Earth is large enough to allow communication with the spacecraft at the time of planetary encounter.

#### Computer Programming

As shown on the flow chart in Fig. 17 the program for gravity assist in the ecliptic (Program 2 in Appendix E) consists of a parametric variation in  $V_b$ ,  $\phi_0$ , and  $d$ , respectively. The first portion of the program is designed to calculate and store the departure orbit and pre-assist orbit conditions at launch for various values of  $V_b$  and  $\phi_0$ .

The value of  $d$  is parametrically varied for each value of  $V_b$  and  $\phi_0$ , and a line of printed output (sample follows Program 2) consists of trajectory characteristics for a given value of  $d$ .

As in Program 1, control provisions are made for cases in which escape from  $P_1$  is not possible. Also, provision is made for the cases in which the pre-assist orbit does

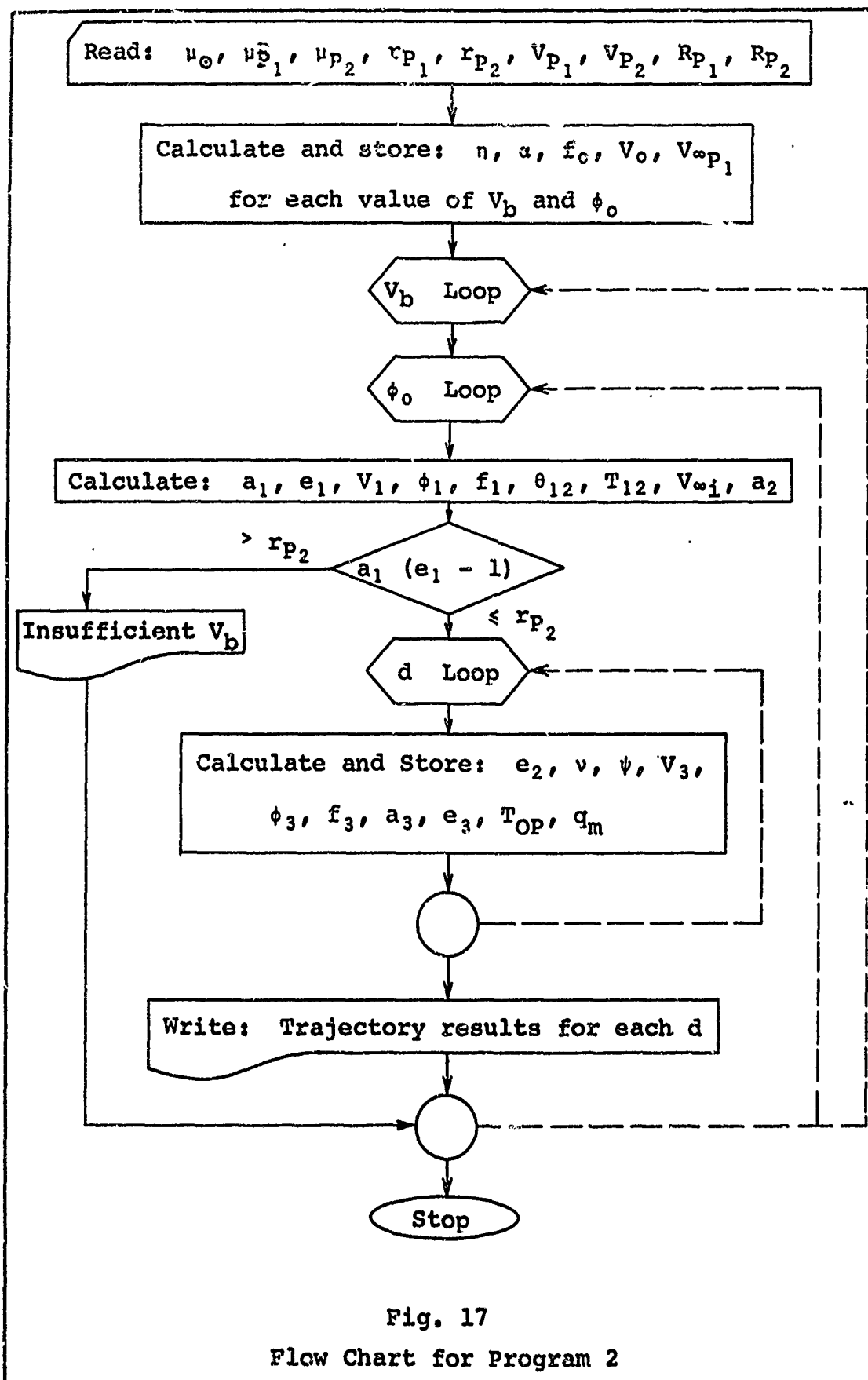


Fig. 17

Flow Chart for Program 2

not intersect the orbit of  $P_2$ . That is, the perihelion of the pre-assist orbit must be at least as small as the orbital radius of  $P_2$  (see Eq (A-6)).

The comments above Eq (2-18) regarding the arc tan subroutine and the calculation of  $f_0$  in Program 1 are also applicable in Program 2. These considerations apply again to the calculation of  $f_1$  and  $f_3$ , the true anomalies of the pre- and post-assist orbits at  $P_2$ , respectively. That is, the programmed expressions for  $f_1$  and  $f_3$  may be obtained by replacing  $f_0$  in Eq (2-18) by  $f_1$  or  $f_3$ .

The calculation of the angle  $\psi$  in Eq (A-22) requires a procedure similar to that used in the calculation of  $f_0$ . The arc sin subroutine on the IBM 7094 is designed so that the output angle for a given argument is less than  $+\pi/2$  and greater than  $-\pi/2$ . From Fig. 64 and Eq (A-22), the following condition must hold:

$$\begin{aligned} (\psi + 2v) &> \pi/2, \quad \text{if } V_1 \sin \phi_1 > V_{P_1} \\ (\psi + 2v) &< \pi/2, \quad \text{if } V_1 \sin \phi_1 < V_{P_1} \end{aligned} \quad (4-1)$$

and thus, for the program,

$$\psi = \pi - \arcsin [\sin (\psi + 2v)] - 2v, \quad \text{if}$$

$$V_1 \sin \phi_1 > V_{P_1}$$

$$\psi = \arcsin [\sin (\psi + 2v)] - 2v, \quad \text{if}$$

$$V_1 \sin \phi_1 < V_{P_1}$$

(4-2)

Notation on the printed output for Program 2 is the same as that used in Program 1 of Chapter II. Additional and revised notation is as follows:

$VO \sim V$	$VINF \sim V_{\infty_1}, V_{\infty_2}$	$NU \sim v$
$A \sim \alpha$	$DOCA \sim d$	$E2 \sim e_2$
$ET \sim \eta$	$F3 \sim f_3$	$PSI \sim \psi$
$TH12 \sim \theta_{12}$	$A3 \sim a_3$	$TIM12 \sim T_{12}$
$F1 \sim f_1$	$E3 \sim e_3$	$TOP \sim T_{OP}$
$V1 \sim V_1$	$V3 \sim V_3$	$QM \sim q_m$

### Mission Profile

A trajectory from the computer data is illustrated in the mission profile of Fig. 18. An Atlas/Centaur/TE-364-3 launch vehicle is selected for the mission; from Fig. 4 it is found that the burnout velocity of this vehicle is 53,000 ft/sec for a 250 lb payload. A tangential departure is used ( $\phi_0 = 90^\circ$ ) in order to obtain the smallest possible perihelion with the given burnout velocity.

The launch date for this mission (30 August 1970) is selected from computer printout of Program 8 in Appendix E. Heliocentric longitudes of Earth and Venus at the time of launch are taken from Reference 1. The angles in Fig. 18 have been drawn carefully with a protractor, but are not indicated because they serve only to clutter the drawing.

### Conclusions

From the success of the Mariner Program and the results of the reports discussed above (Refs 3, 18), it can be

## Trajectory Data

Launch Date: 30 Aug 1970 (JD2440828.8)

Launch Vehicle: Atlas/Centaur/TE-364-3

 $V_p = 53,000$  ft/sec,  $\phi_0 = 90^\circ$ 

Payload = 250 lb

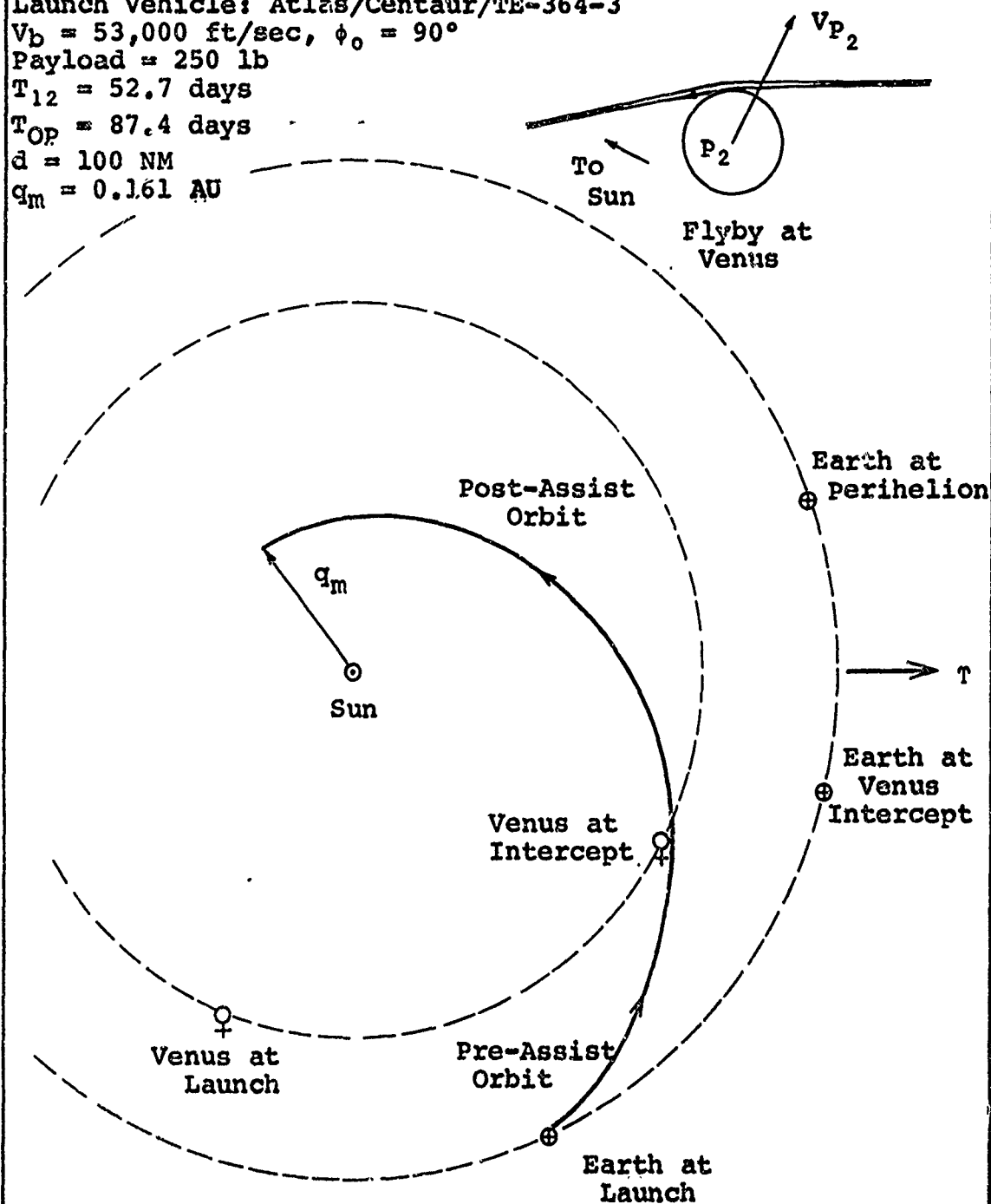
 $T_{12} = 52.7$  days $T_{OP} = 87.4$  days $d = 100$  NM $q_m = 0.161$  AU

Fig. 18

Mission Profile for Venus-Assisted Trajectory

concluded that gravity-assist missions to Venus are within the capability of present-day technology.

The example mission indicates that a perihelion of 0.161 AU can be achieved with the Atlas/Centaur/TE-364-3 launch vehicle (\$16 million) and a Venus assist; whereas a Saturn V (\$125 million) or a Saturn I/Centaur/Kick (no cost data, but Saturn I/Centaur alone costs \$41 million) is required for a direct-transfer to this perihelion.

A graph of perihelion versus burnout velocity for varying DOCA in Fig. 19 indicates that the performance (achieved perihelion) of gravity assist at Venus changes only slightly for DOCA variations below 1000 NM. Thus, the performance results for a DOCA of 100 NM are fairly representative of the results for any DOCA less than 1000 NM.

A plot for direct-transfer missions (dot-dashed line) is shown in the figure. A comparison of the curves reveals that a DOCA above 100,000 NM offers no significant advantage in solar probe missions. A horizontal measurement on the graph for any given perihelion below 0.35 AU indicates that the reduction in  $V_b$  is approximately 6500 ft/sec, that is

$$V_{b_{\text{Direct}}} - V_{b_{\text{DOCA}=0}} \approx 6500 \text{ ft/sec.}$$

Fig. 19 also illustrates that the most significant reductions in perihelion are achieved with the lower values of  $V_b$  (less than 55,000 ft/sec). This point is further illustrated with the plot of perihelion versus

DOCA in Fig. 20. The horizontal dashed lines in this figure indicate perihelion for direct-transfer missions; these lines are asymptotes for the solid lines which are for gravity-assist missions.

Mission time for any  $V_b$  and DOCA can be found in Fig. 21. This plot indicates that for a given  $V_b$  the mission time is relatively invariant with DOCA. A cross-plot of this graph is found in Fig. 22 for a DOCA of 100 NM. Also shown in Fig. 22 is mission time for direct-transfer orbits. It can be seen that the mission time requirements for a Venus assist are, for all practical purposes, about the same as direct transfer.



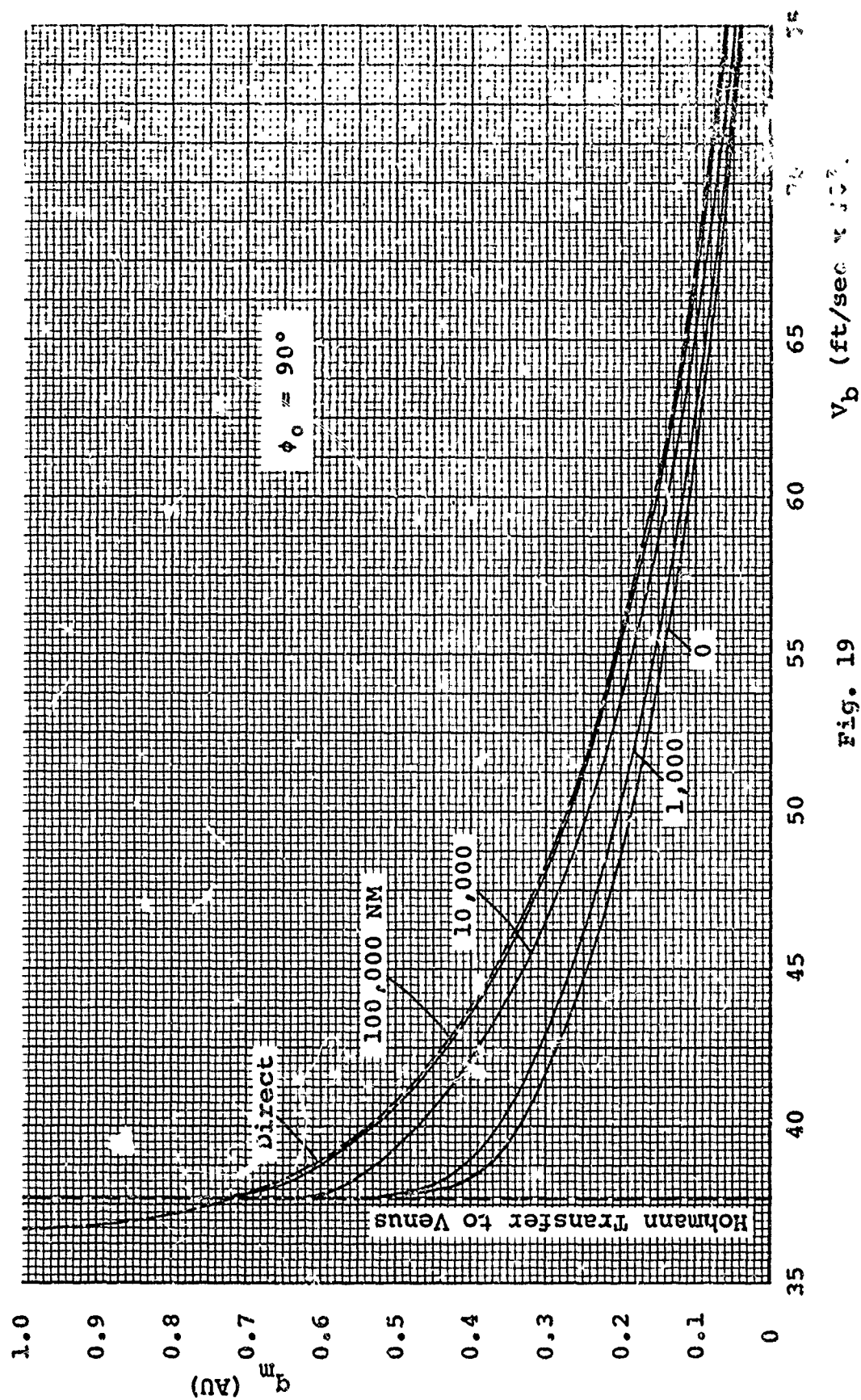


Fig. 19

Perihelion vs. Burnout Velocity for Gravity-Assist at Venus

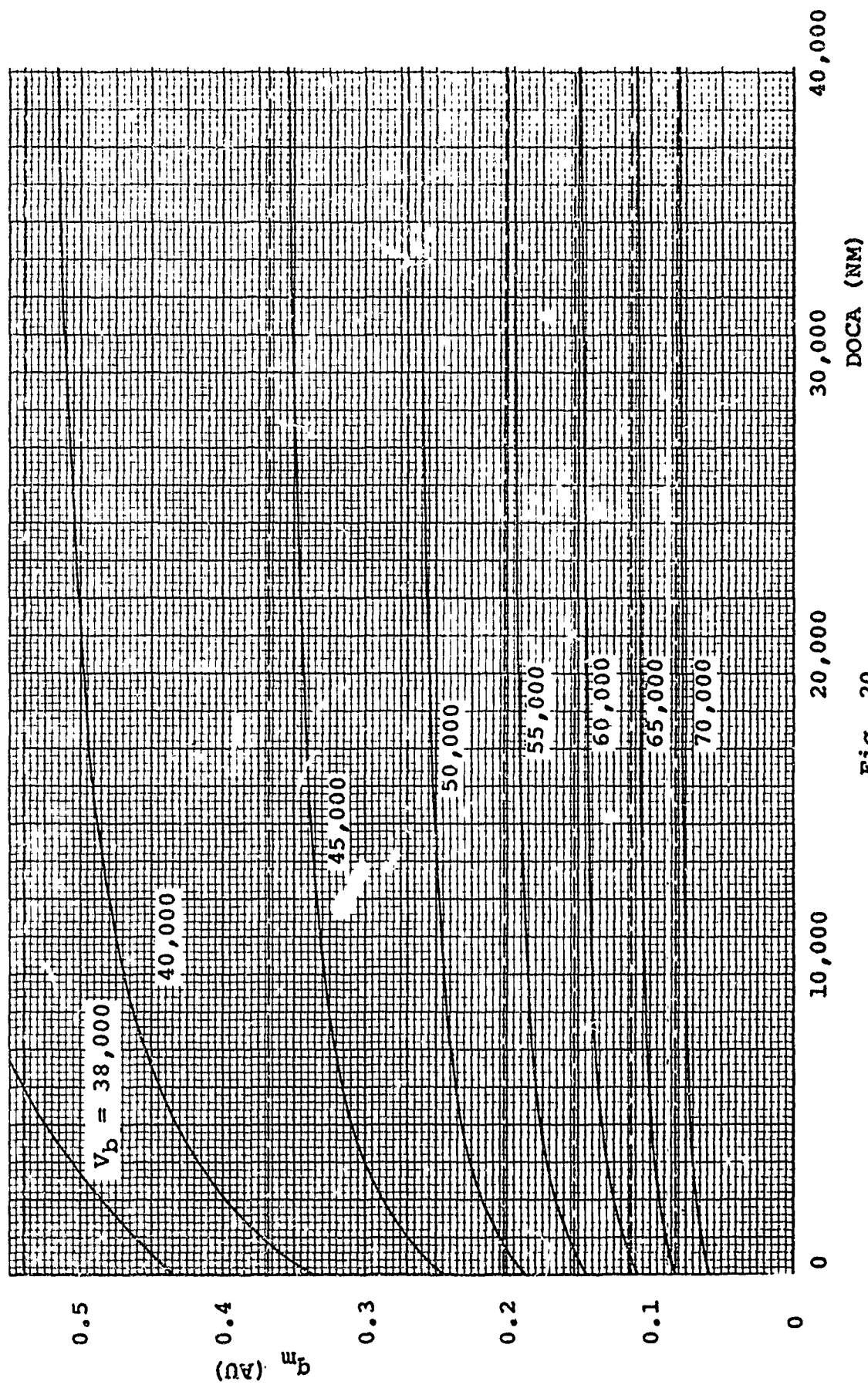


Fig. 20

Perihelion vs. DOCA for Various Burnout Velocities

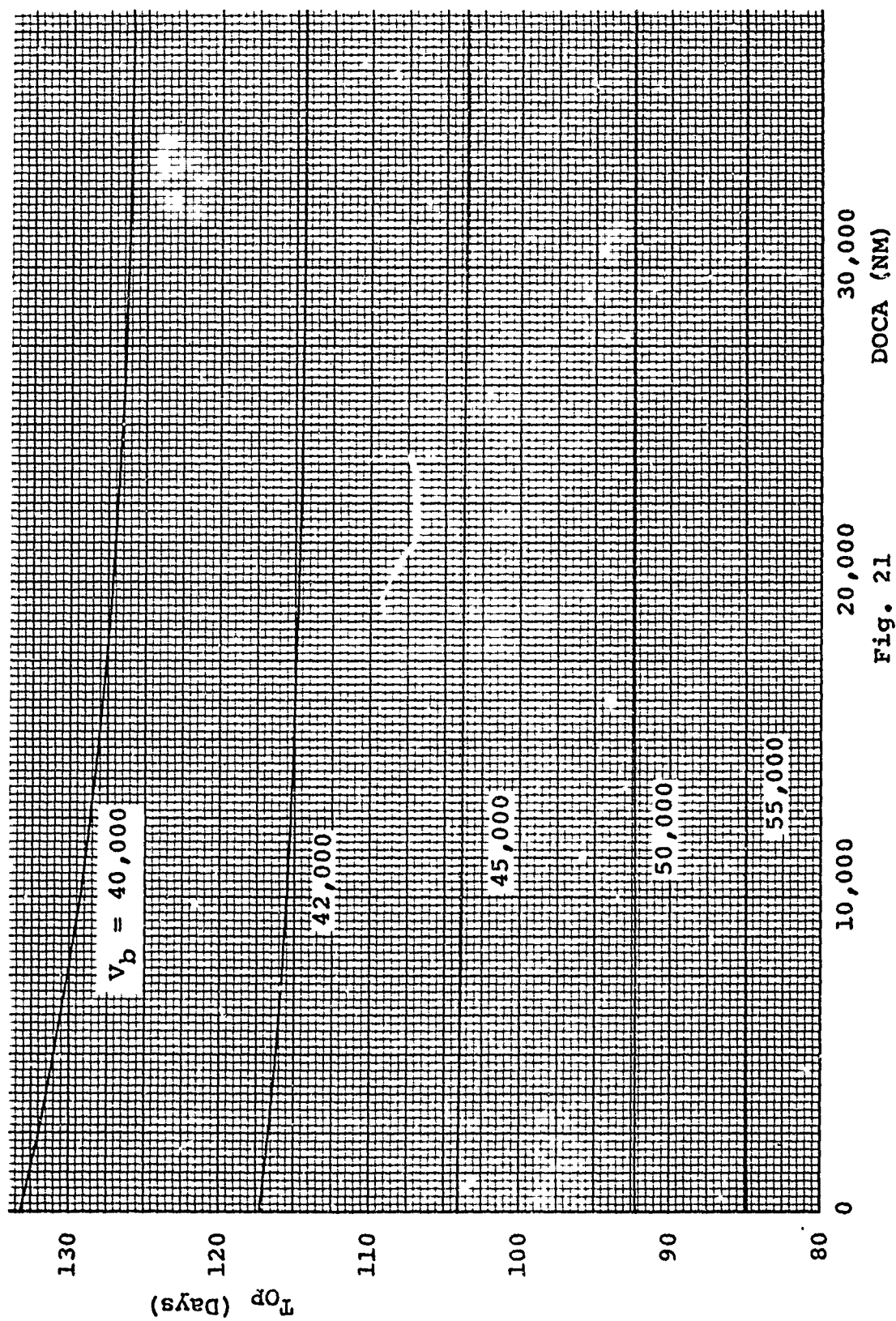


Fig. 21

Mission Time vs. DOCA for Various Burnout Velocities

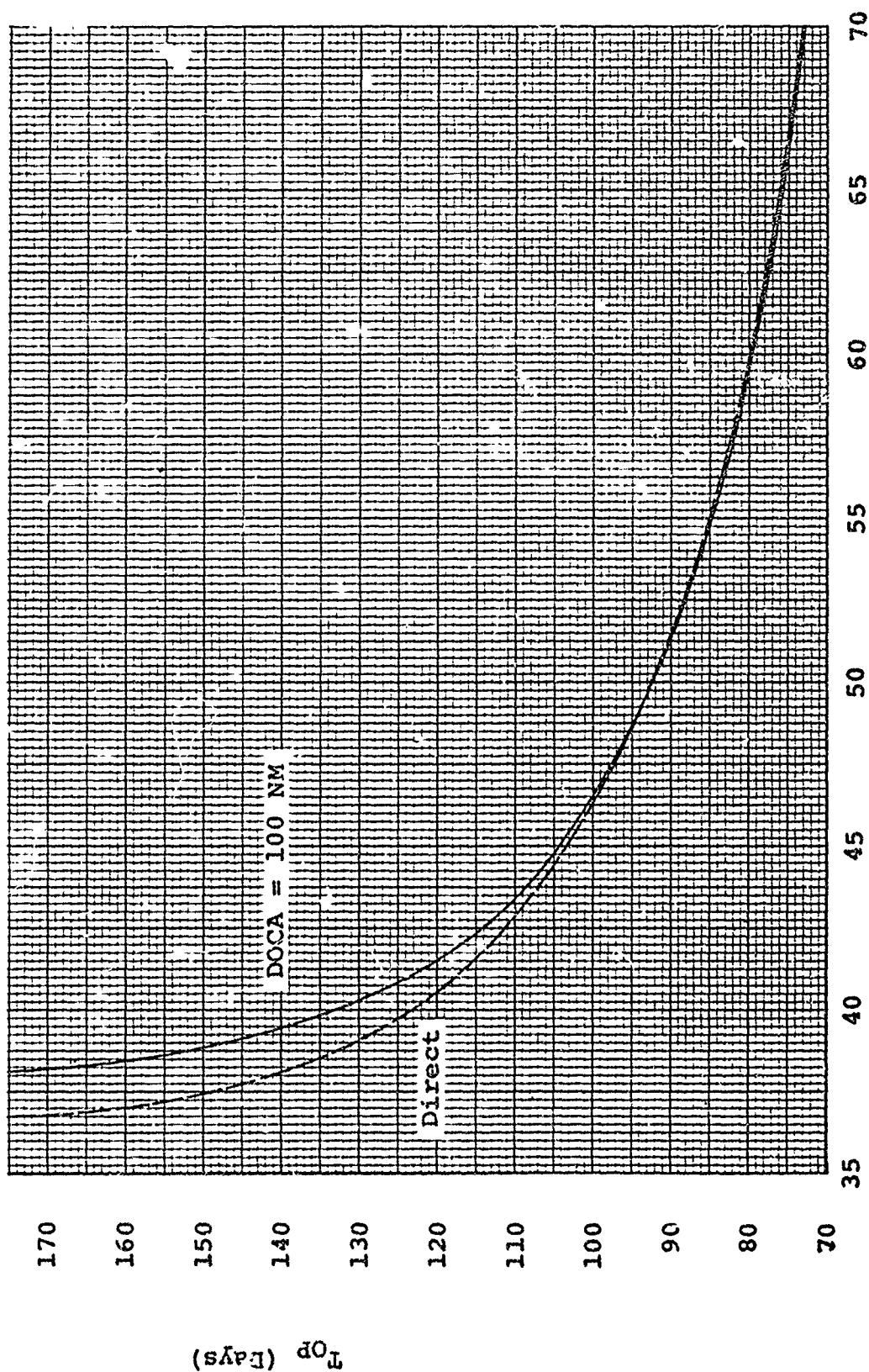


Fig. 22  
Mission Time for Venus Assist Compared with Direct-Transfer

V. Venus-Mercury Combination Assist

The theory developed in Appendix A and the Venus-assist mission in the preceeding chapter is easily extended to the case of a second assist at Mercury. The post-assist orbit for the Venus assist is treated as a pre-assist orbit for the Mercury assist, and the procedures for a single assist are repeated. Thus, each Venus-assisted trajectory and a chosen DOCA at Mercury determines a combination-assist trajectory.

General Method

The general method may be described by reference to the equations derived in Appendix A. First of all, a value is selected for  $V_b$ ,  $\phi_0$ , and  $d$  at the first assist planet  $P_2$ . This determines the post-assist orbit characteristics  $a_3$  and  $e_3$ ; if the post-assist orbit intersects the orbit of a second assist planet,  $P_3$ , it is treated as a pre-assist orbit at  $P_3$ , and

$$r = r_{P_3} \quad (5-1)$$

Eqs (A-8) through (A-13) are used to find the orbit conditions at intercept of  $P_3$ :

$$V_5^2 = \mu_0 \left( \frac{2}{r_{P_3}} - \frac{1}{a_3} \right) \quad (5-2)$$

$$\sin \phi_5 = \left[ \frac{a_3^2 (1 - e_3^2)}{r_{P_3} (2a_3 - r_{P_3})} \right]^{1/2} \quad (5-3)$$

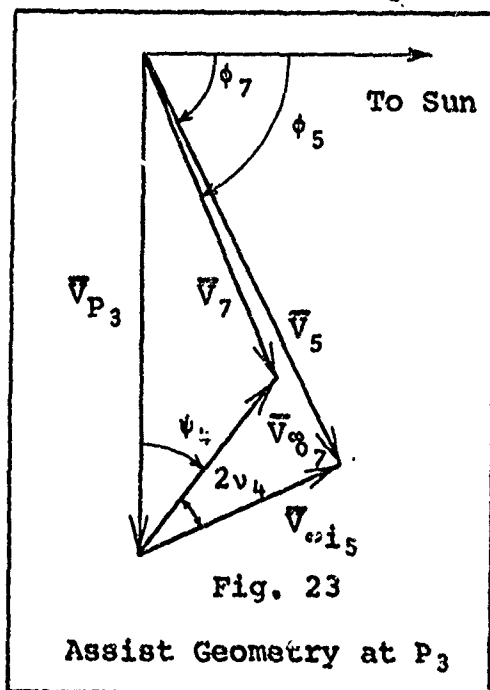
$$\tan f_5 = \frac{\left( r_{P_3} V_5^2 / \mu_0 \right) \cos \phi_5 \sin \phi_5}{1 - \left( r_{P_3} V_5^2 / \mu_0 \right) \sin^2 \phi_5} \quad (5-4)$$

The heliocentric transfer angle and time from  $P_2$  to  $P_3$ , respectively, are given by

$$\theta_{23} = f_5 - f_3 \quad (5-5)$$

$$T_{23} = t(a_3, \mu_0, e_3, f_5) - t(a_3, \mu_0, e_3, f_3) \quad (5-6)$$

To determine the assist orbit at  $P_3$ , as shown in Fig. 23, use is made of Eqs (A-14) and (A-15) as follows:



$$V_{\infty 5}^2 = V_5^2 + V_{P_3}^2 - 2V_5 V_{P_3} \sin \phi_5 \quad (5-7)$$

$$\text{and } a_4 = \mu_{P_3} / V_{\infty 5}^2 \quad (5-8)$$

After selection of  $d_3$ , the DOCA at  $P_3$ , the eccentricity of the second orbit is calculated as in Eq (A-18):

$$e_4 = \frac{1}{a_4} (R_{P_3} + a_4 + d_3) \quad (5-9)$$

and  $\sin v_4 = \frac{1}{e_4} \quad (5-10)$

The final post-assist orbit conditions at  $P_3$  are found with Eqs (A-22) through (A-26):

$$\psi_4 = \arcsin \left[ \frac{V_5}{V_{\infty 15}} \cos \phi_5 \right] - 2v_4 \quad (5-11)$$

$$V_{\infty 07} = V_{\infty 15} \quad (5-12)$$

$$V_7^2 = V_{P_3}^2 + V_{\infty 07}^2 - 2V_{P_3} V_{\infty 07} \cos \psi_4 \quad (5-13)$$

$$\cos \phi_7 = \frac{V_{\infty 07}}{V_7} \sin \psi_4 \quad (5-14)$$

$$\tan f_7 = \frac{(r_{P_3} V_7^2 / \mu_0) \cos \phi_7 \sin \phi_7}{1 - (r_{P_3} V_7^2 / \mu_0) \sin^2 \phi_7} \quad (5-15)$$

Finally, the post-assist orbit characteristics after the second assist are determined from Eqs (A-27) through (A-31),

$$a_5 = \frac{r_{P_3}}{2 - (r_{P_3} V_7^2 / \mu_0)} \quad (5-16)$$

$$e_5^2 = (r_{P_3} V_7^2 / \mu_0 - 1)^2 \sin^2 \phi_7 + \cos^2 \phi_7 \quad (5-17)$$

$$T_{OP} = T_{12} + T_{23} - t(a_5, \nu_0, e_5, f_5) \quad (5-18)$$

$$r_{a5} = a_5 (1 + e_5) \quad (5-19)$$

and for the final perihelion,

$$q_{\min} = r_{P5} = a_5 (1 - e_5) \quad (5-20)$$

### Computer Programming

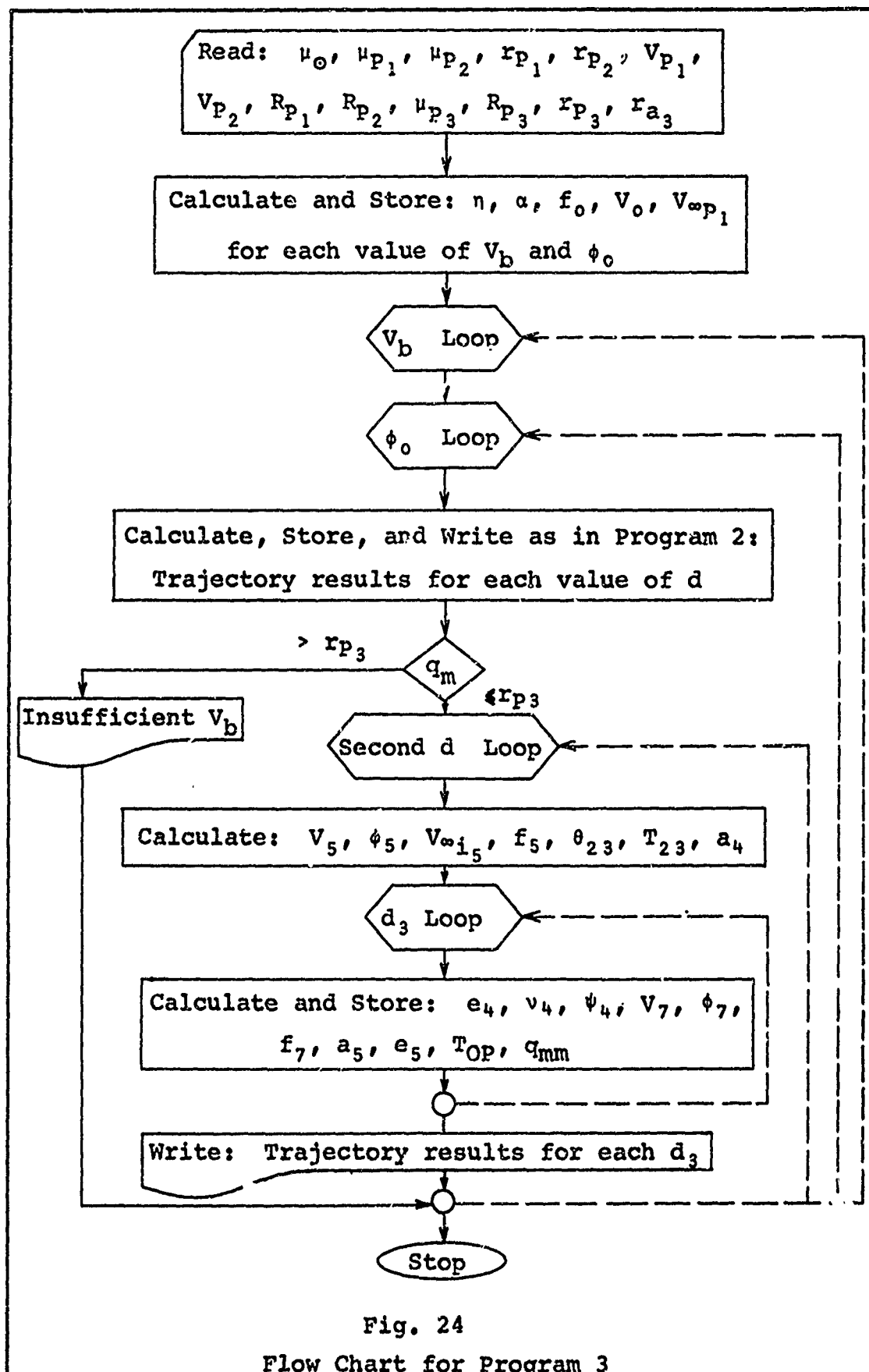
The program for combination-assisted trajectories (Program 3) is illustrated with the flow chart in Fig. 24. The first half of Program 3 is identical to Program 2, so that single-assist trajectories are generated by a parametric variation of  $V_b$ ,  $\phi_0$ , and  $d$ . Each trajectory calculated in the first half of the program is used to generate a set of combination-assisted trajectories by a parametric variation in  $d_3$ , the DOCA at  $P_3$ .

In addition to the control provisions made in Program 2, a provision is made for the case in which the post-assist orbit from  $P_2$  does not intersect the orbit of  $P_3$ . The perihelion of the post-assist orbit from  $P_2$  must be at least as small as the orbital radius of  $P_3$ .

A sample of the computer printout is given in Appendix E after Program 3. The first list of results for each  $V_b$  and  $\phi_0$  is a set of Venus-assisted trajectories for varying  $d$ . Below this is a listing of Venus-Mercury-assisted trajectories for varying  $d_3$  for each value of  $d$ .

The notation on the printed output is the same as that





used in Programs 1 and 2 with the following additions or changes:

$$\begin{array}{lll}
 N \sim v & T23 \sim T_{23} & E5 \sim e_5 \\
 T12 \sim T_{12} & QMM \sim q_{mm} & V7 \sim V_7 \\
 TH23 \sim \theta_{23} & D3 \sim d_3 & N4 \sim v_4 \\
 F5 \sim f_5 & F7 \sim f_7 & PSI4 \sim \psi_4 \\
 VIN5 \sim V_{\infty i5}, V_{\infty o5} & A5 \sim a_5 & THOP \sim \theta_{OP}
 \end{array}$$

$$TOP \sim T_{OP} \text{ (Venus-Mercury Assist)}$$

$$TTOT \sim T_{OP} \text{ (Venus Assist with no Mercury Assist)}$$

### Eccentricity of Mercury's Orbit

When Program 3 is applied to the Venus-Mercury combination-assist problem, it is necessary to consider the eccentricity of Mercury's orbit, since it is not nearly circular.

In order to obtain a range of possible results, two cases are studied: Mercury at perihelion  $r_{p\oplus}$  and Mercury at aphelion  $r_{a\oplus}$ . Thus, for the perihelion case,

$$r_{p3} = r_{p\oplus} \quad (5-21)$$

and for the velocity of Mercury (Ref 8:Chap. II, pp. 11,12, Eqs (1-134) and (1-153)),

$$v_{p3} = v_{p\oplus} = \sqrt{\frac{2\mu_{\oplus} r_{a\oplus}}{r_{p\oplus} (r_{a\oplus} + r_{p\oplus})}} \quad (5-22)$$

For the aphelion case,

$$r_{p3} = r_{a\oplus} \quad (5-23)$$

and for the velocity,

$$V_{P_3} = V_{a_H} = \sqrt{\frac{2\mu_{\odot} r_{p_H}}{r_{a_H} (r_{a_H} + r_{p_H})}} \quad (5-24)$$

### Conclusions

The three missions which have been studied thus far (direct-transfer, Venus-assist, and Venus-Mercury assist) are compared in Fig. 25 on a plot of perihelion versus burn-out velocity. Results for both the Venus-Mercury-at-aphelion and Venus-Mercury-at-perihelion missions are shown. Of the two cases, smaller perihelia are achieved when Mercury is at aphelion, but the difference is almost insignificant.

It can be concluded immediately from the figure that the Venus-Mercury combination-assist missions are not worthwhile. Not only is the reduction in perihelion insignificant when compared to the single Venus-assist missions, but also the added problems of guidance at a second assist planet and launch opportunities make these missions more trouble than they are worth.

Thus, the only useful result of this chapter is that a method has been outlined for the calculation of Venus-Mercury-probe trajectories, and equations have been derived for dual combination-assisted trajectories. However, the analysis has contributed little for solar probe missions.

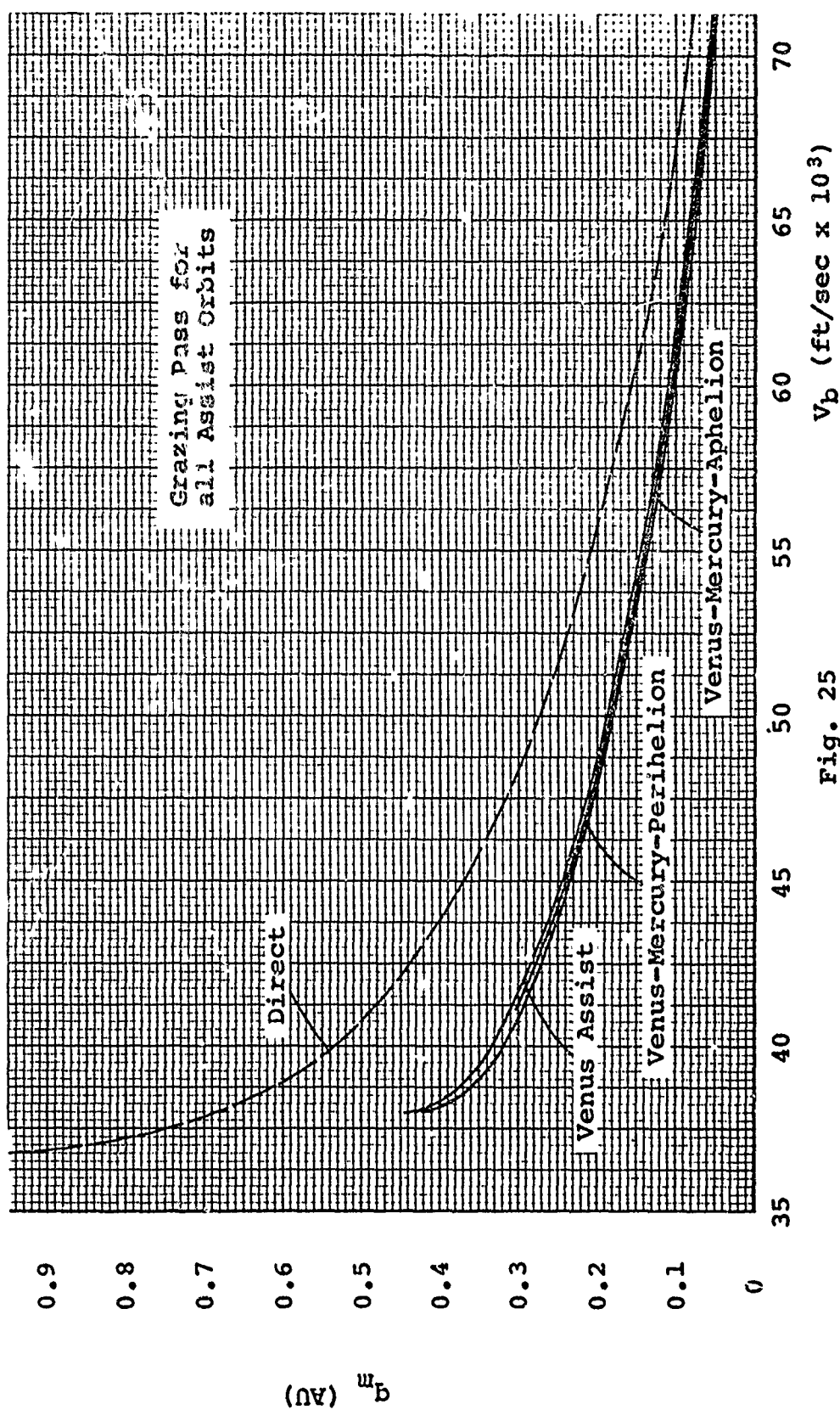


Fig. 25

Comparison of Direct-Transfer, Venus Assist, and  
Mercury-Venus Combination Assist Missions

VI. Multiple Venus Assist

The theory for gravity-assisted trajectories in Appendix A was extended in the preceeding chapter for the case of a combination of gravity assists at several planets. In this chapter, the same theory is extended for another case - multiple gravity assists at a single planet.

The problem here is to determine a DOCA at the assist planet (for given values of burnout velocity  $V_b$  and departure flight path angle  $\phi_0$ ) which will cause the spacecraft to intercept  $P_2$  a second time at the same point in space. As shown below, this requires a post-assist orbit whose period is  $m/n$  times the orbit period of  $P_2$ ; the quantities  $m$  and  $n$  are integers, where  $m$  is the number of solar circuits of  $P_2$  and  $n$  is the number of solar circuits of the spacecraft before the second intercept.

This procedure may be repeated for additional passes at  $P_2$  until the spacecraft aphelion is too small for interception. Of course, the DOCA for a final pass is arbitrary, just as it was for a single pass.

The theory and computer programs in this chapter are developed for multiple assist at any planet, but application is made only to a double and a triple assist at Venus. It has already been shown that little benefit is derived with a Mercury or Mars assist; a multiple assist at Jupiter is impractical because of excessive flight time and also because Sun impact can be achieved with just a single assist.

Double Assist at Venus

As stated above, the pre-assist orbit is determined by selecting  $V_b$  and  $\phi_o$ . The next parameter for a double assist is the orbit ratio  $m/n$ . If the spacecraft and  $P_2$  are to intercept a second time at the same point in space, then necessarily,

$$n \tau_{sc} = m \tau_{P_2} \quad (6-1)$$

where  $\tau_{sc}$  is the first post-assist orbit period and  $\tau_{P_2}$  is the orbit period of  $P_2$ .

Thus, for the orbit ratio selected, the required post-assist orbit period is

$$\tau_{sc} = \frac{m}{n} \tau_{P_2} \quad (6-2)$$

where  $\tau_{P_2}$  is known from planetary data. From Kepler's Laws, this also specifies the semi-major axis of the post-assist orbit:

$$a_3 = \sqrt[3]{\frac{\mu_{\odot} \tau_{sc}^2}{4\pi^2}} \quad (6-3)$$

The heliocentric velocity at  $P_2$  on the post-assist orbit is found with the vis-viva integral:

$$V_3^2 = \mu_{\odot} \left( \frac{2}{r_{P_2}} - \frac{1}{a_3} \right) \quad (6-4)$$

As shown in Fig. 26 there are two possible directions for  $\bar{V}_3$ . The  $\bar{V}_3'$  case (dotted line) is discarded, because it serves to increase rather than decrease the perihelion of the post-assist orbit. If

$$|\bar{V}_3| < |\bar{V}_{P_2} - \bar{V}_{\infty i}| \quad (6-5)$$

then the trajectory cannot be realized and another orbit ratio must be selected.

Conservation of energy of the flyby orbit gives

$$V_{\infty 0} = V_{\infty i} \quad (6-6)$$

and the flight path angle  $\phi_3$ , is determined from the Law of Cosines:

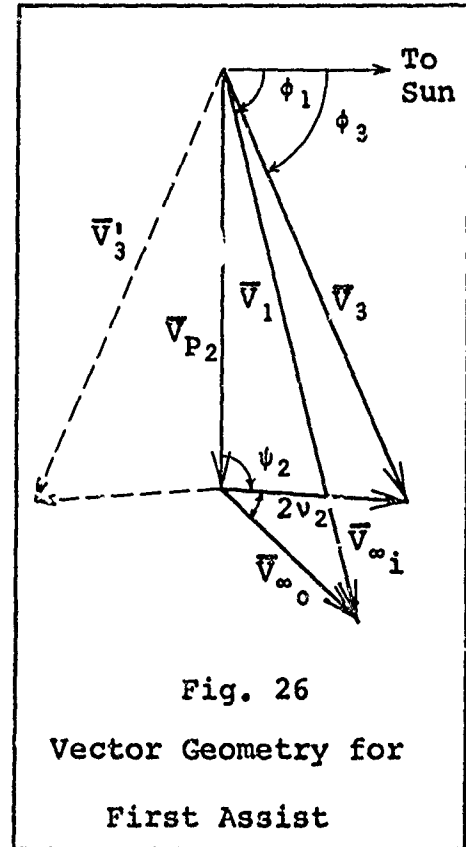
$$\sin \phi_3 = \frac{1}{2V_3 V_{P_2}} \left[ V_3^2 + V_{P_2}^2 - V_{\infty 0}^2 \right] \quad (6-7)$$

The angle  $\psi_2$  in the figure is given by

$$\sin \psi_2 = \frac{V_3}{V_{\infty 0}} \cos \phi_3 \quad (6-8)$$

and from the Law of Sines, the turn angle is

$$2v_2 = \arcsin \left( \frac{V_1}{V_{\infty i}} \cos \phi_1 \right) - \psi_2 \quad (6-9)$$



Thus, Eqs (A-15) and (A-19) give

$$a_2 = \frac{\mu_{P_2}}{V_{\infty 1}^2} \quad (6-10)$$

$$e_2 = \frac{1}{\sin \nu_2} \quad (6-11)$$

and finally, from Eqs (A-16) and (A-17), the required DOCA at  $P_2$  is

$$d = a_2 (e_2 - 1) - R_{P_2} \quad (6-12)$$

If a negative value is obtained for  $d$ , then, again, another value of  $m/n$  must be chosen.

The remaining characteristics of the post-assist orbit are calculated with Eqs (A-26) through (A-31).

If only minor guidance corrections are made, the first and second intercepts may be assumed to occur at the same point in space. Thus, the post-assist orbit for the first pass becomes a pre-assist orbit for the second pass with the new pre-assist conditions  $V_3$  and  $\phi_3$  (see Fig. 27). The remainder of the problem is now identical to the single assist mission, and the DOCA for the second pass,  $d_2$ , may be selected arbitrarily. The post-assist conditions ( $V_5$ ,  $\phi_5$ ) and the final post-assist orbit characteristics are computed with Eqs (A-18) through (A-31). The final perihelion is given by



$$q_{m_2} = a_5 (1 - e_5)$$

(6-13)

It should be noted here that subscript notation in this chapter has a different meaning than that used in Chapter V.

Computer Program. The computer program for a double assist (Program 4), illustrated in the flow chart of Fig. 28, does not entirely follow the method outlined in this chapter. The values of  $V_b$  and  $\phi_o$  are parametrically varied as before, but  $d$  is found by iteration rather than direct calculation for given values of  $m$  and  $n$ .

A value is selected for  $d$ , and the first assist orbit is computed; next,  $m$  is selected, and  $n$  is varied until Eq (6-1) is satisfied. If no value of  $n$  is found to satisfy the equation, the next highest integer is selected for  $m$ , and so on until all values of  $m$  and  $n$  up to a limiting integer have been tried for the value of  $d$ . If no combinations of  $m$  and  $n$  produce the desired orbit, then  $d$  is increased by an increment, and the procedure is repeated until all combinations of  $m$  and  $n$  are found with a corresponding value for  $d$ .

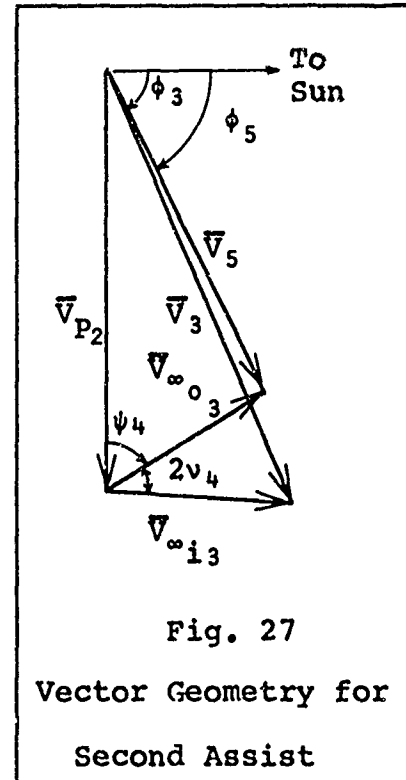


Fig. 27  
Vector Geometry for  
Second Assist

This procedure demands more computer time than would be required for the method developed in the chapter, but it also avoids a major rewrite of the basic program which is used in the two previous chapters.

In this program,  $m$  was allowed to vary from 1 to 5, and  $n$  from 1 to 9. Obviously, the trajectories with low values of  $m$  have the more satisfactory mission times. It is found in the computations that Venus-assisted trajectories are not physically realizable for  $m$  or  $n$  equal to one.

Notation changes or additions on the output of Program 4 are:

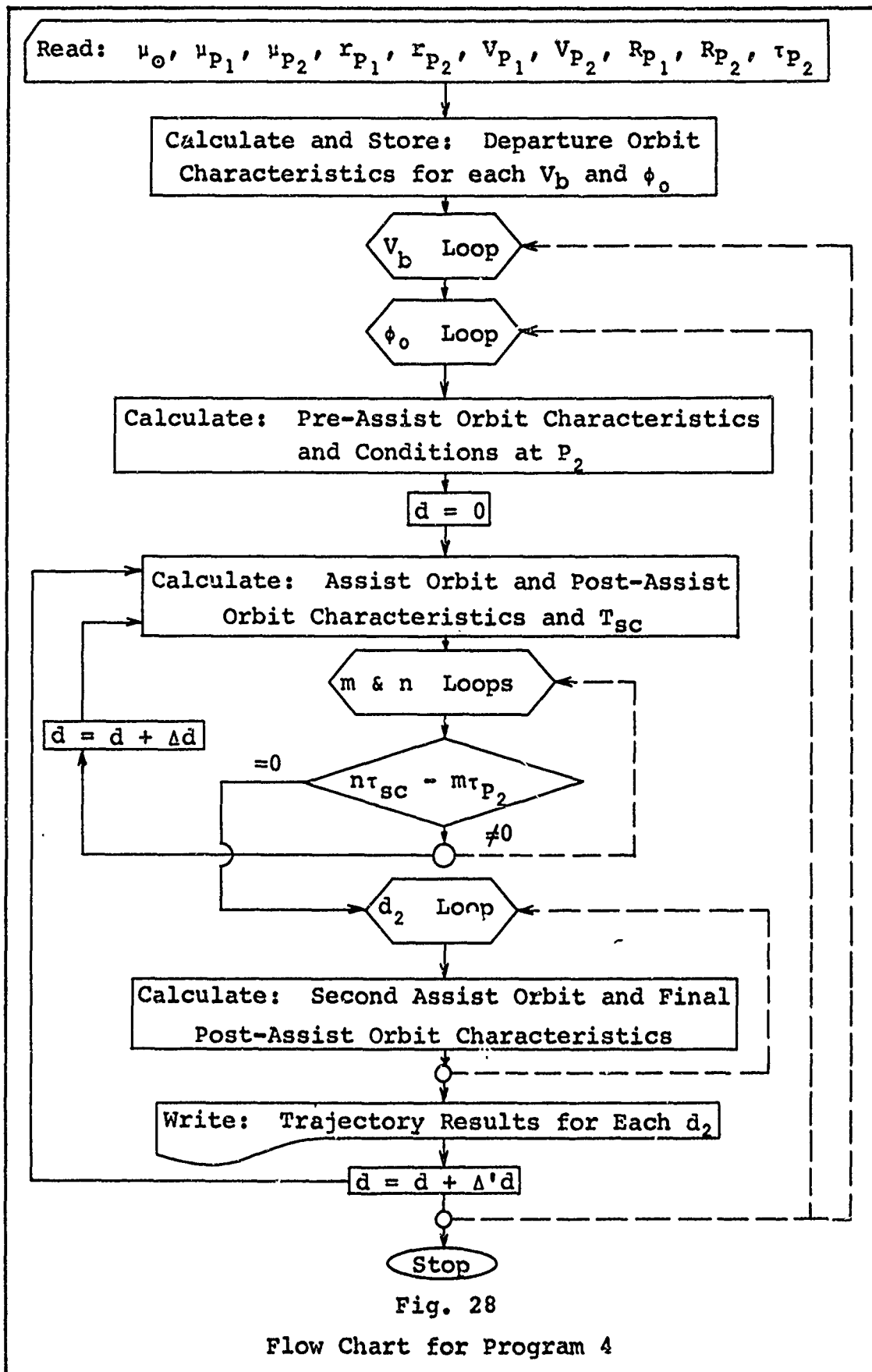
DOCA1 $\sim d$	NSP $\sim n$	VINF3 $\sim V_{\infty i_3}, V_{\infty o_3}$
TAUP2 $\sim \tau_{p_2}$	TAUP $\sim \tau_{sc}$	TLMOP $\sim$ Mission Time
MP1 $\sim m$	DOCA2 $\sim d_2$	QM2 $\sim$ Final Perihelion

T  $\sim$  Time from Launch to Perihelion of First Pre-Assist Orbit

THTOT  $\sim$  Heliocentric Angle from Launch to Final Perihelion

Mission Profile. The mission profile in Fig. 29 illustrates the trajectory for a burnout velocity of 42,000 ft/sec and a tangential departure. From Fig. 4 this trajectory may be achieved by an Atlas/Centaur launch vehicle with a 300-lb payload. This payload allows for additional guidance equipment which may be required for a second pass (Ref 3).

A significant advantage of this trajectory is that the semi-major axis of the first pre-assist orbit (0.728 AU) is very nearly that of Venus' orbit (0.723 AU). The value of



## Trajectory Data

Launch Date: 24 Jan 1969 (JD 2440246.2)

Launch Vehicle: Atlas/Centaur

 $V_b = 42,000$  ft/sec,  $\phi_0 = 90^\circ$ 

Payload = 300 lb

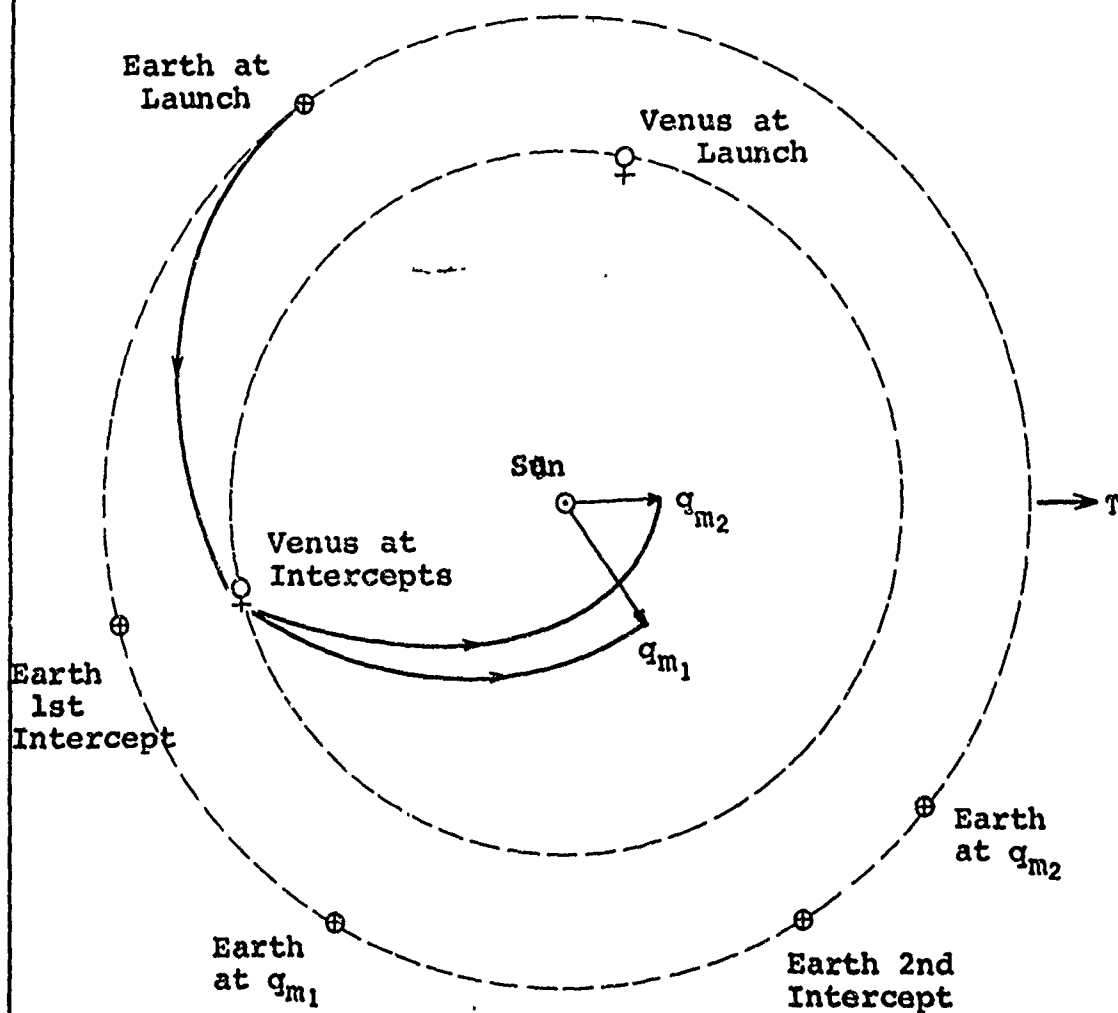
 $T_{12} = 70.7$  days $T_{Op} = 567.4$  days = 1.55 years $d_1 = 65$  NM $d_2 = 100$  NM $q_{m1} = 0.294$  AU $q_{m2} = 0.201$  AUOrbit Ratio =  $\frac{2}{3}$ 

Fig. 29

Mission Profile for Double Venus Assist

$V_b$  which gives exactly  $a_1 = 0.723$  AU may be found with a few calculations, but suppose that this has been done. Then by Kepler's Third Law, the period of the pre-assist orbit matches the period of Venus. Thus, if midcourse maneuvers fail to establish the initial intercept at Venus, a second attempt may be made one Venus year later.

Conclusions. In the double-assist mission profile it was found that a perihelion of 0.201 AU can be established with the Atlas/Centaur (\$11.9 million). A direct-transfer to this perihelion, from Figs. 4 and 10, requires a much larger booster such as the Saturn I/Centaur with an added kick stage or a Saturn V.

The double-assist missions not only reduce booster vehicle costs, but also provide the opportunity to explore two regions of the solar system with a single launch. For the mission profile above, data can be obtained from the 0.3 AU region after the first pass at Venus and from the 0.2 AU region after the second pass.

Double-assist missions with different orbit ratios are compared in Fig. 30. The left-hand end of each curve represents the smallest value of  $V_b$  with which the desired orbit ratio can be achieved; the right-hand end represents an upper limit on  $d$  (5000 NM) in the computations. If  $d$  is increased, the curves may be extended as far to the right as desired.

From this graph the most promising orbit ratio is 2/3, because it offers short mission times, and gives physically

realizable trajectories for almost the entire spectrum of  $V_b$  which is used in Venus-assist missions. The 3/5 ratio is also attractive because of the small perihelia which can be achieved; however,  $V_b$  for these missions must be greater than 55,000 ft/sec which automatically demands a more expensive booster. The 5/8 missions are discounted for their unreasonable time requirements.

One additional note of interest on this graph is that perihelion distance decreases (for a given  $V_b$ ) with the value of the orbit ratio.

Results of the 2/3 missions are illustrated on the graphs in Figs. 31 through 34. In Fig. 31 double-assist missions are compared with direct-transfer missions for various values of  $d_2$ . The most significant reductions in perihelia are achieved for the lower values of  $V_b$ .

The value of  $d$  required to establish a post-assist orbit of period  $2/3 \tau_Q$  is indicated in Fig. 32 for any value of  $V_b$ . From this graph, it can be seen that  $d$  increases with  $V_b$ ; therefore, the effect of the first assist diminishes as  $V_b$  increases, and only the second assist serves to decrease the perihelion. This trade-off property is also evident in Fig. 33, where the double-assist missions (solid lines) are compared with the single-assist (dot-dashed lines) and direct-transfer missions (dashed lines) for a few values of  $V_b$ . From this graph, if  $V_b = 55,000$  ft/sec, then a single-assist mission is

GA/AE/67-4

more beneficial than a double-assist mission for  $d_2 > 4000$  NM.

An inherent disadvantage in double-assist missions is the time requirements, as illustrated in Fig. 34 for  $m/n = 2/3$  and  $d_2 = 100$  NM. Double-assist missions require approximately 550 days or 1.15 years, whereas direct missions require less than 160 days.

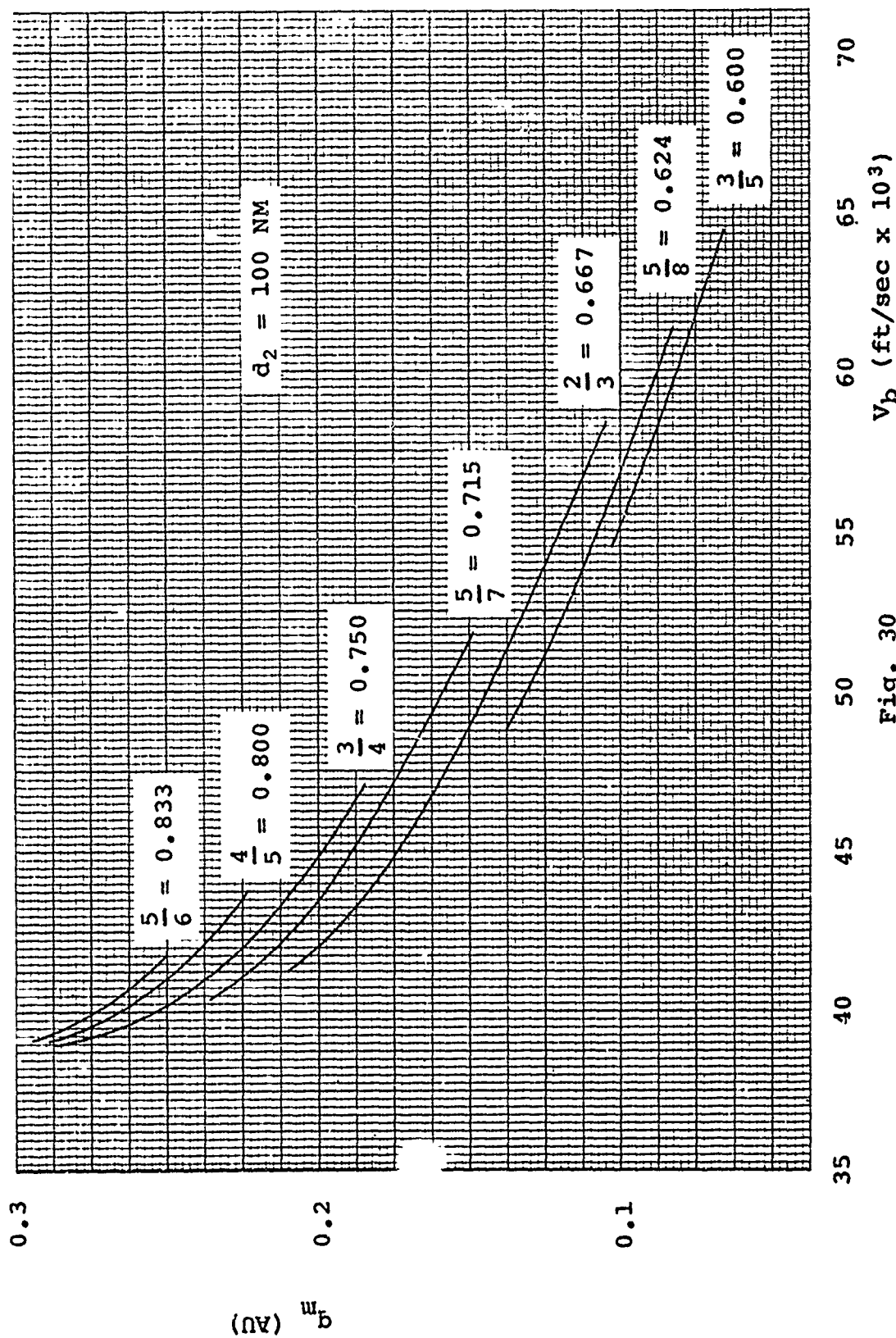


Fig. 30

Comparison of Venus Double-Assist Missions with Various Orbit Ratios



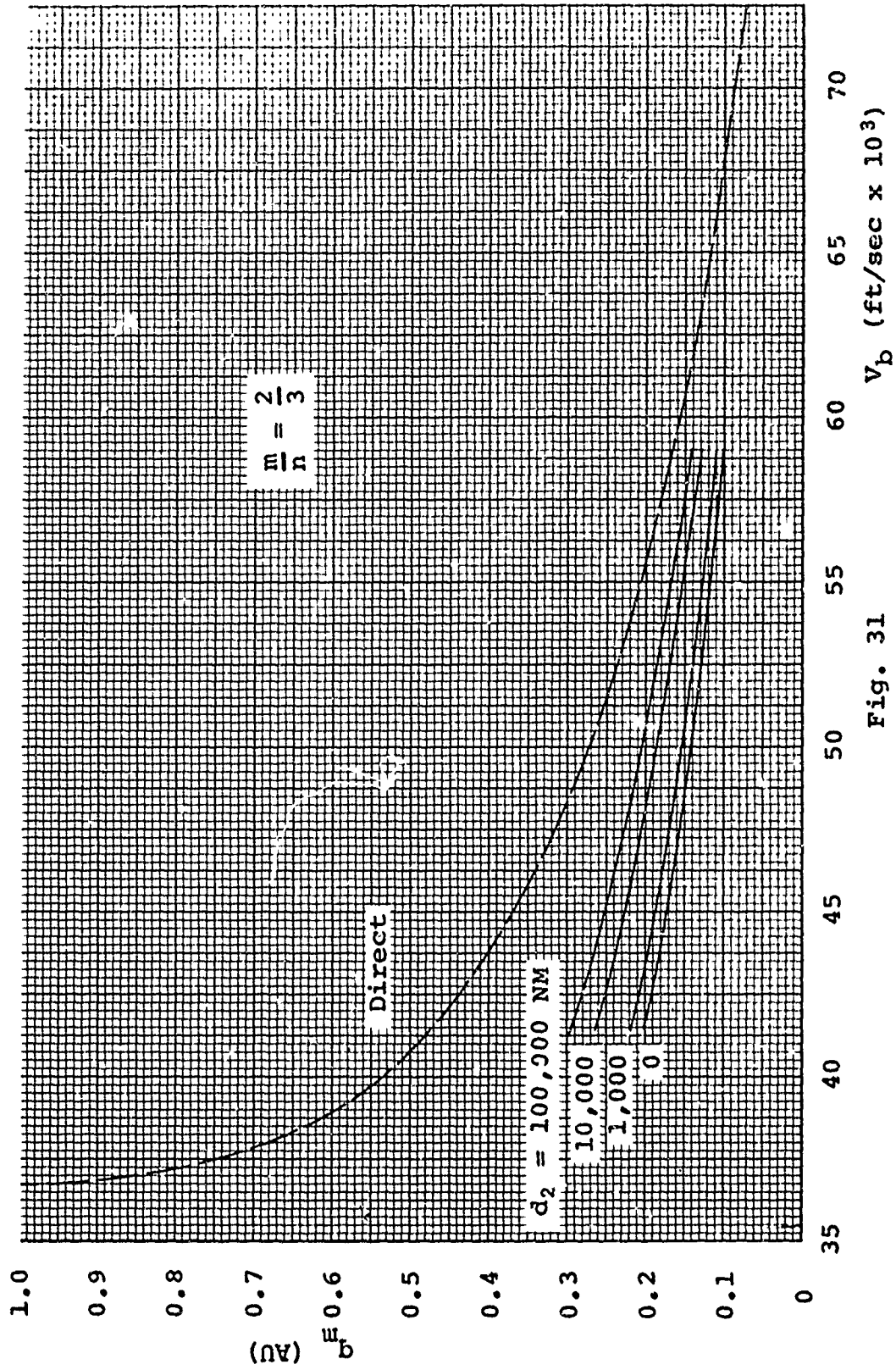


Fig. 31

Perihelion vs. Burnout Velocity for Double-Assist at Venus

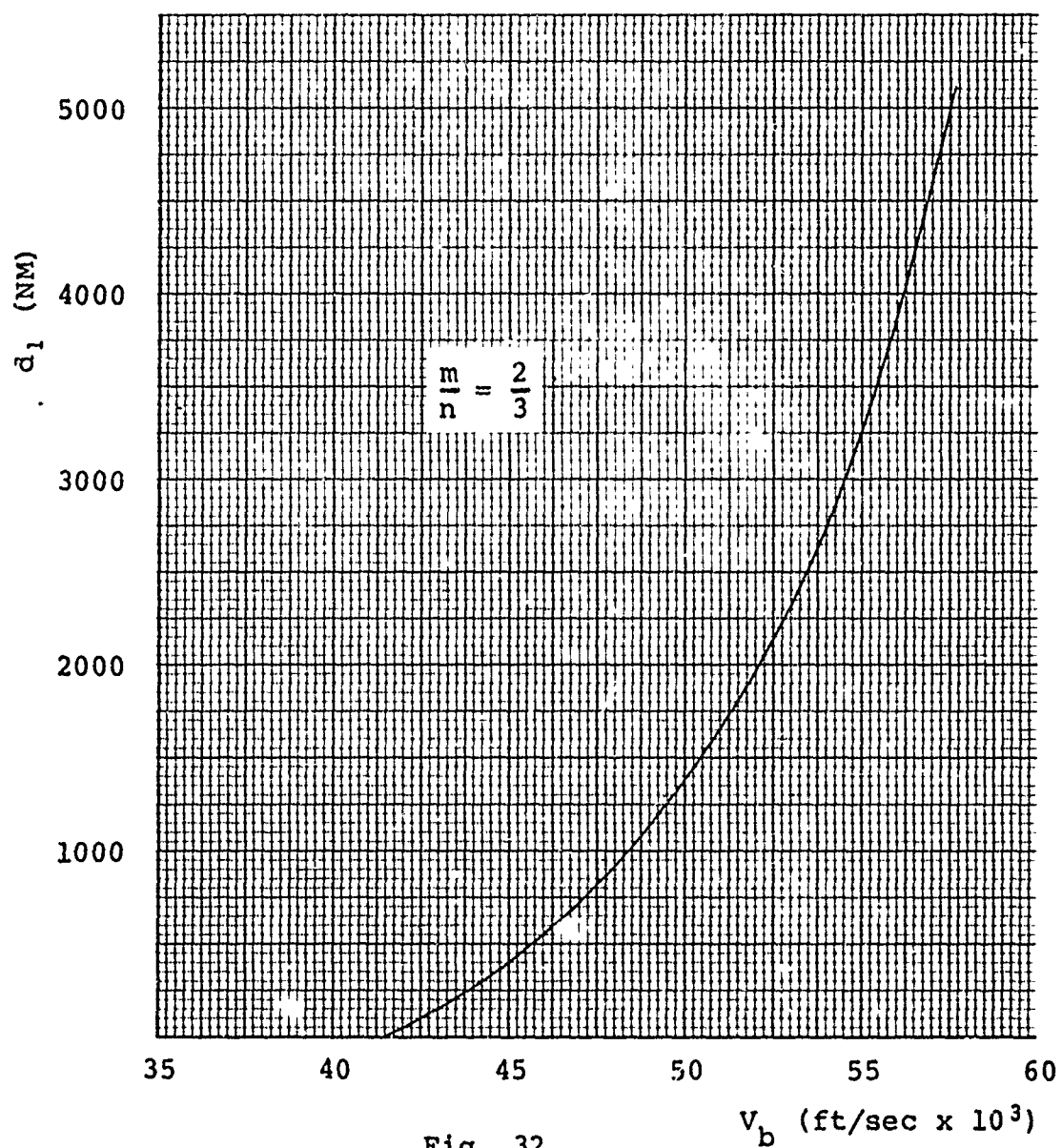


Fig. 32

Required  $d_1$  for Double-Assist  
Missions to Venus

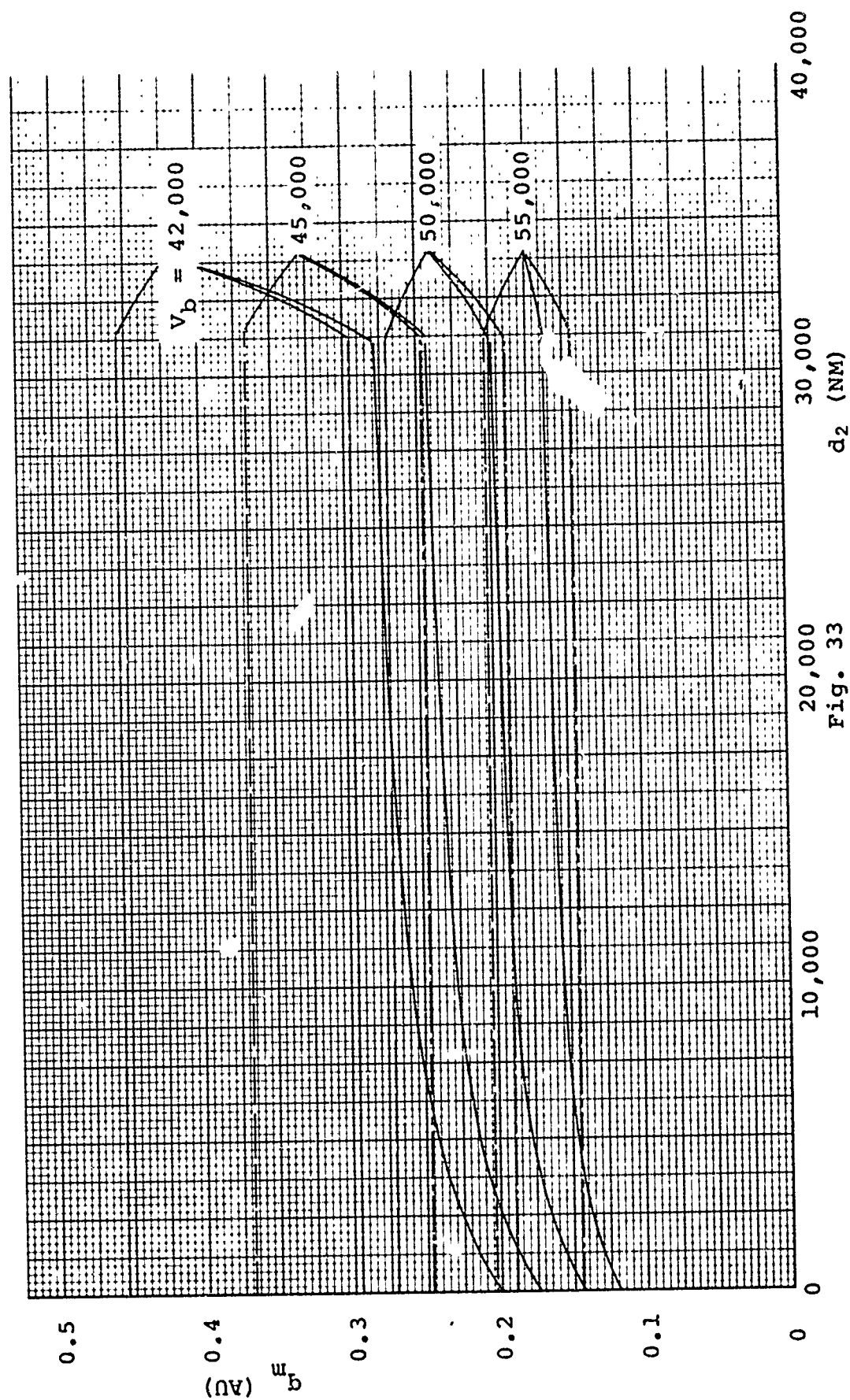


Fig. 33

Comparison of Double-Assist, Single-Assist ( $d = 100$  NM), and Direct-Transfer Missions

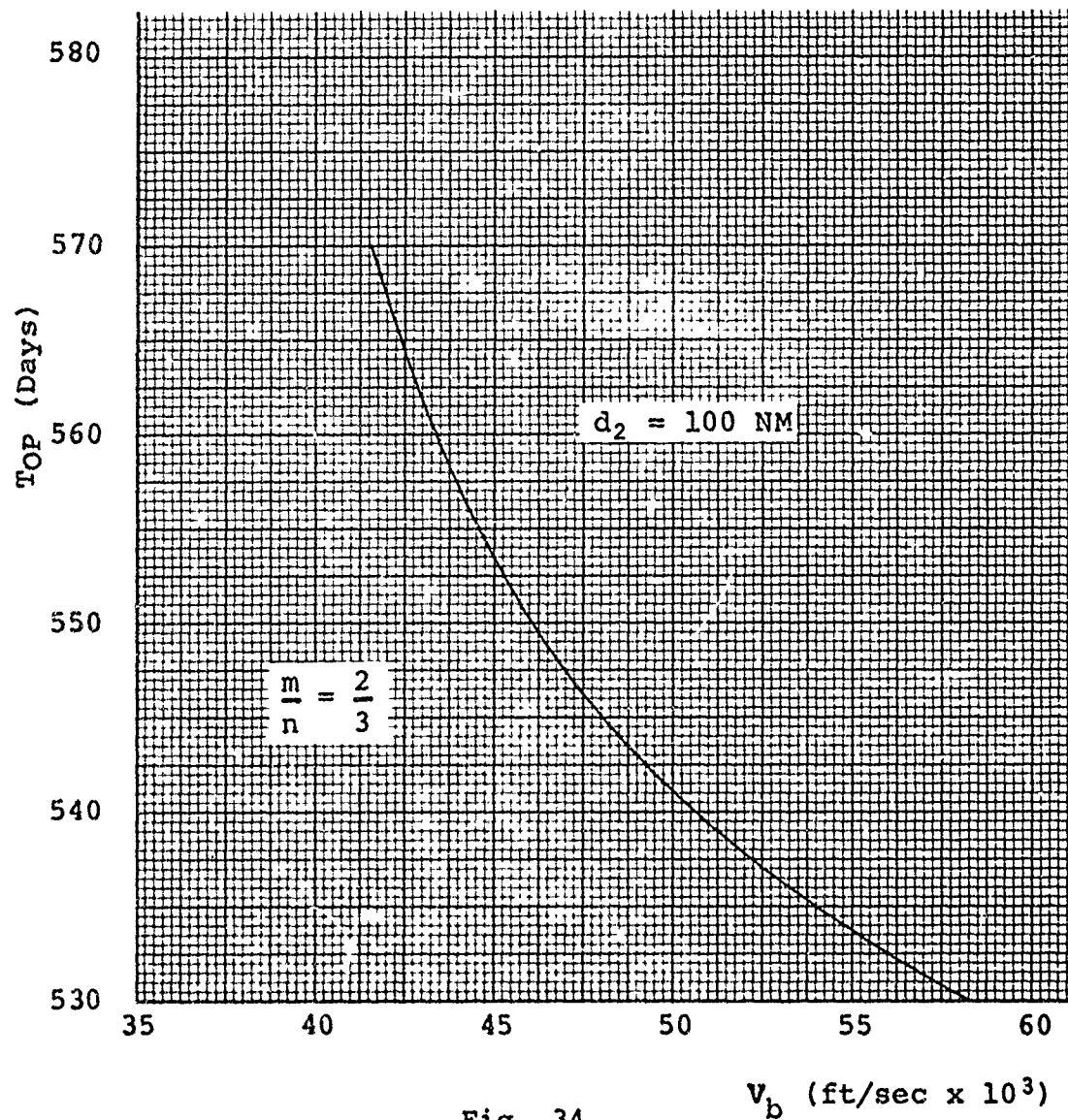


Fig. 34

Time Requirements for Double-Assist Missions

Triple Assist at Venus

The analysis for a double assist extends easily to the case of a triple assist. The method used to determine the first DOCA for a second intercept is again used to determine the second DOCA for a third intercept.

For a triple assist, two relations similar to Eq (6-1) or (6-2) must be satisfied

$$\tau_{sc_1} = \frac{m_1}{n_1} \tau_{P_2} \quad (6-14)$$

$$\tau_{sc_2} = \frac{m_2}{n_2} \tau_{P_2} \quad (6-15)$$

where  $m_i$  is the number of solar circuits of  $P_2$ , and  $n_i$  is the number of solar circuits of the spacecraft after the  $i$ th intercept ( $i = 1, 2$ ). From the double-assist procedures then, it follows that

$$a_3 = \sqrt[3]{\frac{\mu_{\odot} \tau_{sc_1}^2}{4\pi^2}} \quad (6-16)$$

$$a_5 = \sqrt[3]{\frac{\mu_{\odot} \tau_{sc_2}^2}{4\pi^2}} \quad (6-17)$$

for the semi-major axes of the first and second post-assist orbits, respectively. The heliocentric velocity at  $P_2$  on the first and second post-assist orbits, respectively, is

$$v_3^2 = \mu_0 \left( \frac{2}{r_{p_2}} - \frac{1}{a_3} \right) \quad (6-18)$$

$$v_5^2 = \mu_0 \left( \frac{2}{r_{p_2}} - \frac{1}{a_5} \right) \quad (6-19)$$

The HEV is the same for each pass due to conservation of energy. Thus, the flight path angles  $\phi_3$  and  $\phi_5$  may be calculated with relations similar to Eq (6-7).

The hyperbolic assist orbit at each pass is found with Eqs (6-8) through (6-11), which give

$$e_2 = \frac{1}{\sin v_2} \quad (6-20)$$

$$e_4 = \frac{1}{\sin v_4} \quad (6-21)$$

Finally, the required DOCA for the first two passes, respectively, are given by

$$d_1 = a_2 (e_2 - 1) - R_{p_2} \quad (6-22)$$

$$d_2 = a_4 (e_4 - 1) - R_{p_2} \quad (6-23)$$

Again, if a negative value is obtained for either DOCA, then another combination of  $m_1$  or  $n_1$  must be selected.

The DOCA for the final pass,  $d_3$ , may be chosen as desired, and the problem again takes the form of a single assist. Thus, the selection of  $d_3$  determines the third

post-assist orbit conditions  $V_7$  and  $\phi_7$  shown in Fig. 35. Finally, the post-assist orbit characteristics are found with Eqs (A-26) through (A-31), and the final perihelion is

$$q_{m_3} = a_7 (1 - e_7) \quad (6-24)$$

Computer Program. Program 5 (for a triple assist) is summarized in the flow chart of Fig. 36. The program is identical to Program 4, except that a section has been added to calculate the second DOCA for a third intercept.

After the first post-assist is computed ( $d_1, m_1, n_1$  determined), a value is selected for  $d_2$ , and  $m_2$  and  $n_2$  are varied up to some limiting integer (5 and 9, respectively) until Eq (6-15) is satisfied. If no orbit is found for all combinations of  $m_2$  and  $n_2$ , then  $d_2$  is increased by an increment, and so on as in Program 4. After Eqs (6-14) and (6-15) have been satisfied, a final post-assist orbit is computed for various values of  $d_3$ .

Notation on the output is as follows:

DOCA2 $\sim d_2$	MP2 $\sim m_2$	N6 $\sim v_6$
TAUP $\sim \tau_{SC1}$	NS2 $\sim n_2$	QM3 $\sim q_{m_3}$
TAUPP $\sim \tau_{SC2}$	DOCA3 $\sim d_3$	TIMO2 $\sim$ Mission Time

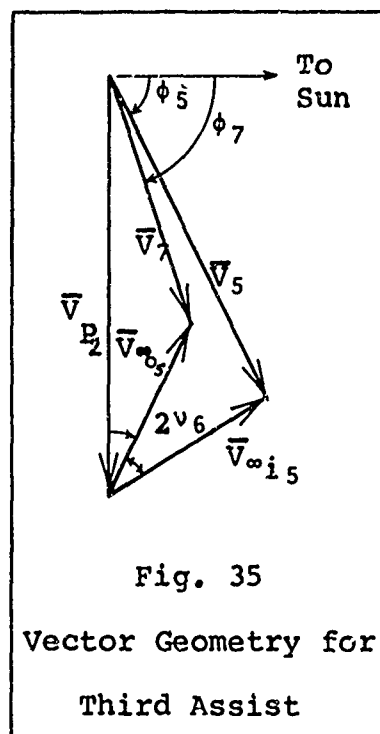
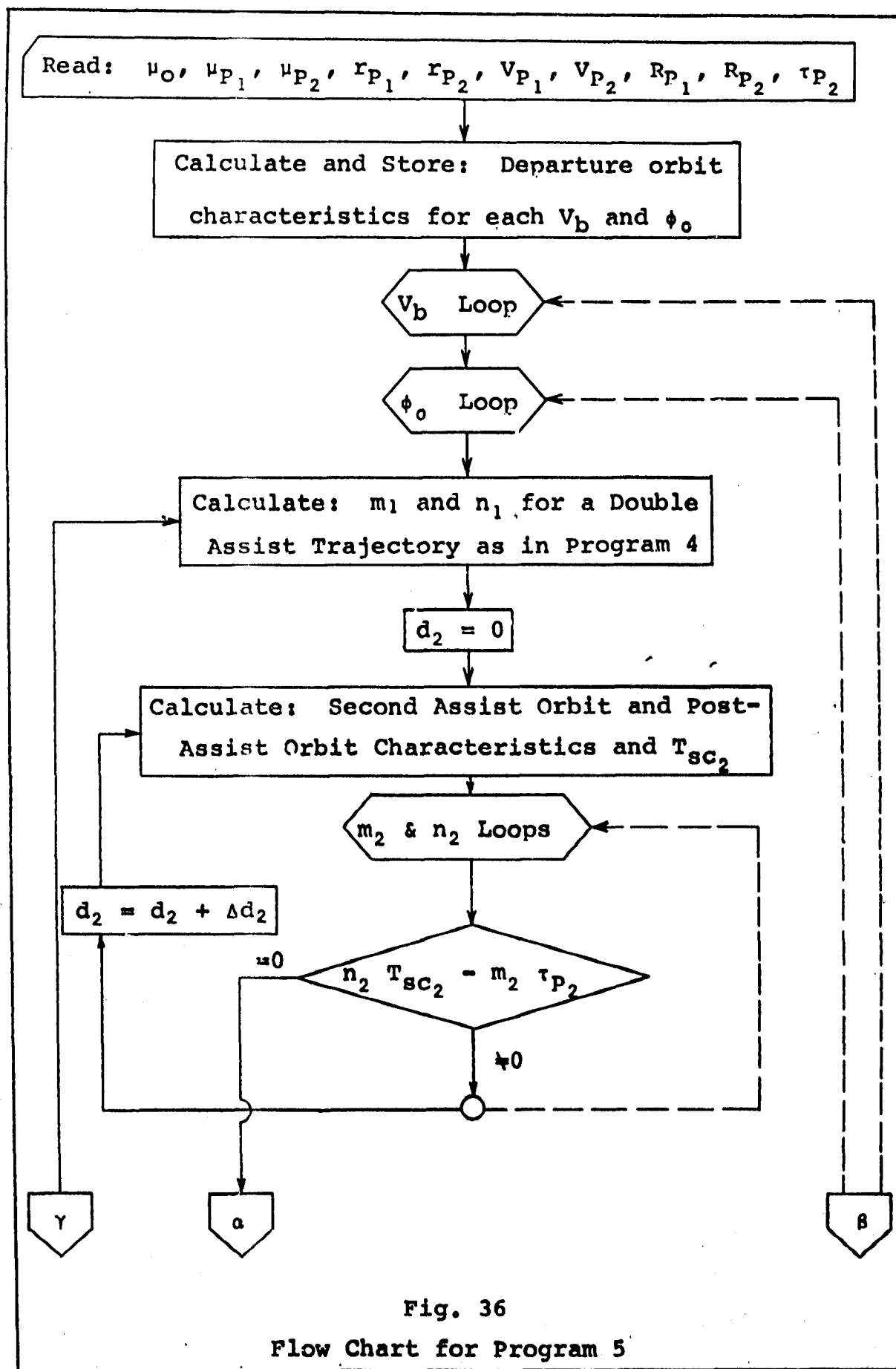
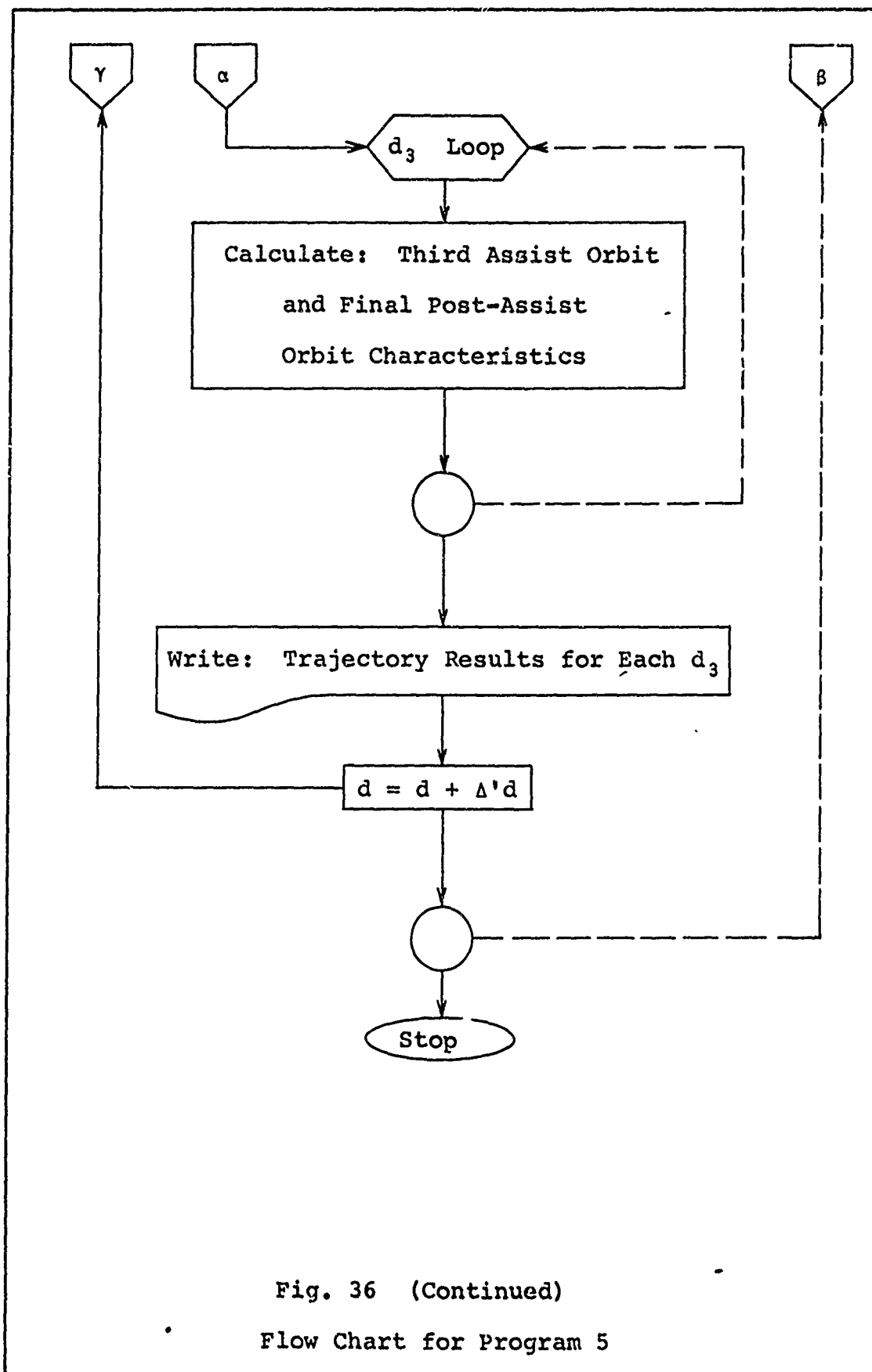


Fig. 35  
Vector Geometry for  
Third Assist







THTO2 ~ Heliocentric Angle from Launch to Final  
Perihelion

Mission Profile. A triple-assist mission is illustrated in Fig. 37 for a tangential departure and a burnout velocity of 53,000 ft/sec. An orbit ratio of (2/3) (5/9) is selected so that the second assist may be completed early in the flight; thus, a partial success is assured if capability for a third intercept is lost during the mission.

The Atlas/Centaur/TE-364-3 is used for this mission with a payload of 250 lb. It is assumed here that this payload weight can be realized for a triple-assist by the 1972 time period. A heavier package would require either a larger booster or an additional kickstage (Ref 6, Ref 12:89-101).

Conclusions. In the triple-assist mission profile it was found that a perihelion of 0.096 AU can be attained with a burnout velocity of 53,000 ft/sec. A direct transfer to this perihelion requires a burnout velocity of 68,000 ft/sec; thus, triple assist has reduced the booster vehicle requirement from Saturn V/Kick Stage to Atlas/Centaur/TE-364-3. This mission also allows the exploration of three regions (0.183 AU, 0.134 AU, 0.096 AU) near the Sun with a single launch.

Various orbit ratios are compared in Fig. 38, and again the left-hand end of the curves represents a physical lower limit on  $V_b$  for each orbit ratio, and the right-hand end is limited by the highest values of  $d_1$  and  $d_2$  in the computations (5000 NM for each). The (2/3) (5/9) orbit ratio is

## Trajectory Data

Launch Date: 6 Apr 1972 (JD 2441412.8)

Launch Vehicle: Atlas/Centaur/TE-364-3

 $V_b = 53,000$  ft/sec,  $\phi_0 = 90^\circ$ 

Payload = 250 lb

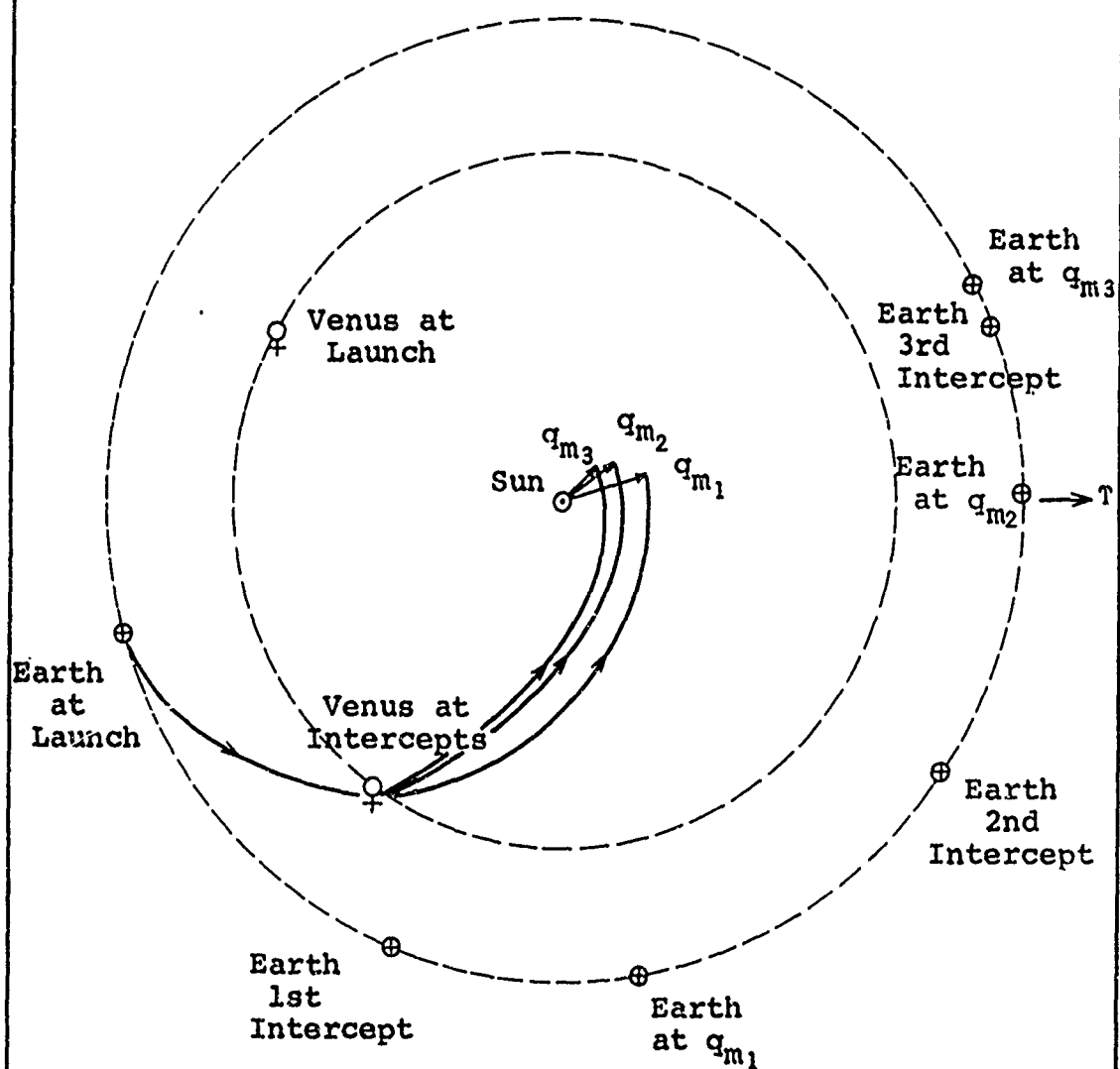
 $T_{12} = 52.7$  $T_{op} = 1659.2$  days = 4.54 yearsOrbit Ratio =  $\frac{2}{3} \frac{5}{9}$  $d_1 = 2315$  NM $d_2 = 540$  NM $d_3 = 100$  NM $q_{m1} = 0.183$  AU $q_{m2} = 0.134$  AU $q_{m3} = 0.096$  AU

Fig. 37

Mission Profile for Triple Venus Assist

the most favorable for two reasons: mission time is comparatively short, and trajectories are realizable for a wide range of  $V_b$ . From the figure there are three orbit ratios which yield smaller perihelia, but these cases are discarded because of long mission times ((5/8) (5/9) and (3/5) (5/9)) or high burnout velocity requirements ((4/7) (1/2)).

Results for the (2/3) (5/9) missions, illustrated in Fig. 39 through 42, indicate the same trends which were found in the 2/3 double-assist missions.

Triple-assist and direct-transfer missions are compared in Fig. 39; it is found that the perihelion may be reduced by as much as 0.28 AU with a triple assist.

The required values of the first and second DOCA are shown in Fig. 40. The value of  $d_1$  increases with  $V_b$ , whereas  $d_2$  decreases with  $V_b$ . If it turns out that the multiple-assist navigation system is limited to one particular DOCA for each intercept, then a burnout velocity of 48,500 ft/sec must be used and  $d_1 = d_2 = d_3 = 1000$  NM. This trajectory has a perihelion of 0.125 AU.

The trade-off property for double-assist missions is also found in the triple-assist missions. This is illustrated in Fig. 41, where the triple-assist missions (solid lines) for any value of  $d_3$  are compared with double-assist missions (dot-dashed lines) with  $d_2 = 100$  NM. At a burnout velocity of 45,000 ft/sec, the perihelion for a triple assist is

smaller than the perihelion for a double assist only if  $d_3 < 11,000$  NM.

The time requirements for triple-assist missions, shown in Fig. 42, indicate that these trajectories are of questionable value. Mission time is about 1670 days (4.6 years) which demands a spacecraft reliability well beyond present-day capability.

It is probable that the mission time for a multiple assist can be shortened by effecting one or more of the assists at the point where the post-assist orbit makes its first crossing of the assist planet orbit (rather than the point of the second crossing which was used for each assist in the above investigation). This possibility is left for further study; however, it is doubtful that the perihelia obtained in these missions will be smaller than those found above.

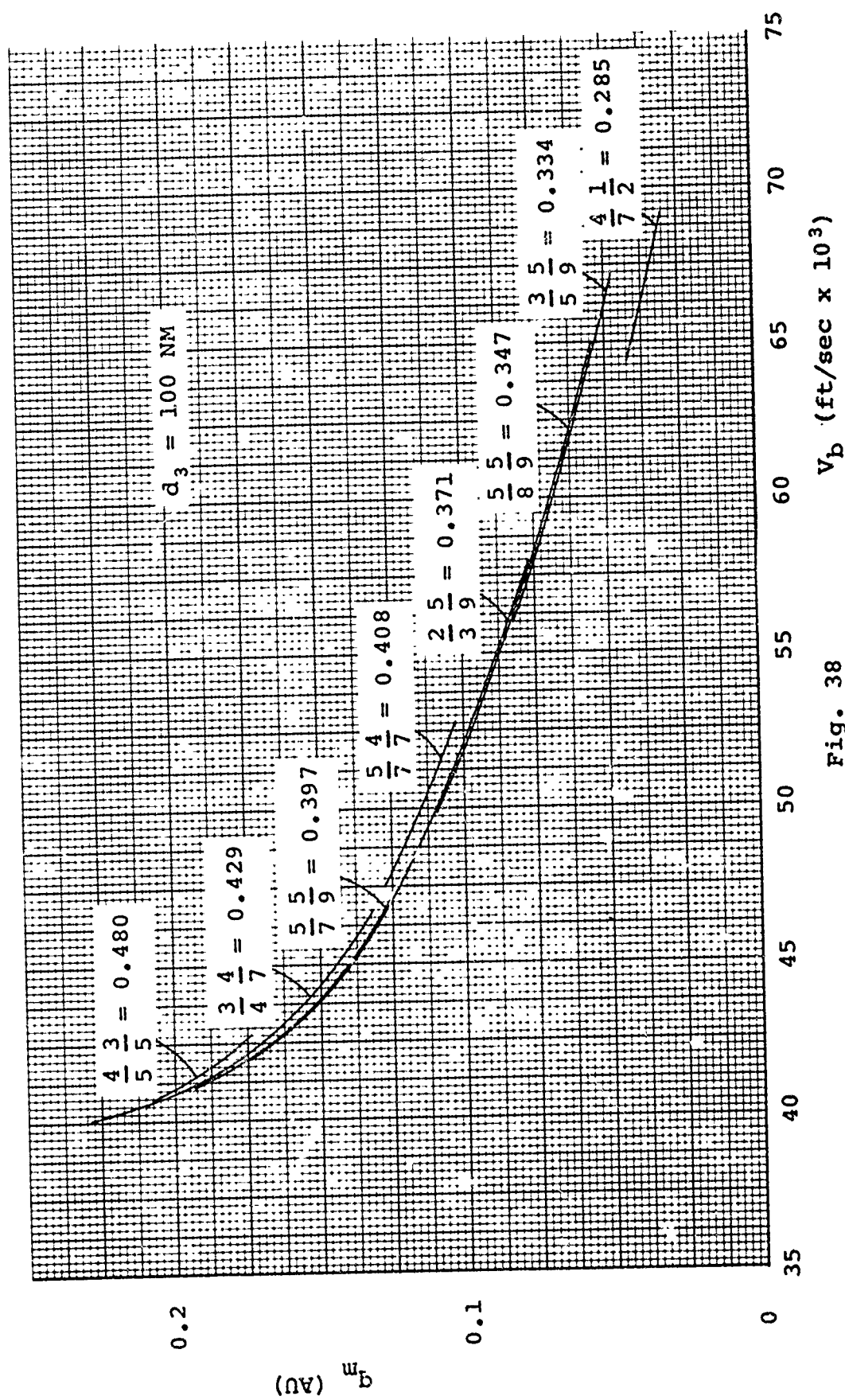


Fig. 38  
Comparison of Venus Triple-Assist Missions with Various Orbit Ratios

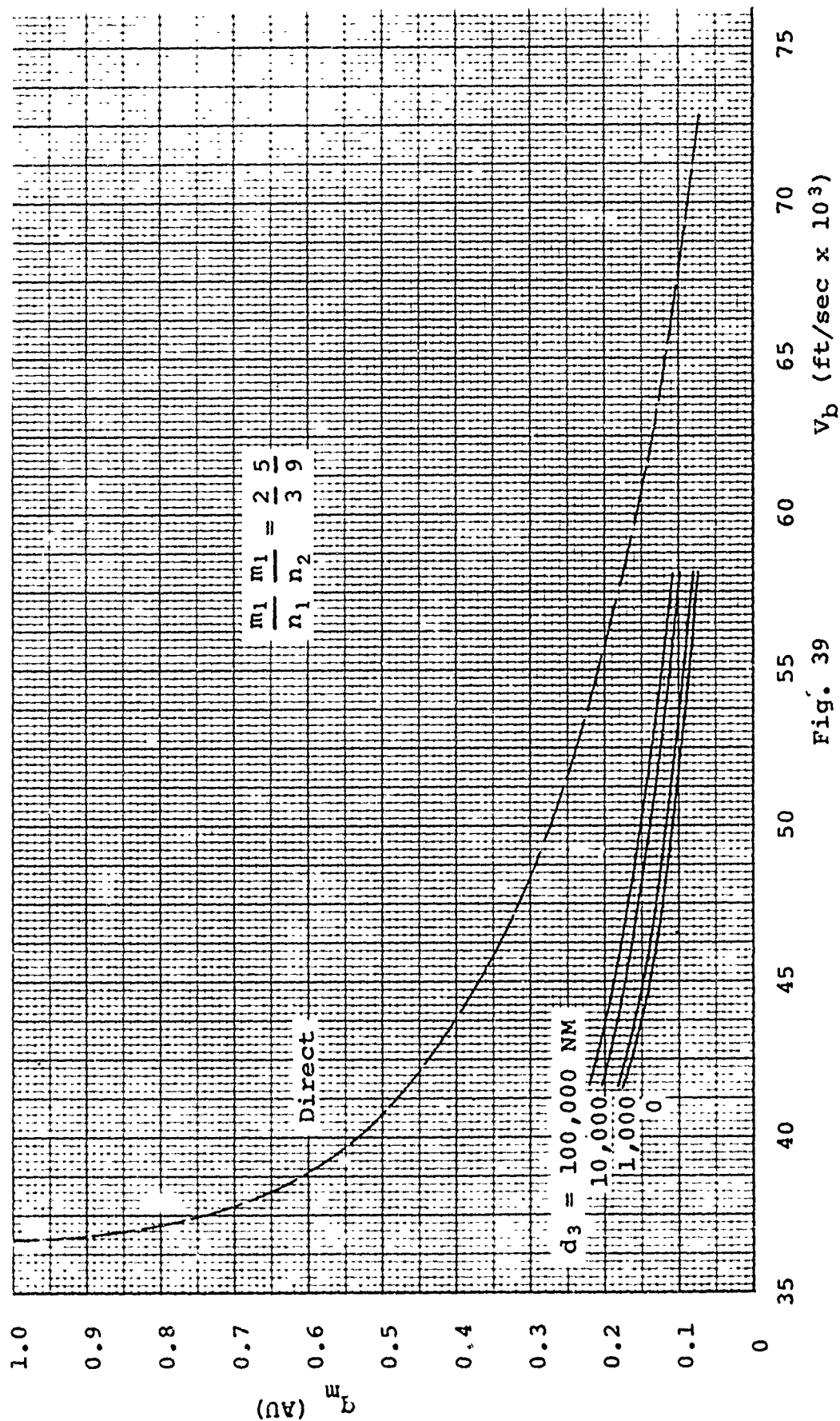


Fig. 39

Perihelion vs. Burnout Velocity for Triple Assist at Venus

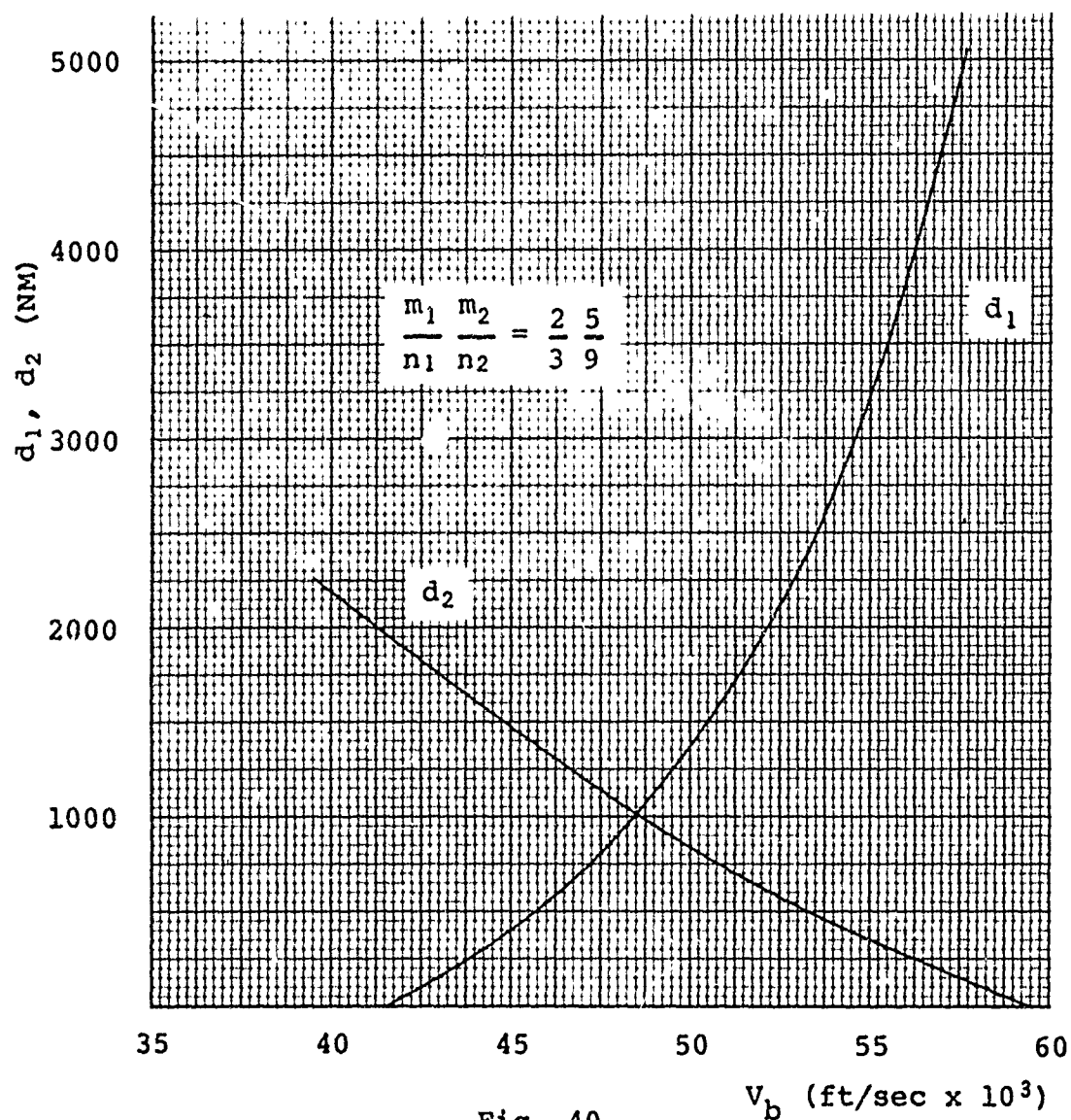


Fig. 40

DOCA Required for Triple Assist at Venus



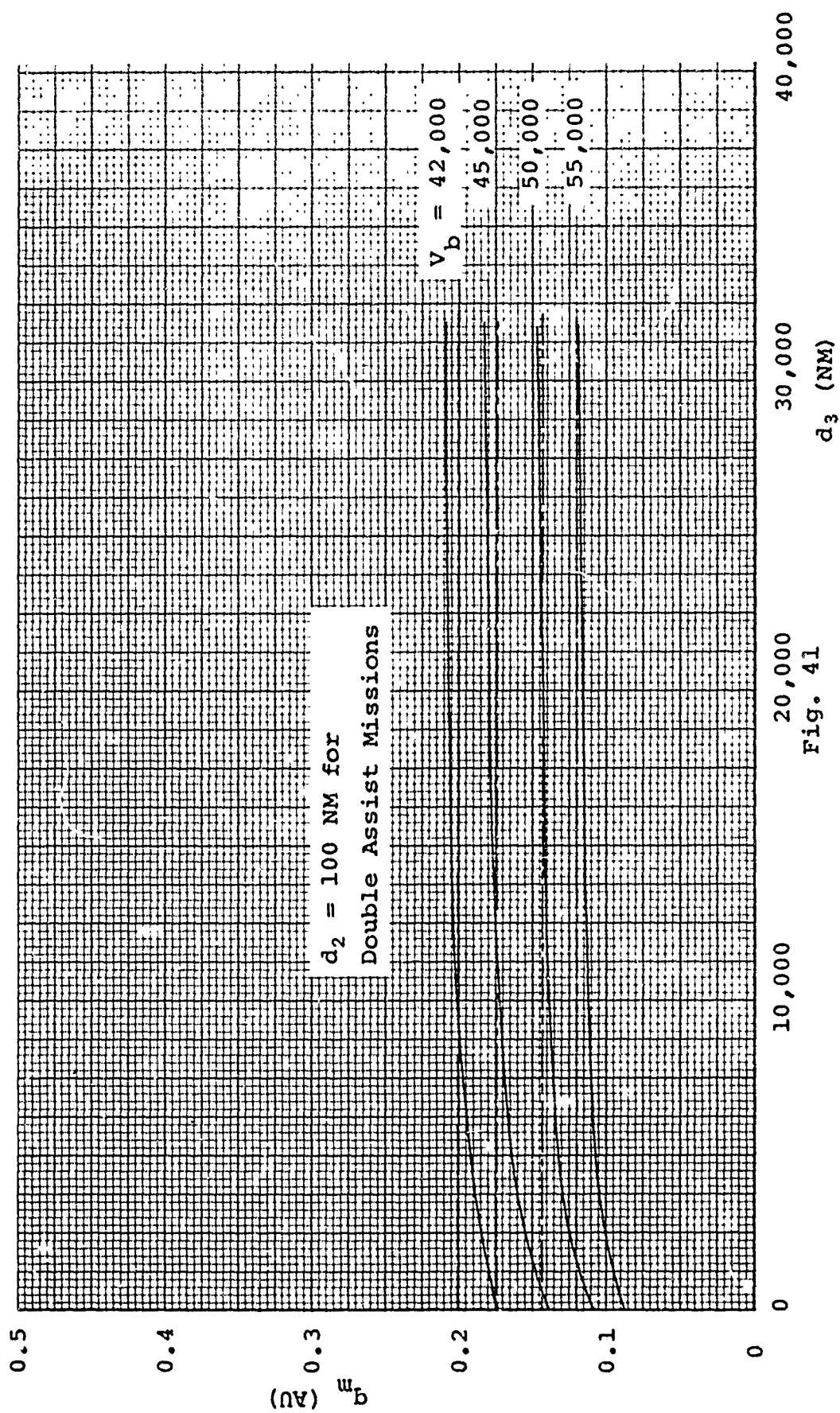


Fig. 41  
Comparison of Triple-Assist and Double-Assist Missions

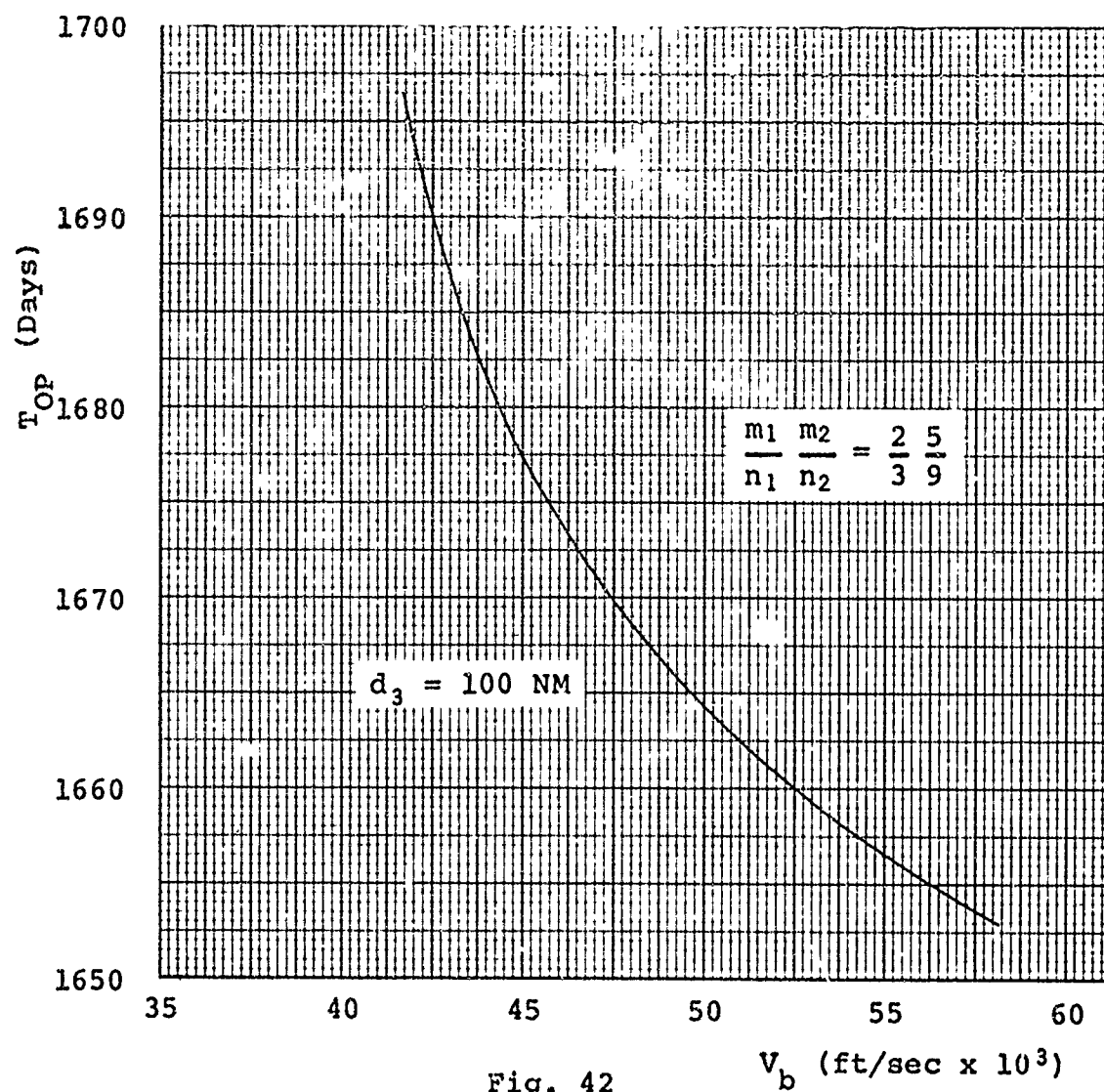


Fig. 42  
Time Requirements for Triple-Assist  
Missions at Venus

## VII. Three-Dimensional Gravity-Assisted Trajectories

### Purpose and Scope

The method outlined in Chapter III for two-dimensional gravity-assisted trajectories was applied to specific missions in Chapters IV through VI. The purpose of this chapter is to outline an extension of that method for the case of three-dimensional gravity-assisted trajectories. This development will then be used in the out-of-ecliptic mission studies of Chapters VIII and IX.

### Coordinate Systems

The coordinate systems (see Fig. 43) which are used in the three-dimensional analysis are as follows:

1. The  $X_1Y_1Z_1$  coordinate system is a planetocentric system with its origin  $O_1$  located at the center of mass of the departure planet  $P_1$ . The  $X_1$  axis lies along  $\bar{V}_{P_1}$  (the velocity of  $P_1$  about the Sun), the  $Y_1$  axis points toward the Sun, and the  $Z_1$  axis forms a right-hand system.

2. XYZ is an ecliptic coordinate system with origin O at the Sun. The Z axis is directed towards the north-pole of the ecliptic; the X-Y plane lies in the ecliptic such that the Y axis points toward  $P_1$  at launch, and the X axis forms a right-hand system.

3. The pre-assist orbit system, xyz, is an orbital reference system located at the Sun. This system defines the heliocentric longitude of the spacecraft between the

time of launch at  $P_1$  and intercept at  $P_2$ . The  $z$  axis points to the north pole of the pre-assist orbit plane; the  $x$ - $y$  plane lies in the pre-assist orbit plane so that the  $y$  axis lies along the Sun-spacecraft line, and  $x$  forms a right-hand system.

4. The  $X'Y'Z'$  coordinate system is another ecliptic system with its origin  $O'$  at the Sun. The  $X'$ - $Y'$  plane lies in the ecliptic so that the  $X'$  axis points in the direction of a line drawn from  $P_2$  to the Sun at intercept and the  $Y'$  axis lies opposite to the direction of  $\bar{V}_{P_2}$ . The  $Z'$  axis is perpendicular to the ecliptic and forms a right-hand system.

5. The axes of the  $X_2Y_2Z_2$  coordinate system are parallel to the respective axes of the  $X'Y'Z'$  system, but the origin  $O_2$  lies near  $P_2$  at the point of intersection of the inbound and outbound asymptotes of the assist hyperbola. The system moves with  $P_2$  about the Sun and the  $X_2$ - $Y_2$  plane lies parallel to the ecliptic (not necessarily in the ecliptic).

6. The origin of the  $x_2y_2z_2$  system is also located at  $O_2$ , but the  $x_2$ - $y_2$  plane lies in the plane of the assist orbit. The  $y_2$  axis points opposite to the  $\bar{V}_{\infty_1}$  vector, the  $x_2$  axis lies in the direction of the  $x_2$  component of  $\bar{V}_{\infty_0}$ , and the  $z_2$  axis forms a right-hand system.

#### A General Approach to the Problem

The problem of three-dimensional gravity assist is best introduced with a discussion of the underlying motivations for the technique presented in the next section. The plan

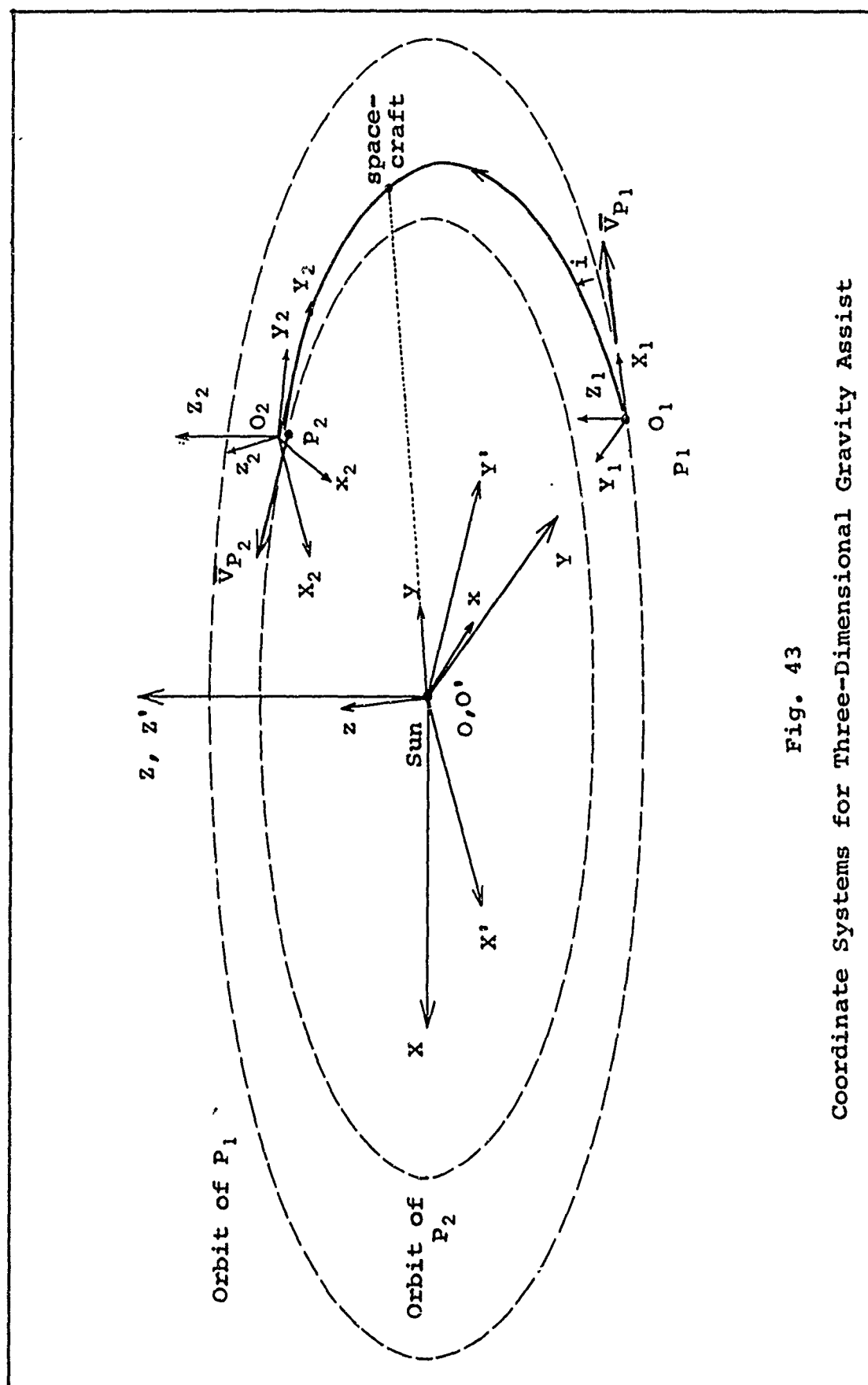


Fig. 43

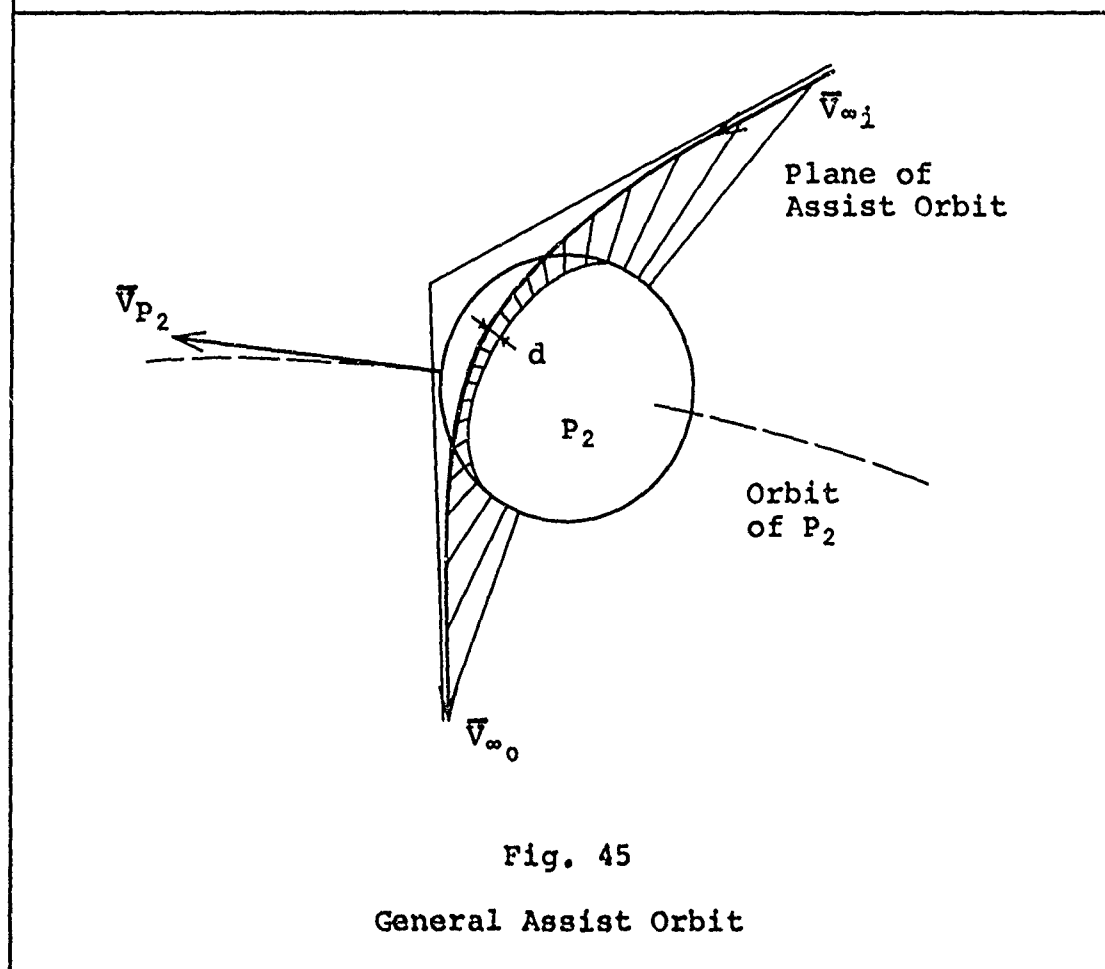
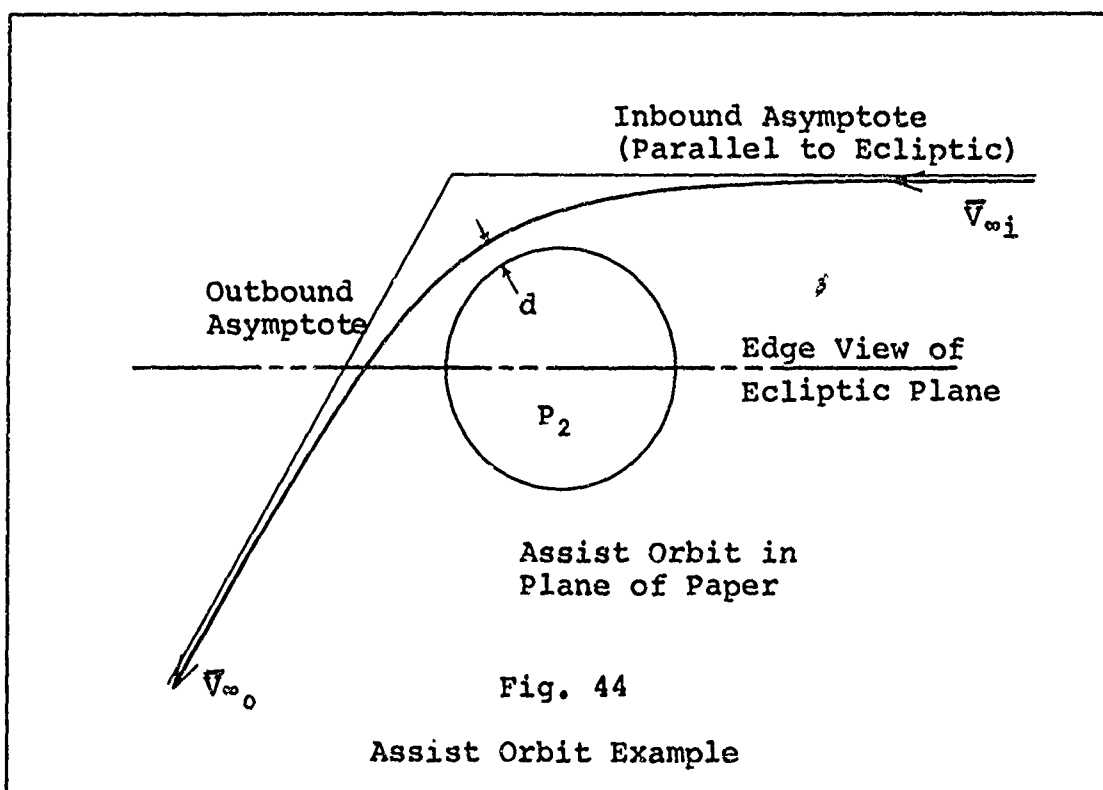
Coordinate Systems for Three-Dimensional Gravity Assist

here is to construct two example problems, and to describe a method of attack for each.

For the first example (see Fig. 44), consider an assist orbit which lies in a plane perpendicular to the ecliptic, such that the spacecraft enters the SOI above the ecliptic (with  $\bar{V}_{\infty i}$  in a plane parallel to the ecliptic), passes  $P_2$  along a north-south meridian, and exits the SOI below the ecliptic. Addition of  $\bar{V}_{\infty i}$  to the planet's velocity  $\bar{V}_{P_2}$ , as in Eq (3-1), gives  $\bar{V}_1$ , the required velocity of a pre-assist orbit at  $P_2$ .

From the corollary presented in Chapter III it is argued that the pre-assist orbit may be assumed to enter the SOI at any point. Thus, it is safe in this example to choose a pre-assist orbit which lies in the ecliptic. The assumption of circular and coplanar planetary orbits contradicts the possibility of this scheme; however, minor velocity corrections (which have little influence on the burnout conditions at  $P_1$ ) serve to establish the slight pre-assist orbit inclination necessary to achieve the desired entry point.

For a more general example, consider the assist orbit in Fig. 45 which has a given DOCA and orientation within the SOI of  $P_2$ . The plane of the assist orbit may be related to the ecliptic by three Euler angle rotations ( $\alpha$ ,  $\delta$ ,  $\beta$  as described in Appendix B), from the  $x_2y_2z_2$  orbit system to the  $X_2Y_2Z_2$  planet system, where the origin of these systems is located at the intersection of the inbound and outbound



asymptotes of the assist hyperbola.

The assist orbit again defines  $\bar{V}_{\infty 1}$ , and addition of this vector to  $\bar{V}_{P_2}$  gives  $\bar{V}_1$  which determines the conditions of a pre-assist orbit at  $P_2$ . In general, this orbit is inclined at some angle  $i$  which can be determined from the components of  $\bar{V}_1$  in the XYZ ecliptic system. If this inclination is small (a fraction of a degree as shown in the next section), the pre-assist orbit may be assumed to lie in the ecliptic like the previous example, but if it is not small then either a large midcourse correction (broken-plane transfer) or a  $180^\circ$  transfer (from  $P_1$  to  $P_2$ ) is necessary.

In a similar fashion, the given assist orbit defines  $\bar{V}_{\infty 0}$  which is added to  $\bar{V}_{P_2}$  for the post-assist velocity  $\bar{V}_3$ . Components of this vector give the post-assist orbit inclination  $i_3$ .

The inclination of planetary orbits serves only to enhance the feasibility of the above examples when the pre-assist orbit lies nearly in the ecliptic plane. A launch date may be selected such that the spacecraft enters the SOI at a time when  $P_2$  is sufficiently below the ecliptic. However, the assumption of circular coplanar planetary orbits is retained, because it is desired to investigate the effects of gravity assist alone.

### Three-Dimensional Gravity Assist Method

A three-dimensional gravity-assisted trajectory is broken into the same conic orbits which were defined in



Chapter III: departure orbit, pre-assist orbit, assist orbit, and post-assist orbit.

Departure Orbit. The departure orbit is defined, as before, with the selection of a burnout velocity  $V_b$ . The choice of a departure flight path angle  $\phi_0$  and an inclination angle  $i$  for the pre-assist orbit determines  $V_0$ , the heliocentric velocity at  $P_1$ . These quantities are illustrated in the  $X_1Y_1Z_1$  system in Fig. 7.

Pre-Assist Orbit. A necessary condition for the pre-assist orbit is that it must intercept the SOI of  $P_2$ . This condition is satisfied for either of the following classifications:

1. Category I Trajectories - the pre-assist orbit for these trajectories lies in the ecliptic or slightly out of the ecliptic, as explained below.
2. Category II Trajectories - the pre-assist orbit for these trajectories lies out of the ecliptic and the heliocentric transfer angle  $\theta_{12}$  is  $180^\circ$ .

For Category I trajectories the specified inclination angle must be small enough to allow the spacecraft to pass no further than a distance  $\rho_{P_2}$  above  $P_2$ , where  $\rho_{P_2}$  is the SOI radius. As shown in Chapter III, the SOI radius for Venus subtends a heliocentric angle of about  $0.33^\circ$ ; this angle is also the maximum allowable inclination for a transfer of  $\theta_{12} = 90^\circ$ . The maximum inclination increases as the transfer angle increases or decreases from  $90^\circ$ .

For Category II trajectories, when  $\theta_{12} = 180^\circ$ , the required inclination angle must be computed for given values of  $V_b$  and  $\phi_0$ . Details of this computation are found in Appendix C.

The velocity  $V_1$  and flight path angle  $\phi_1$  at entry to the SOI of  $P_2$  ( $r = r_{P_2}$ ) are computed from the pre-assist orbit characteristics. In order to find the components of  $\bar{V}_1$  in the  $X_2Y_2Z_2$  system, a coordinate transformation is made from the xyz pre-assist orbit system to the XYZ ecliptic system, and from the XYZ to the X'Y'Z' ecliptic system. Finally, the components of  $\bar{V}_1$  in the X'Y'Z' system are translated to the  $X_2Y_2Z_2$  system.

Assist Orbit. The inbound HEV at  $P_2$  is found by adding the components of  $\bar{V}_1$  and  $\bar{V}_{P_2}$  in the  $X_2Y_2Z_2$  system with the usual relation

$$\bar{V}_{\infty 1} = \bar{V}_1 - \bar{V}_{P_2} \quad (3-1)$$

The orientation of  $\bar{V}_{\infty 1}$  with respect to  $P_2$  is given by the right ascension  $\alpha$  and declination  $\delta$  shown in Fig. 46.

As mentioned in the previous section, three Euler angles must be used to relate the position of the  $x_2y_2z_2$  system to the  $X_2Y_2Z_2$  system. Two of these angles are found above ( $\alpha$  and  $\delta$ ), but the third ( $\beta$ ) must be specified and is used as an arbitrary parameter in the calculations. This procedure allows the computation of all possible assist orbits for a given pre-assist orbit, and subsequently defines the range of gravity-assist performance for any

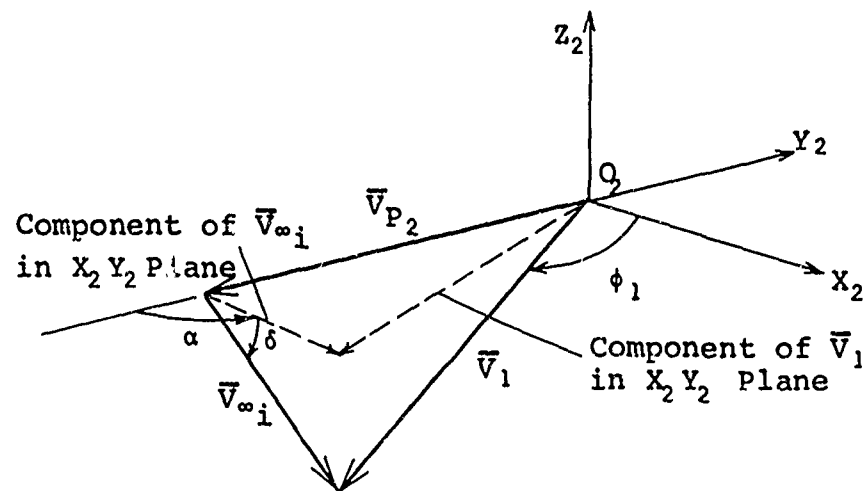


Fig. 46

Pre-Assist Velocity Vectors

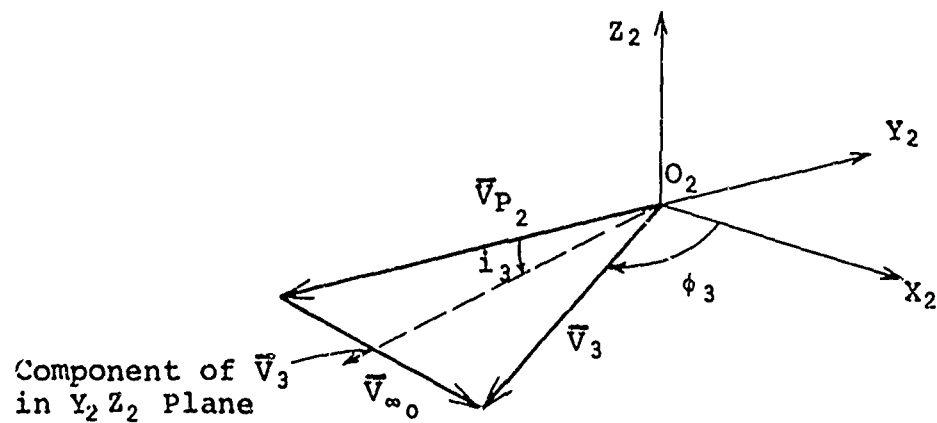


Fig. 47

Post-Assist Velocity Vectors

planet  $P_2$ .

The selection of a DOCA, as for the two-dimensional case, determines the turn angle  $2v$  which gives the direction of  $\bar{V}_{\infty_0}$  in the  $x_2y_2z_2$  system.

Post-Assist Orbit. The components of  $\bar{V}_{\infty_0}$  are transformed from the  $x_2y_2z_2$  to the  $X_2Y_2Z_2$  system, and the heliocentric velocity of the spacecraft as it leaves the SOI is

$$\bar{V}_3 = \bar{V}_{P_2} + \bar{V}_{\infty_0} \quad (3-2)$$

The components of  $\bar{V}_3$  in the  $X_2Y_2Z_2$  frame (see Fig. 47) are used to determine the flight path angle  $\phi_3$  and the inclination  $i_3$  of the post-assist orbit with respect to the ecliptic.

#### Visualization of Three-Dimensional Gravity Assist

The velocity vector diagrams in Fig. 16 for two-dimensional trajectories extend logically to three-dimensional trajectories; the circular locus of outbound HEV vectors here becomes a spherical locus. A complete summary of the velocity vectors at  $P_2$  is shown in Fig. 70 of Appendix B. As in Fig. 16 the diagram may be broken into two frames of reference: one with respect to the Sun (Fig. 43) and one with respect to  $P_2$  (Fig. 45).

VIII. Out-of-Ecliptic Assist at Venus

In this chapter the three-dimensional method is applied to Venus-assisted solar probe trajectories. The purpose here is to investigate the effectiveness of a Venus assist for both a reduction in perihelion and an increase in the inclination angle. The trajectories are divided into the two classifications defined in Chapter VII: Category I trajectories and Category II trajectories.

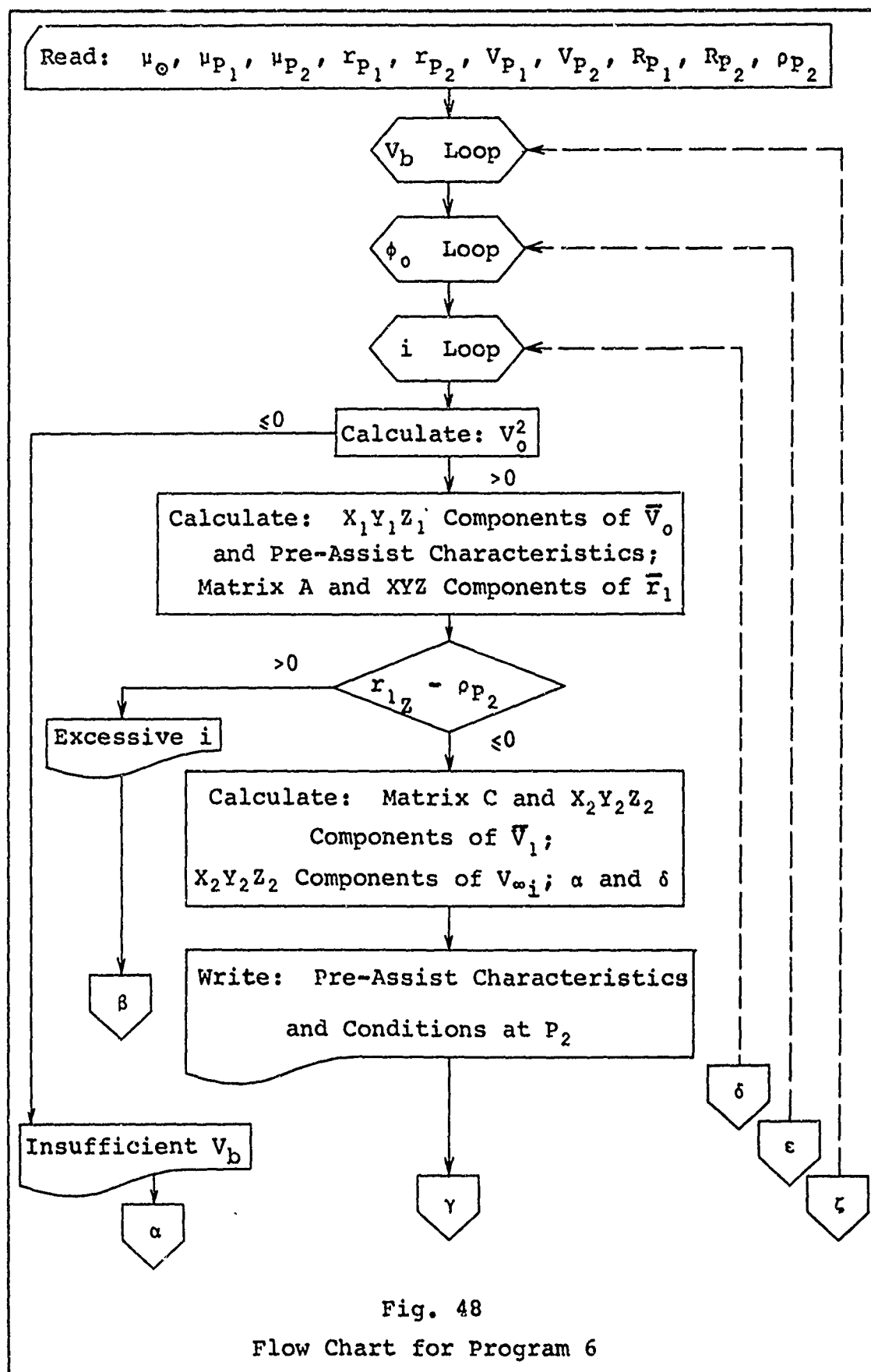
Category I Trajectories

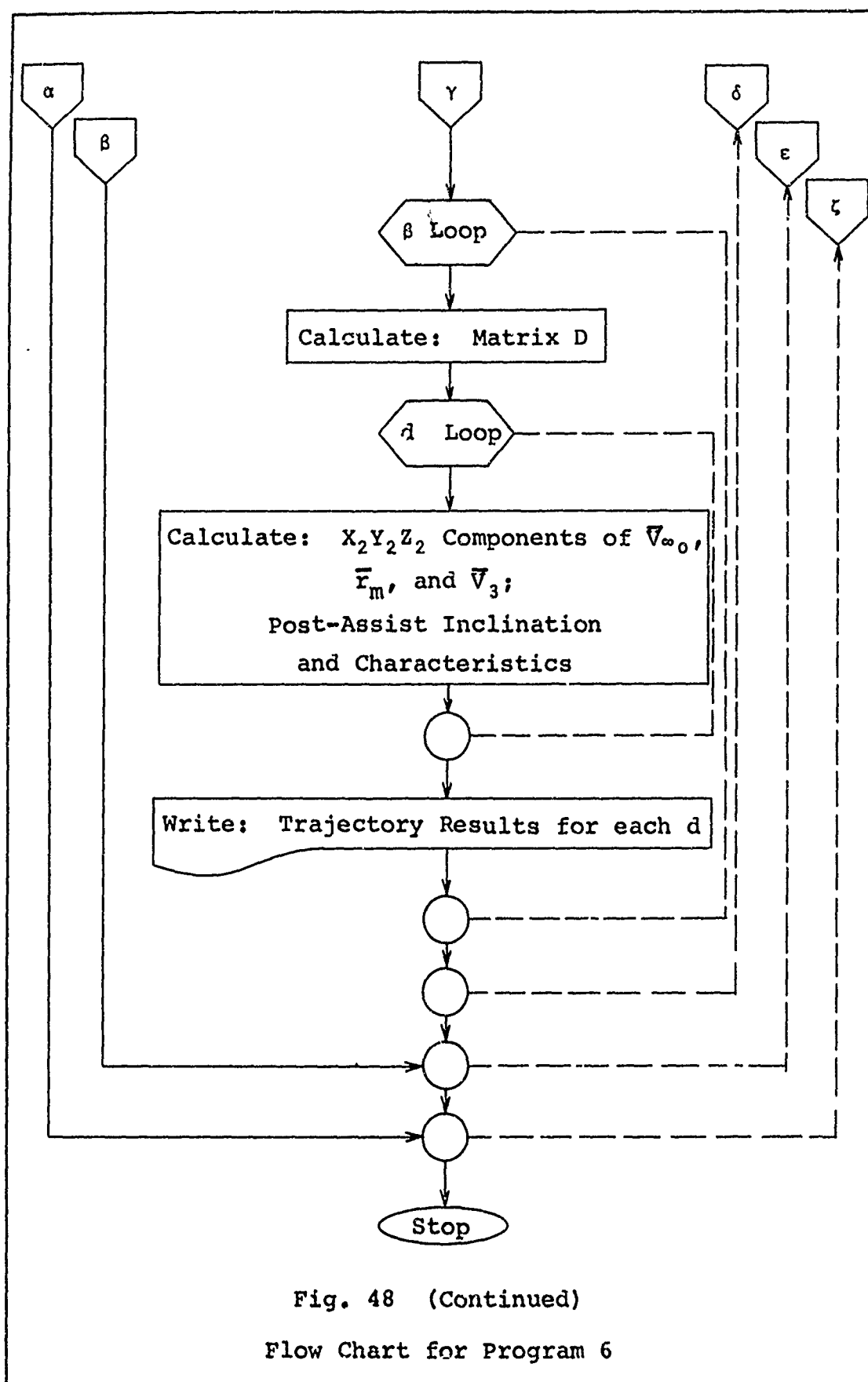
As mentioned in the previous chapter, the pre-assist orbit for Category I trajectories may lie no more than  $0.33^\circ$  out of the ecliptic for  $\theta_{12} = 90^\circ$ . As  $\theta_{12}$  increases or decreases from  $90^\circ$  (but does not approach  $180^\circ$ ) the maximum allowable inclination increases by less than about  $0.2^\circ$ .

It was found in the investigation that a  $0.1^\circ$  change in pre-assist orbit inclination produces less than a 0.1% change in the characteristics of the post-assist orbit. Therefore, only the results for zero inclination angle are included, since they are sufficiently representative of all trajectories in this category.

Also, the results for non-tangential departure are not reported, since time requirements are of less concern here than burnout velocity requirements.

Computer Program. The program for Category I trajectories (see Fig. 48) includes a parametric variation of five quantities in the order listed: burnout velocity  $V_b$ , flight





path angle  $\phi_0$ , pre-assist orbit inclination  $i$ , assist orbit orientation angle  $\beta$ , and DOCA  $d$ .

The pre-assist orbit is calculated by the same techniques used in Program 1 for out-of-ecliptic direct-transfer trajectories. If  $r_{1Z} > \rho_{P_2}$  (Eq B-5) at the assist planet, then the pre-assist inclination is too large for an intercept and a new value of  $\phi_0$  is selected.

The transformation matrix  $C$ , denoted by  $E$  in Program 6, is used to find the components of  $\bar{V}_1$  in the  $X_2Y_2Z_2$  reference system. The right ascension  $\alpha$  and declination  $\delta$  are calculated, and a value is selected for the angle  $\beta$ . These angles determine the transformation matrix  $D$ , denoted by  $F$  in the program, which is used with a selected DOCA to find components of  $\bar{V}_{\infty_0}$  and  $\bar{r}_m$  in the  $X_2Y_2Z_2$  system. Finally, the components of  $\bar{V}_3$  give  $i_3$  and the post-assist orbit characteristics.

Notation on the printed output is as follows:

VOX,VOY,VOZ ~ Components of  $\bar{V}_0$  in  $X_1Y_1Z_1$  system

V1X,V1Y,V1Z ~ Components of  $\bar{V}_1$  in  $X_2Y_2Z_2$  system

R1XP,R1YP,R1ZP ~ Components of  $\bar{r}_1$  in XYZ system

V3X,V3Y,V3Z ~ Components of  $\bar{V}_3$  in  $X_2Y_2Z_2$  system

DX,DY,DZ ~ Components of  $\bar{r}_m$  in  $X_2Y_2Z_2$  system in units  
of  $P_2$  radii

I3 ~ Inclination of Post-Assist Orbit

A2 ~ Semi-Major axis of Assist Orbit in  $P_2$  Radii

V1NEXY ~  $V_{\infty_1}$  in  $X_2Y_2$  system      ALP ~  $\delta$

PSI ~  $\alpha$       BETA ~  $\beta$



GA/AE/67-4

Mission Profile. The mission profile in Fig. 49 is designed for an Atlas/Agena launch vehicle and a 200-lb payload with a burnout velocity of 40,000 ft/sec.

It is assumed that the guidance and navigation requirements for missions out of the ecliptic are the same as those for missions in the ecliptic, so that no additional payload is required for a three-dimensional assist.

The assist at Venus has tilted the heliocentric orbit of the spacecraft to an inclination of  $10.6^\circ$ , and has increased the perihelion from 0.540 AU for the pre-assist orbit to 0.552 AU for the post-assist orbit.

Conclusions. The graph in Fig. 12 indicates that a perihelion of 0.552 AU and an inclination angle of  $10.6^\circ$  for a direct-transfer orbit requires a burnout velocity of a little more than 43,000 ft/sec. An Atlas/Agena (\$7.9 million) was used in the mission profile above, but an Atlas/Centaur (\$11.9 million) with a small kick stage is required for the direct-transfer. Thus, a few million dollars can be saved by using a Venus assist rather than a direct transfer for this mission.

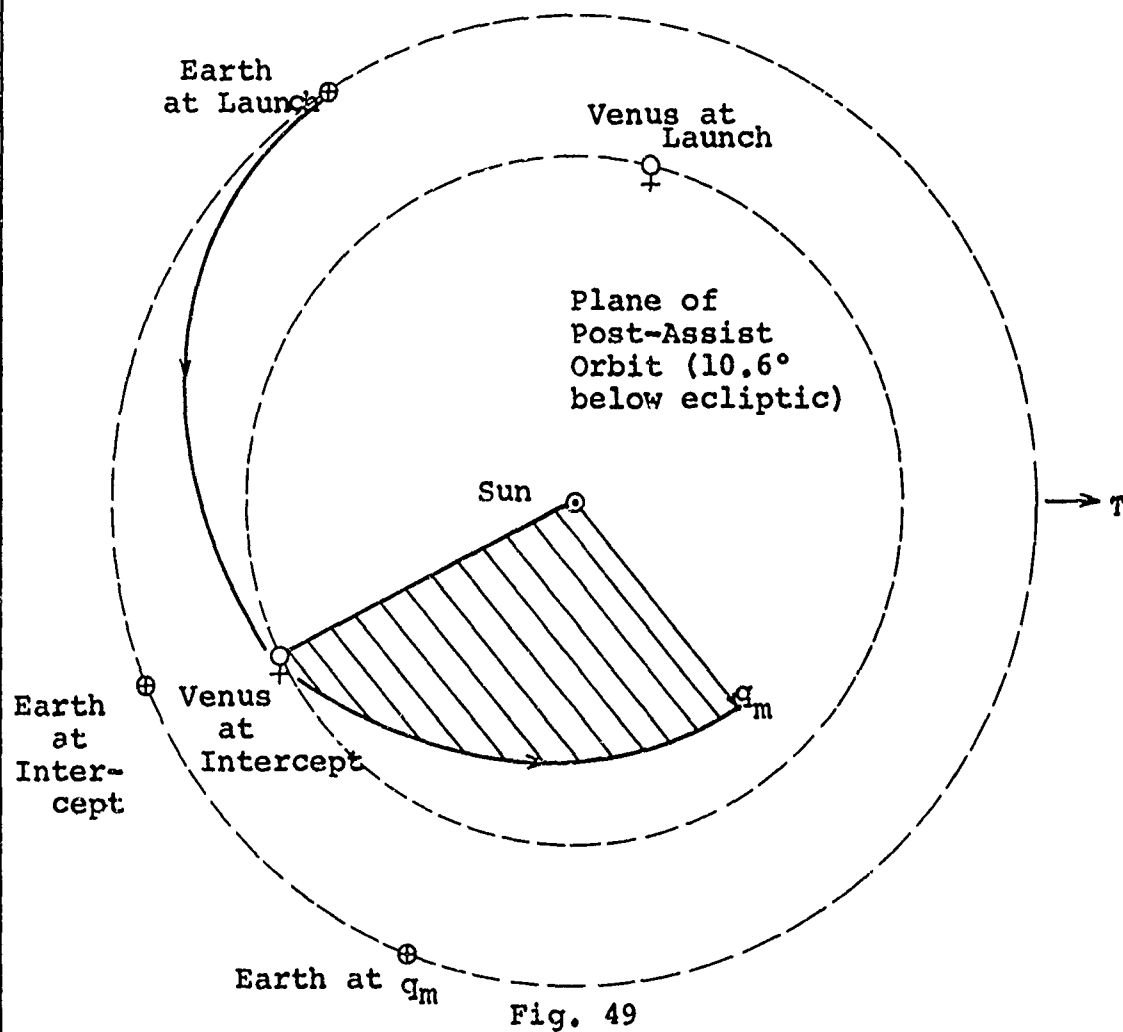
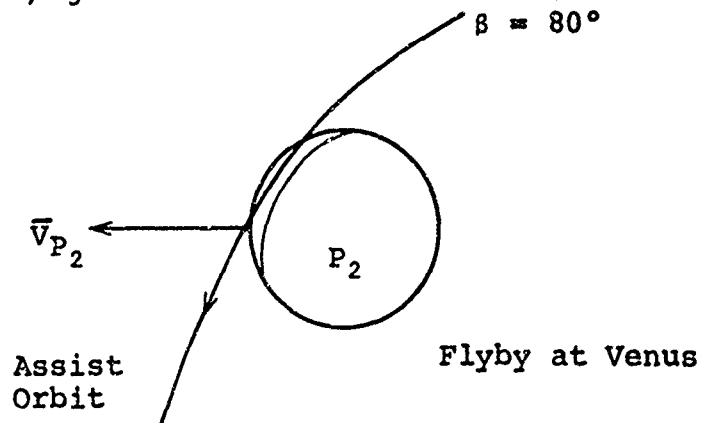
Fig. 50 is a plot of post-assist orbit inclination angle  $i_3$  and perihelion  $q_m$  for various values of burnout velocity  $V_b$  (solid lines) and orientation angle  $\beta$  (dashed lines). These curves are plotted directly from computer output for a DOCA of 100 NM. The dotted line on the right-hand side of the graph is a locus of maximum  $i_3$  for any  $V_b$ .

## Trajectory Data

Launch Date: 22 Jan 1969 (JD 2440243.8)

Launch Vehicle: Atlas/Agena

Payload = 200 lb

 $V_b = 40,000$  ft/sec $\phi_0 = 90^\circ$ ,  $i = 0^\circ$  $T_{12} = 81.1$  days $T_{OP} = 128.4$  days $d = 100$  NM $q_m = 0.552$  AU $i_3 = 10.6^\circ$  $\alpha = 92.9^\circ$  $\delta = 0^\circ$  $\beta = 80^\circ$ 

Mission Profile for Venus-Assisted Category I Trajectory

This line indicates that the highest inclination angles are achieved with either low or high burnout velocities (approximately 40,000 or 70,000 ft/sec respectively). It can be concluded from this graph that a Venus assist produces, at best, an inclination of about  $10^\circ$ .

Fig. 50 also indicates that a large gain in  $i_3$  reflects a substantial increase in perihelion. For instance, at  $V_b = 40,000$  ft/sec, perihelion increases slightly from 0.337 AU to 0.357 AU for a change in  $i_3$  from  $0^\circ$  to  $5^\circ$ , respectively; however, the perihelion increases rapidly to 0.550 AU for  $i_3 = 10.55^\circ$ .

A plot of maximum inclination angle versus burnout velocity is given in Fig. 51 for various DOCA values. These curves are obtained from a plot of  $\beta$  versus  $i_3$  for each value of  $V_b$  and  $d$ ; the maximum value of  $i_3$  is then transferred to Fig. 51 and a locus is obtained for each value of  $d$ . The double maximum observed in Fig. 50 is again evident in Fig. 51 for each value of  $d$ .

The perihelion for maximum-inclination missions and ecliptic direct-transfer missions (dashed line) is compared in Fig. 52. From these curves it is found that perihelion may be significantly reduced for the lower range of  $V_b$ . For instance, at  $V_b = 41,000$  ft/sec and  $d = 100$  NM, perihelion is reduced from 0.71 AU for direct transfer ( $10^\circ$  inclination) to 0.50 AU ( $10.45^\circ$  inclination) for Venus assist.

Figs. 51 and 52 also indicate that variations in DOCA below 1000 NM do not strongly affect the post-assist orbit.

A change in  $d$  from 0 to 100 NM decreases the inclination by about  $2^\circ$  and increases the perihelion by less than 0.01 AU.

A comparison of Fig. 53 with Fig. 21 indicates that the mission time for Category I trajectories is about the same as for single Venus-assist missions in the ecliptic.

In summary, Venus-assisted Category I trajectories are useful for  $10^\circ$  out-of-ecliptic solar probe missions with perihelia of about 0.3 AU. The best gains for these trajectories (decrease in perihelion and increase in inclination) are realized for the lower range of burnout velocities around 40,000 ft/sec.

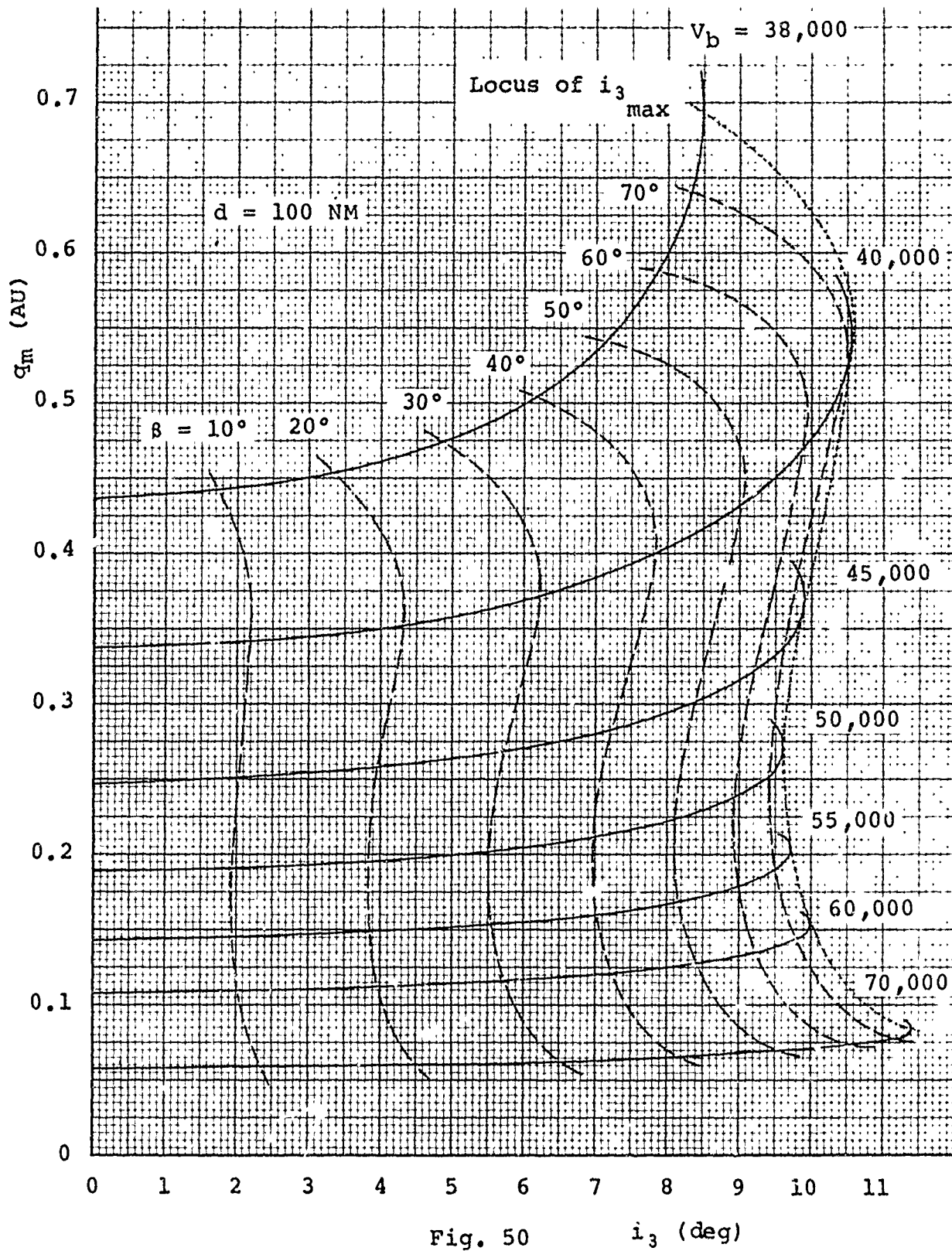


Fig. 50  $i_3$  (deg)

Perihelion vs. Inclination for Venus-Assisted  
Category I Trajectories

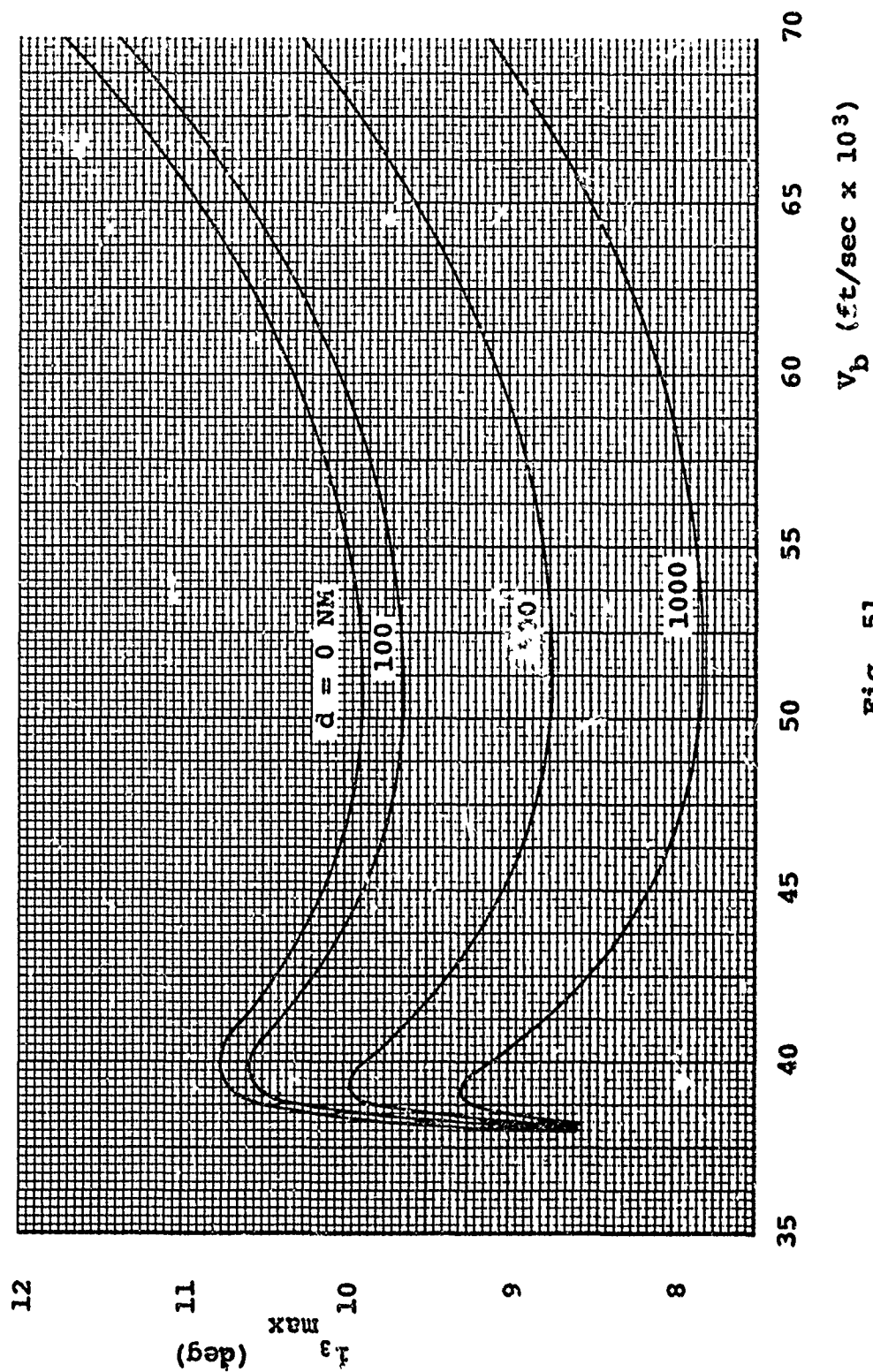


Fig. 51

Maximum Post-Assist Orbit Inclination as a Function of Burnout Velocity

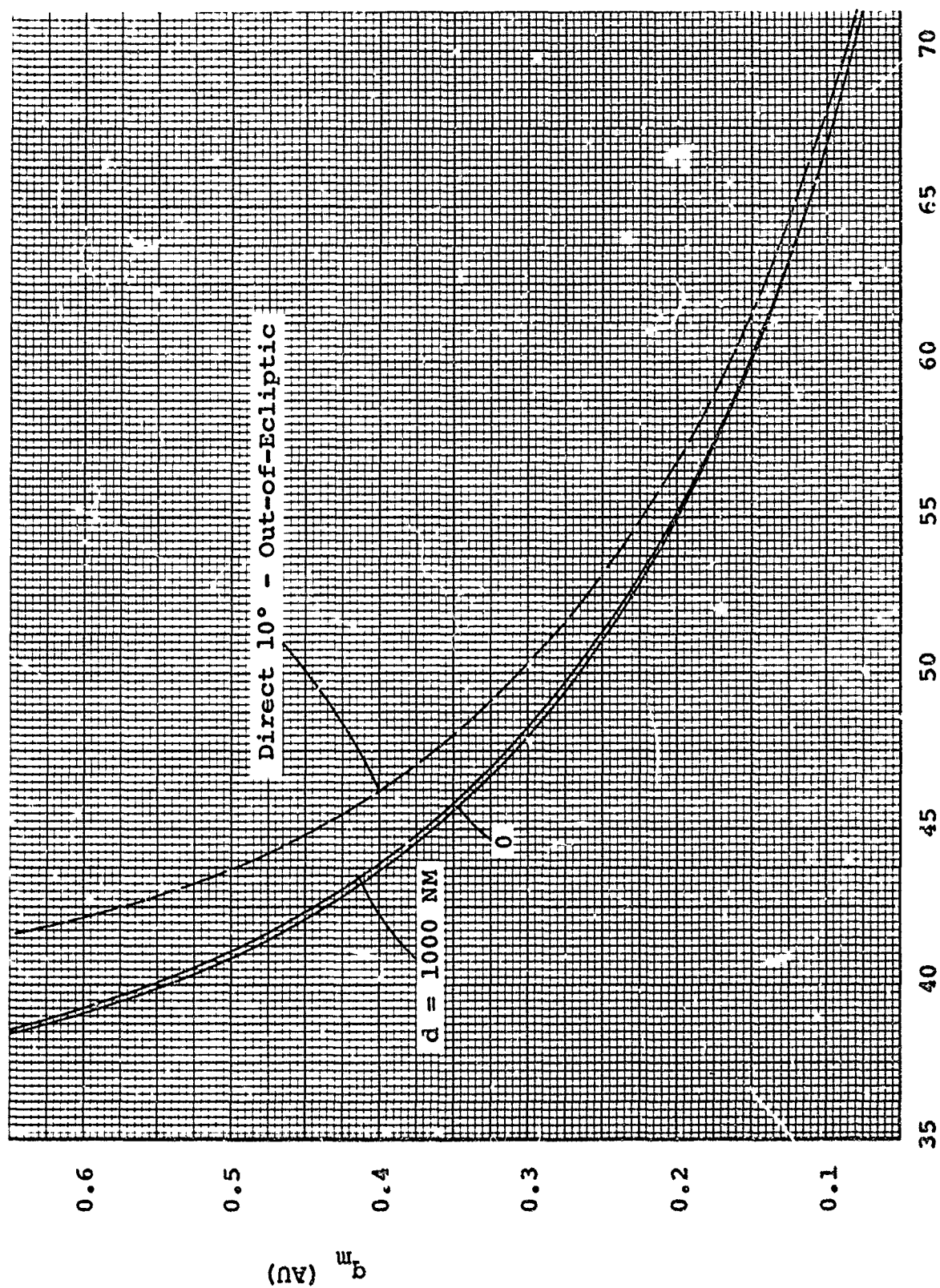


Fig. 52

Perihelion for Maximum  $i_3$  as a Function of Burnout Velocity

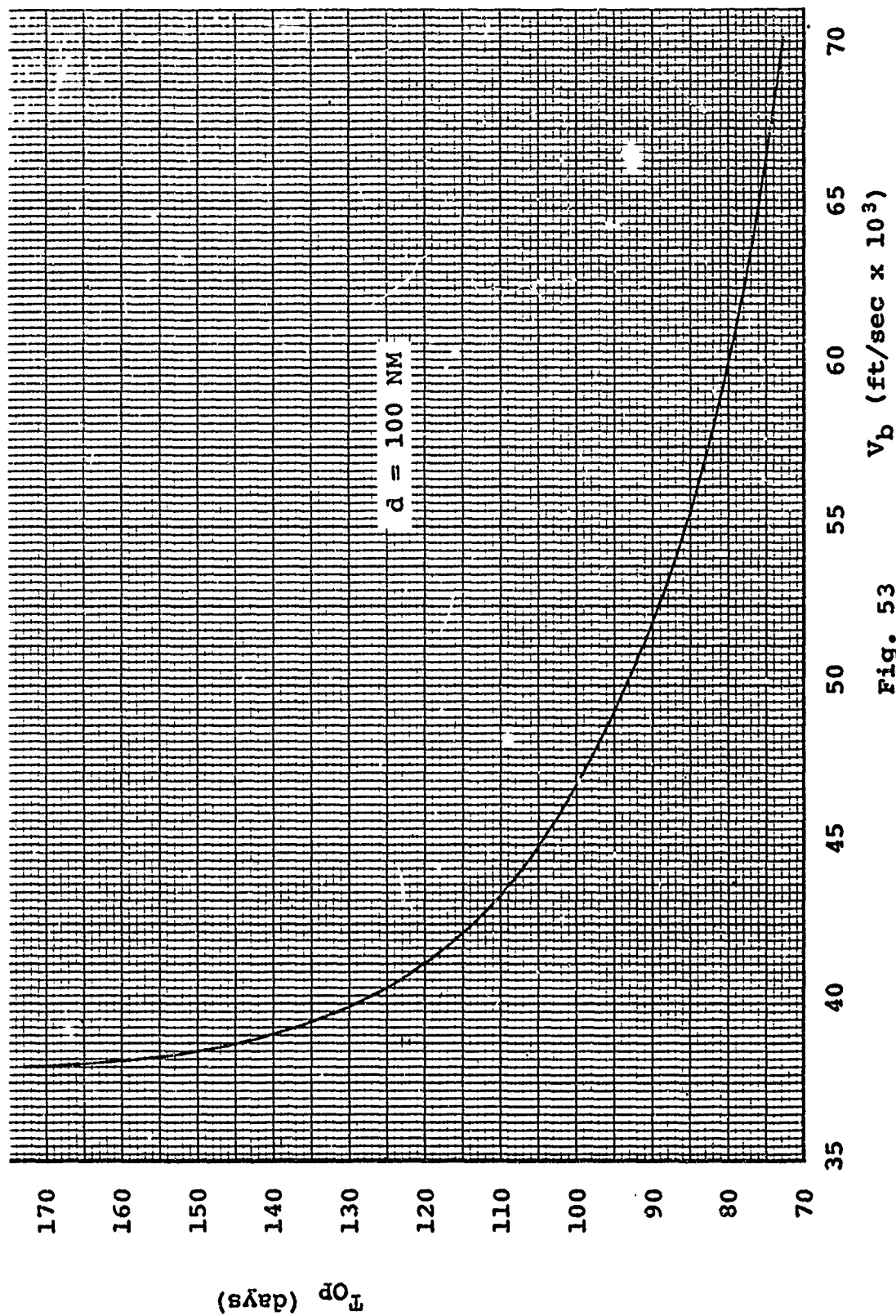


Fig. 53  
Mission Time for Maximum Inclination Post-Assist Orbit



Category II Trajectories

The analysis for Category II trajectories is identical to that used for Category I trajectories, except that the pre-assist orbit inclination must now be computed, rather than specified, for the given values of burnout velocity  $V_b$  and departure flight path angle  $\phi_0$ . This inclination angle is plotted in Fig. 54 as a function of  $V_b$  for a tangential departure; derivation of the equation for this curve is given in Appendix C.

As defined in the previous chapter, the heliocentric transfer angle  $\theta_{12}$  for these missions is  $180^\circ$ . For a given value of  $\phi_0$ , the pre-assist orbit inclination increases with  $V_b$ ; therefore, any additional burnout velocity above the minimum  $V_b$  for a Venus intercept (Hohmann transfer which requires 37,700 ft/sec) is used to tilt the pre-assist orbit out of the ecliptic.

Computer Program. The program for Category II trajectories (Program 7 in Appendix E) is identical to Program 6, except that the pre-assist orbit inclination is calculated for each value of  $V_b$  and  $\phi_0$ . A flow chart for this program can be obtained by replacing the  $i$  loop in Fig. 48 with a box for the calculation of  $i$ . The same transformations are made and the same notation is used for both programs.

Mission Profile. The Atlas/Centaur/TE-364-3 launch vehicle is used for the mission profile in Fig. 55. From Fig. 4 the burnout velocity for this vehicle for a 250-lb payload is 53,000 ft/sec. This velocity provides a pre-

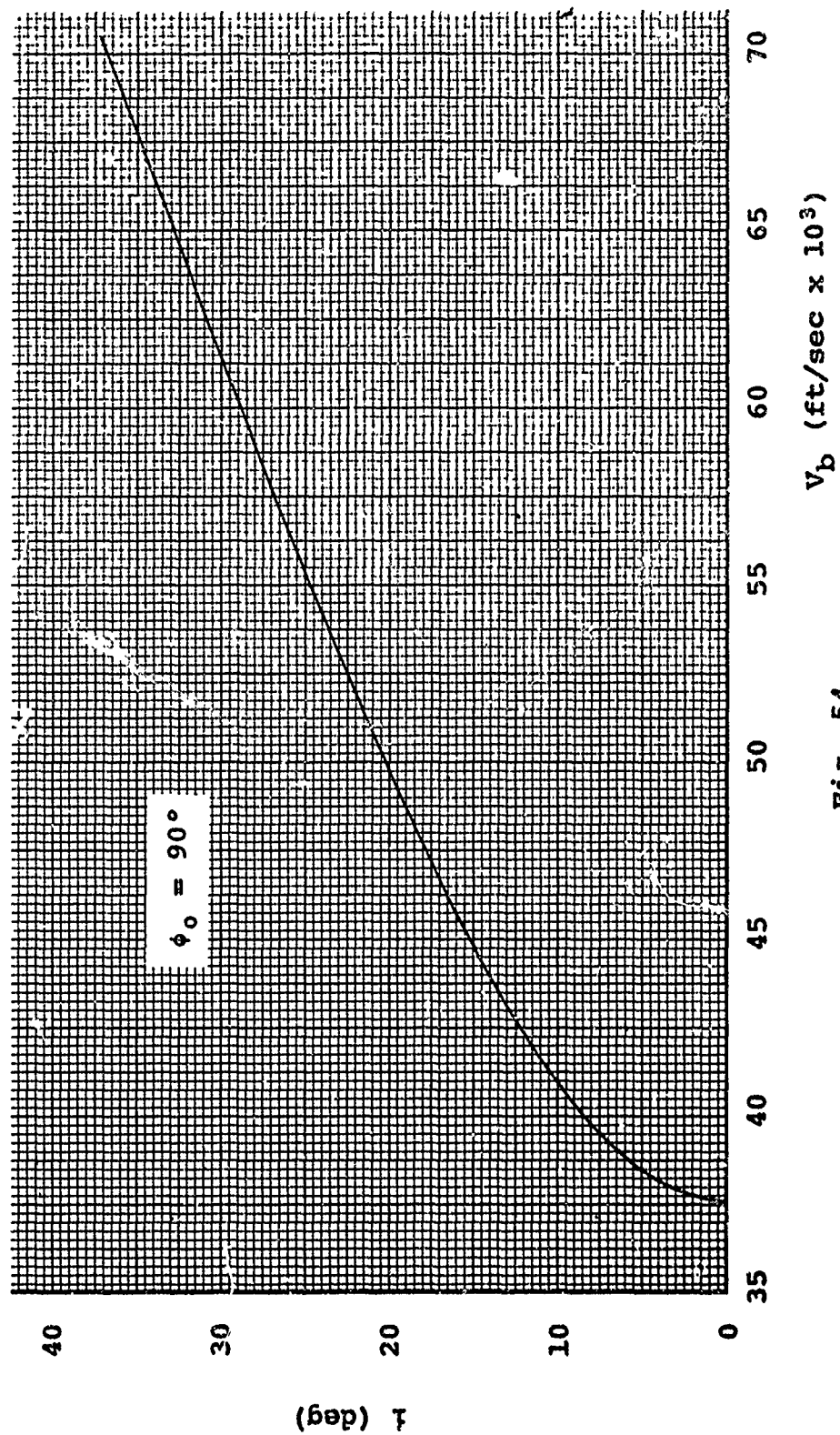


Fig. 54

Pre-Assist Inclination for Venus-Assisted Category II Trajectories

## Trajectory Data

Launch Date: 16 Aug 1970 (JD 2440814.8)  $\alpha = 180^\circ$   
 Launch Vehicle: Atlas/Centaur/TE-364-3  $\delta = 88.8^\circ$   
 Payload = 250 lb  $\beta = 90^\circ$   
 $V_p = 53,000$  ft/sec  
 $\phi_0 = 90^\circ$ ,  $i = 23.0^\circ$   
 $T_{12} = 146$  days  
 $T_{OP} = 236$  days  
 $d = 100$  NM  
 $q_m = 0.529$  AU  
 $i_3 = 24.9^\circ$

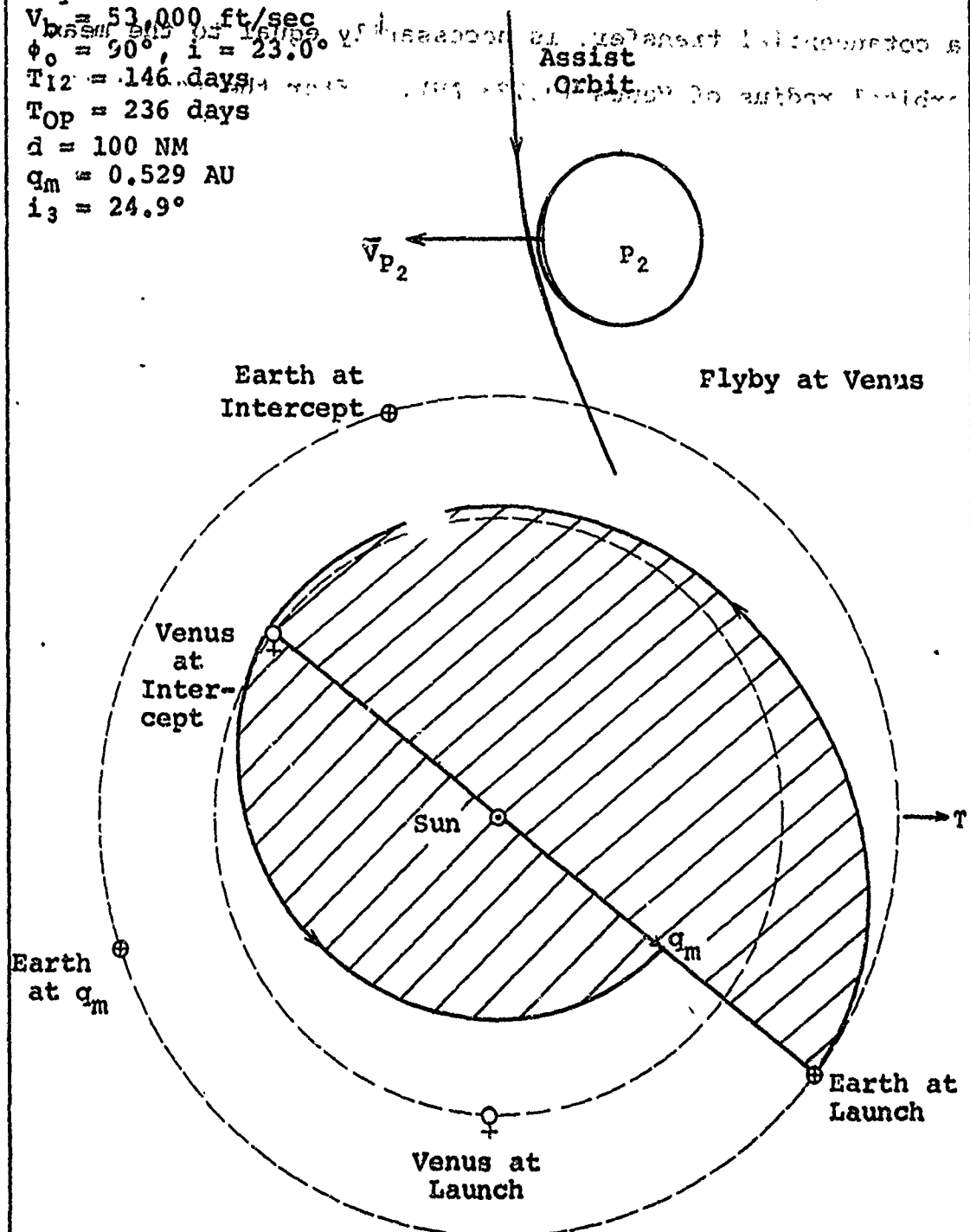


Fig. 55

Mission Profile for Venus-Assisted Mission

assist orbit inclination of  $23.0^\circ$ , and the assist at Venus increases this inclination to  $24.9^\circ$ .

The perihelion of the pre-assist orbit, since this is a cotangential transfer, is necessarily equal to the mean orbital radius of Venus (0.723 AU). After the assist this perihelion is reduced to 0.529 AU.

Conclusions. In the mission profile above, it was found that a perihelion of 0.529 AU and an inclination of  $24.9^\circ$  can be achieved with an Atlas/Centaur/TE-364-3 (\$16 million) by using a Venus assist. Fig. 12 indicates that a burnout velocity of 55,700 ft/sec is necessary to attain the same perihelion and inclination with a direct transfer; thus, a Saturn I (\$29.8 million) is required for this mission.

Fig. 56, similar to Fig. 50, is a plot of perihelion versus post-assist orbit inclination for various values of burnout velocity  $V_b$  (solid lines) and orientation angle  $\beta$  (dashed lines). The heavy line which divides the right and left sides of the plot represents a  $V_b$  of 51,322 ft/sec. This particular burnout velocity and its associated pre-assist inclination combine to give

$$V_{1y_2} = V_{P_2} \quad (8-1)$$

That is, the component of  $V_1$  in the direction of motion of Venus is equal to the velocity of Venus about the Sun.

Burnout velocities to the left of the heavy line give  $V_{1y_2} > V_{P_2}$ , so that for  $\phi_0 = 90^\circ$  the right ascension  $\alpha$  of

the inbound HEV vector is  $0^\circ$ ; that is, the spacecraft enters the SOI behind the planet and exits the SOI in front of the planet. Likewise, the right half of the plot is for burnout velocities which give  $V_{1Y_2} < V_{P_2}$ , and  $\alpha = 180^\circ$  so that the spacecraft enters the SOI in front of  $P_2$  and exits to the rear.

Thus, the angle  $\alpha$  switches from  $0^\circ$  to  $180^\circ$  along the dividing line. This transition must be accompanied by a change in sign of the orientation angle  $\beta$ , so that aphelion, rather than perihelion, is achieved at  $P_2$ .

Fig. 56 indicates that the minimum perihelion and maximum inclination angle for a given  $V_b$  occurs for  $\beta = +90^\circ$  on the left side of the plot and  $\beta = -90^\circ$  on the right side. Thus,  $\beta = \pm 90^\circ$  represents the most desirable Category II trajectories, and further results of these missions are presented in Figs. 57 and 58.

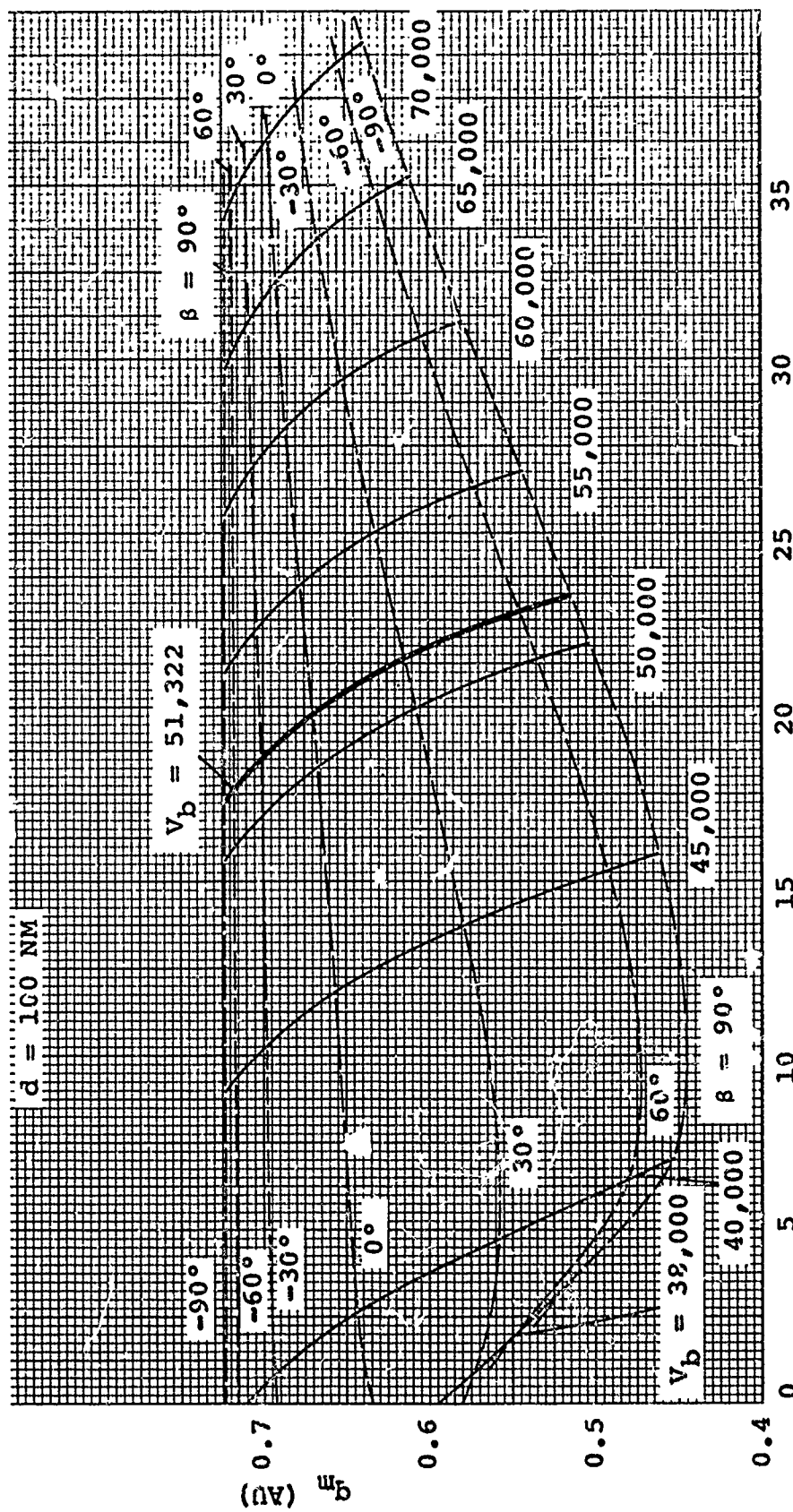
Fig. 57 is a plot of post-assist orbit inclination  $i_3$  as a function of  $V_b$  for various values of DOCA. A plot of pre-assist orbit inclination (dashed line) from Fig. 54 is superimposed on the graph so that  $i_3$  may be compared with inclination before the assist. It is found that gravity assist does not significantly increase the inclination for Category II trajectories. The greatest increase, for the higher range of  $V_b$ , is only about 3 to 4 degrees.

The perihelion for Category II trajectories is shown in Fig. 58 as a function of  $V_b$ . Significant reductions in

perihelia (below the 0.723 AU perihelion of pre-assist orbits) can be obtained in these missions. The smallest perihelion is 0.439 AU at a burnout velocity of 41,500 ft/sec.

Mission times, shown in Fig. 59, are slightly longer for the Category II trajectories than for direct-transfer trajectories, but are well within reason for solar probe missions.

In conclusion, Venus-assisted Category II trajectories are useful for 20°- to 30°-out-of-ecliptic missions with perihelia of about 0.45 to 0.55 AU. A Venus assist offers little improvement in pre-assist inclination, but serves to reduce the perihelion by as much as 0.28 AU.

Fig. 56  $i_3$  (deg)

Perihelion vs. Post-Assist Inclination for Venus-Assisted Category II Trajectories

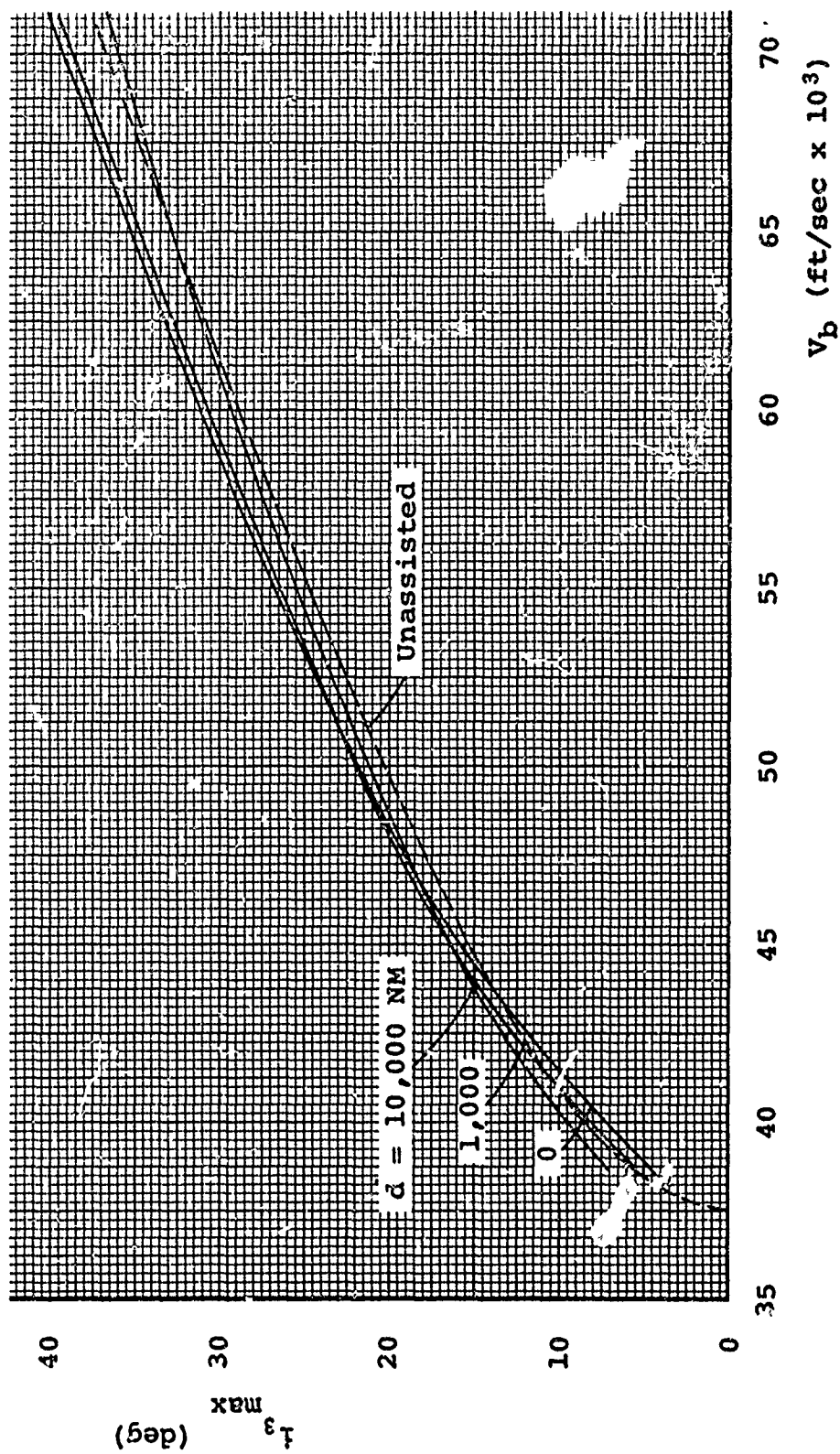


Fig. 57

Maximum Post-Assist Orbit Inclination vs. Burnout Velocity



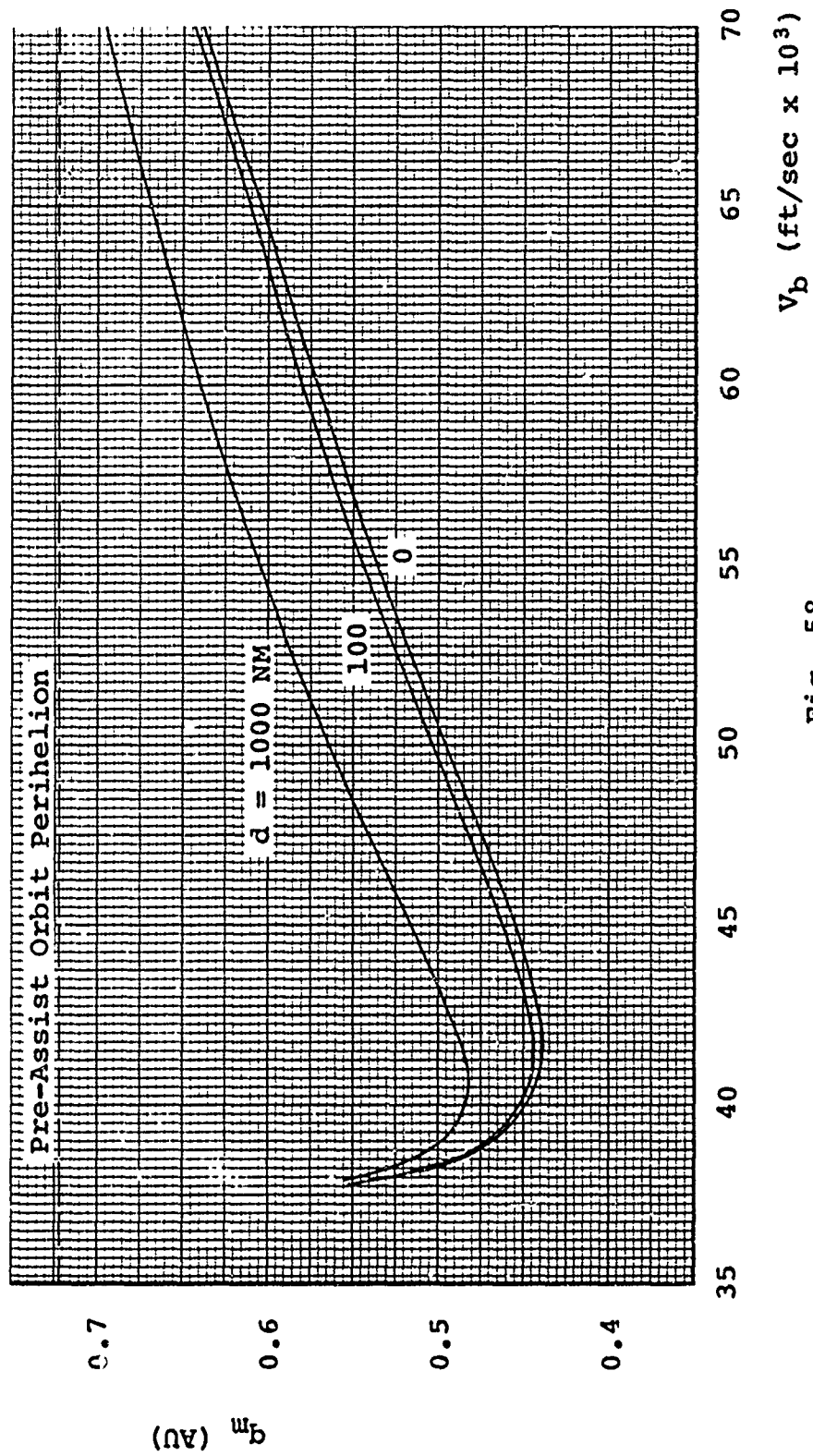


Fig. 58

Perihelion for Maximum Inclination Missions vs. Burnout Velocity

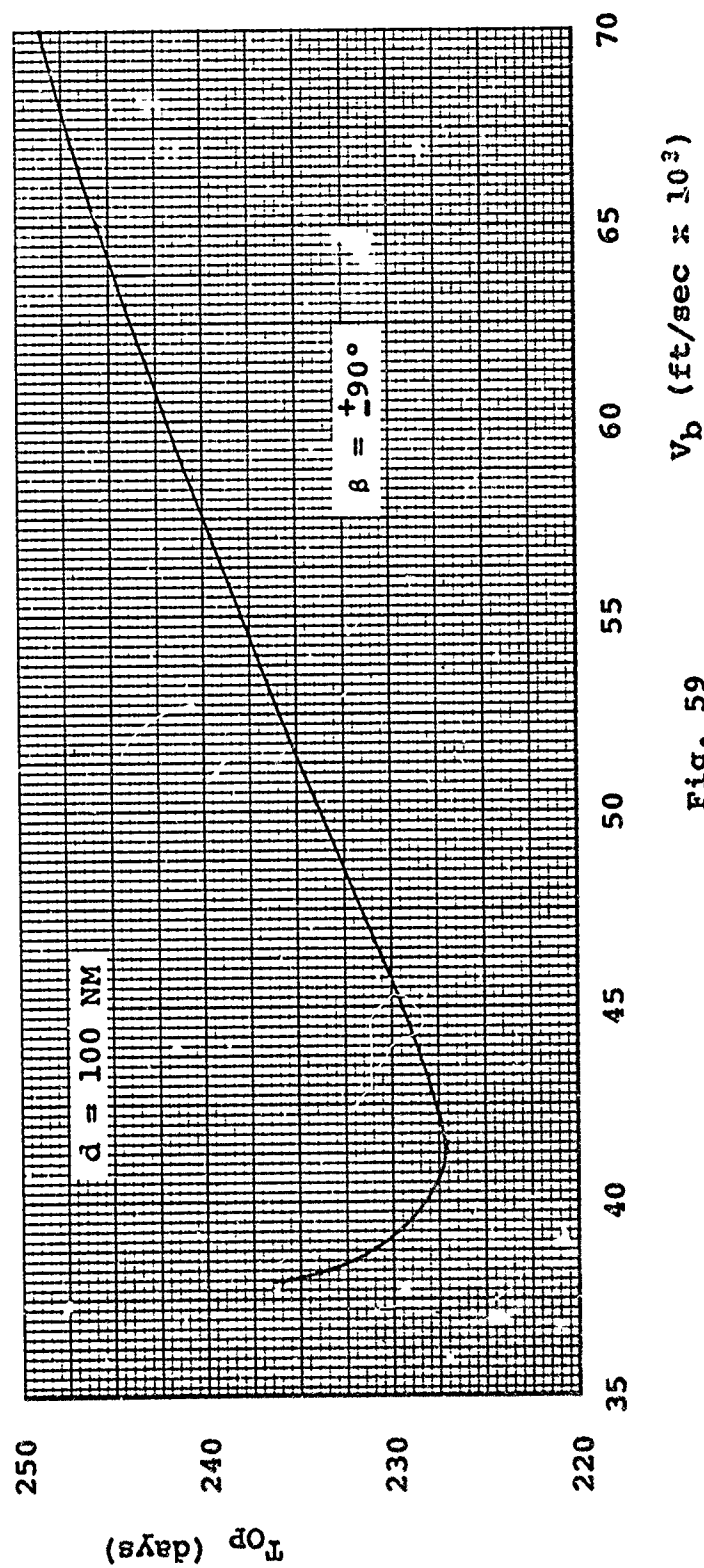


Fig. 59

Mission Time for Category II Trajectories

## IX. Jupiter-Assist Missions

As stated in the introduction, Jupiter-assisted trajectories have been thoroughly investigated in the literature. However, a brief study of these missions is conducted here so that the results may be directly compared with other missions in the thesis.

Only Category I trajectories are used for Jupiter missions because of the high launch energy required for an out-of-ecliptic pre-assist orbit.

### Computer Programming

The program for Jupiter-assisted missions is identical to Program 6, except that a few modifications are necessary to account for the fact that the pre-assist orbit lies outside, rather than inside, the Earth's orbit. The first of these modifications is a sign change in Eq (2-4) for the heliocentric departure velocity  $V_0$ .

Eq (2-18), for the true anomaly at Earth launch, must be modified to read as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} f_0 &= \arctan(\tan f_0), \quad \text{if } \tan f_0 > 0 \\ f_0 &= \arctan(\tan f_0) + \pi, \quad \text{if } \tan f_0 < 0 \end{aligned} \quad (10-1)$$

A similar change is required for  $f_1$ , the true anomaly at  $P_2$ .

Many of the post-assist orbits for Jupiter-assist missions are hyperbolic (solar system escape with Jupiter assist is investigated in Refs 11 and 13). These trajectories are avoided as follows: if the quantity  $x_{P_2} V_3^2 / \mu_0$  is less than

2 (Ref 21:72), the post-assist orbit is elliptic, and the trajectory results are printed; otherwise, the trajectory is hyperbolic, and another set of parameters is selected.

### Conclusions

Fig. 60 is a plot of perihelion versus burnout velocity for a Jupiter assist in the ecliptic ( $i_3 = \beta = 0^\circ$ ). Solar impact can be achieved with burnout velocities between 51,000 and 53,000 ft/sec for a DOCA of 500,000 NM (13 Jupiter radii). Smaller DOCA values can be used to provide retrograde post-assist orbits with small perihelia.

Out-of-ecliptic performance of Jupiter-assist missions is shown in Fig. 61, where perihelion  $q_m$  and post-assist inclination  $i_3$  are plotted (with DOCA = 500,000 NM) for various values of orientation angle  $\beta$  (dashed lines) and burnout velocity  $V_b$  (solid lines). From this graph it is found that  $90^\circ$ -out-of-ecliptic orbits with perihelia less than 0.1 AU can be achieved with burnout velocities above 52,000 ft/sec. The best solar probe missions are attained when  $\beta$  is about  $10^\circ$ .

A summary of results for  $90^\circ$ -out-of-ecliptic missions is given in Table III. These missions are obtained from a plot of  $i_3$  versus DOCA for each burnout velocity at  $\beta = 10^\circ$ . The DOCA for  $i_3 = 90^\circ$  on this plot (second column in Table III) is used to interpolate the data on the computer printout for  $q_m$  and  $T_{Op}$ .

The values of  $T_{Op}$  and  $V_b$  in Table III are plotted on

the graph in Fig. 62. Also included on the graph is a plot of mission time for trajectories in the ecliptic with a DOCA of 500,000 NM. Little difference is found between the time requirements for Jupiter-assist missions in or out of the ecliptic plane.

In summary, it should be noted that Jupiter-assisted trajectories can be achieved with present-day launch vehicles. An Atlas/Centaur/TE-364-3 is capable of providing a burnout velocity of 52,000 ft/sec with a 300-lb payload. This launch velocity, combined with a Jupiter assist, can produce a perihelion of about 0.05 AU and an inclination of  $90^\circ$ .

The disadvantage of Jupiter assist, however, is the three-year mission time involved; also, depending on orbital inclinations, the spacecraft may be required to pass through the asteroid belt which significantly reduces the reliability of these missions.

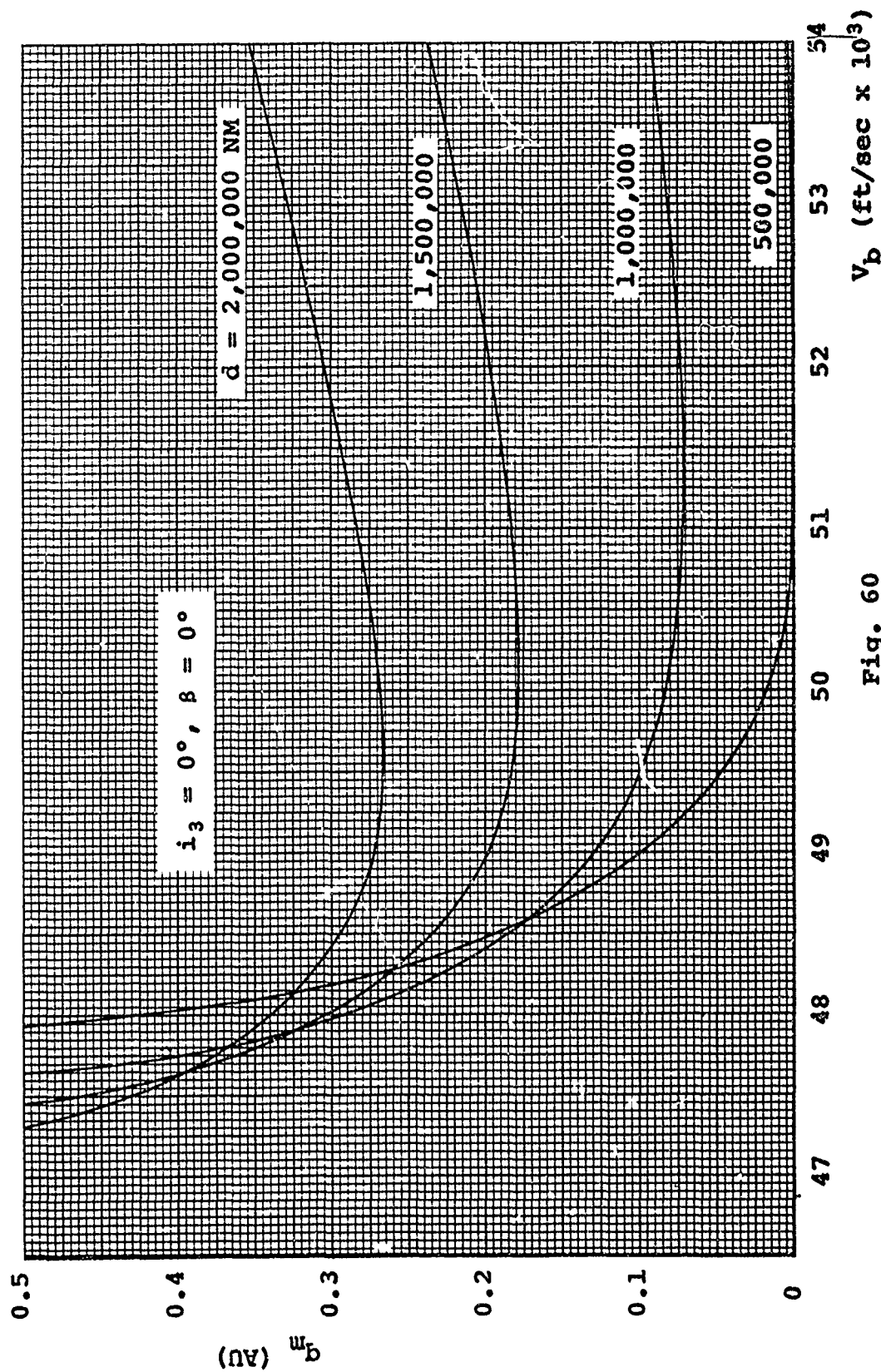


Fig. 60

Perihelion vs. Burnout Velocity for Jupiter Assist in Ecliptic

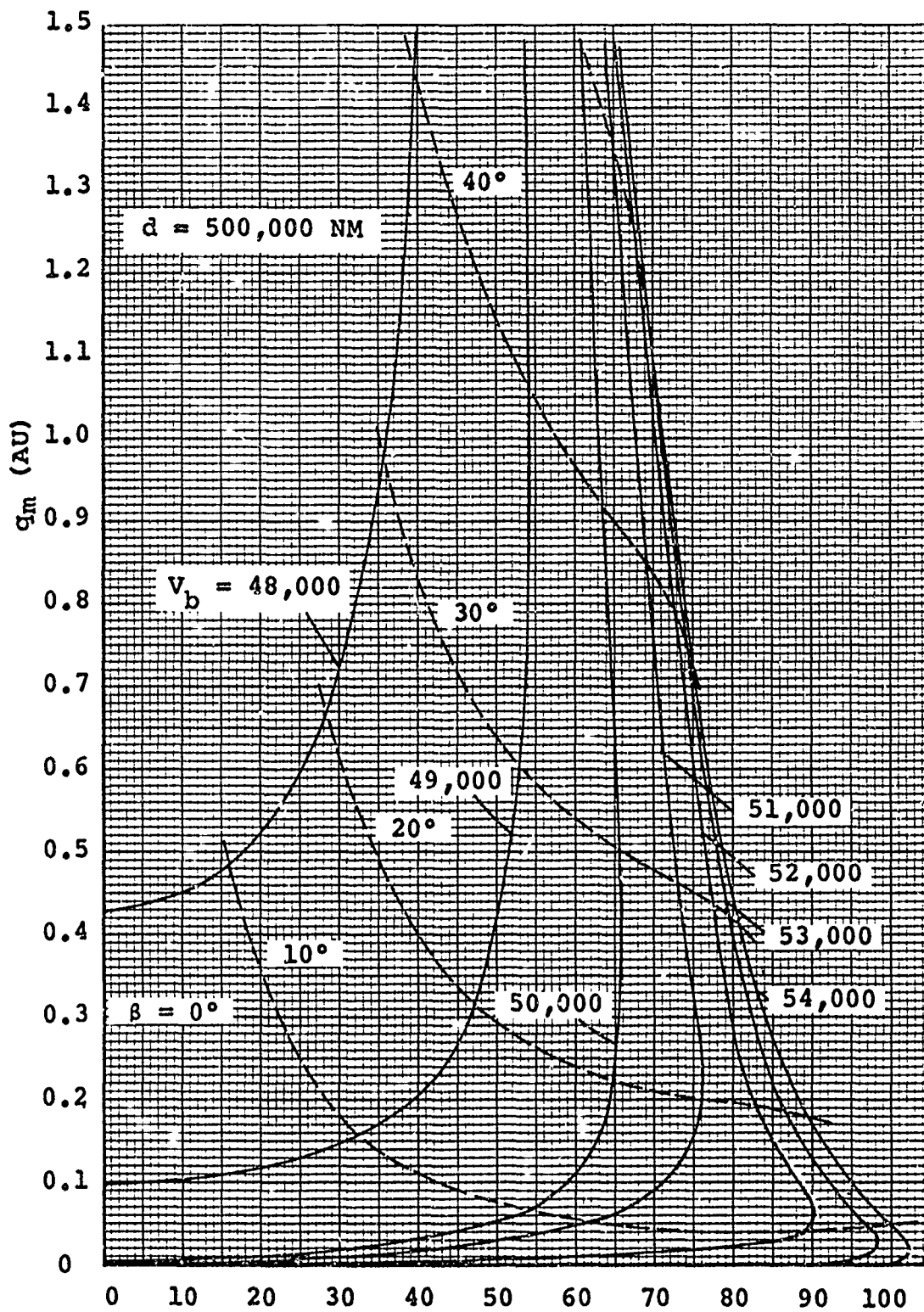


Fig. 61  $i_3$  (deg)

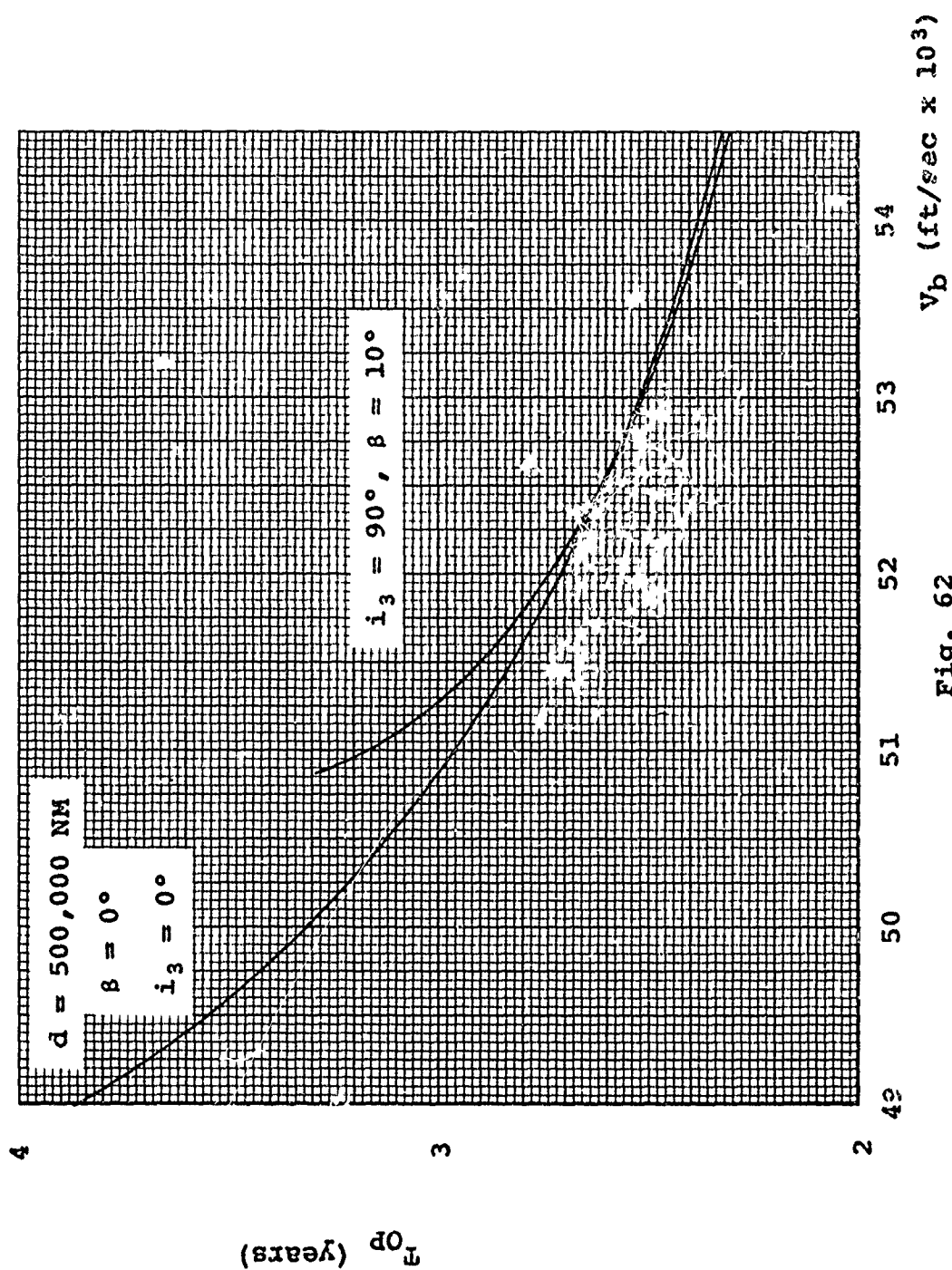
Perihelion vs. Inclination for  
Jupiter-Assist Missions

Table III

## 90°-OUT-OF-ECLIPTIC JUPITER-ASSISTED TRAJECTORIES

$V_b$ (ft/sec)	DOCA (NM)	$q_m$ (AU)	$T_{Op}$ (years)
51,000	380,000	0.059	3.17
52,000	500,000	0.048	2.73
53,000	530,000	0.056	2.51
54,000	540,000	0.044	2.36





Mission Time vs. Burnout Velocity for Post-Assist Orbit Inclination of  $0^\circ$  and  $90^\circ$

## X. Conclusions and Recommendations

### Solar Probe Missions in the Ecliptic

Direct-transfer trajectories, characterized by high reliability and launch-date insensitivity, are preferred for solar probe missions to about 0.5 AU in the ecliptic. However, the burnout velocities required for smaller perihelia make it necessary to use expensive launch vehicles such as the Saturn I or Saturn V.

It has been shown in the thesis that a gravity assist at Venus can be used to significantly reduce the perihelion of solar probe trajectories. A few extra pounds of planetary-approach guidance equipment act as a substitute for large and expensive booster vehicles.

The multiple-assist missions at Venus offer an even greater savings in launch vehicle costs. The Atlas/Centaur/TE-364-3 (\$16 million) can achieve smaller perihelia with multiple assist than a Saturn V (\$125 million) with direct transfer. An additional advantage of these missions, despite their long time requirements, is that solar data can be collected over several regions of space with a single launch.

It is recommended that planetary-approach guidance techniques and space-vehicle reliability be improved for an attempted triple-assist mission. The probability of accomplishing the first passage at Venus is near certainty with present-day technology. If the second or third

passages fail, the mission can be classed as a partial success, for data will have been collected over at least one solar region.

Multiple-assist missions are the most reliable of any of the gravity-assist missions in the thesis. Trajectories can be designed, as shown in the double-assist mission profile, such that the pre-assist orbit period is equal to the period of Venus' orbit. This provides the opportunity for further attempts to pass Venus, if one should fail.

The Mercury-Venus combination-assisted trajectories were found to be more trouble than they are worth. It is also concluded from that investigation that Mercury is of little value as an assist planet.

Jupiter offers the best performance for gravity-assisted trajectories; in fact, retrograde orbits can be obtained. However, the time requirements, communication difficulties during the flyby, and penetration of the asteroid belt make these missions prohibitive. In spite of these drawbacks, a Jupiter assist is necessary to achieve perihelia less than about 0.05 AU with current launch vehicles.

#### Out-of-Ecliptic Solar Probe Missions

The launch energies for direct-transfer trajectories more than  $20^\circ$  out of the ecliptic require the use of the Saturn I or Saturn V. It has been shown that Venus-assisted Category I and II trajectories are useful in reducing this launch requirement.

The Category I trajectories are recommended for 10°-out-of-ecliptic missions. The perihelia for these trajectories is about 0.2 AU less than that obtained with direct-transfer.

It is suggested that Category II trajectories be used for 20°- to 30°-out-of-ecliptic missions. Most of the launch energy for these missions is devoted to the required pre-assist inclination, but a Venus assist serves to reduce the perihelion by as much as 0.28 AU.

A Jupiter assist is necessary to achieve inclination angles above 30°. Direct-transfer trajectories with these inclinations require launch velocities much greater than present-day technology can provide.

The attractiveness of the 90°-out-of-ecliptic trajectories obtained with a Jupiter assist cannot be overlooked. These missions are recommended for future consideration when spacecraft can be designed to withstand a three-year mission time, and when planetary-approach guidance techniques have become more perfected.

# Bibliography

1. American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac for the Year 1965. Washington:GPO, 1963.
2. Battin, Richard H. Astronautical Guidance. New York: McGraw Hill Book Co., 1964.
3. Casal, F. and Ross, Stanley. "The Use of Close Venusian Passages During Solar Probe Missions." Advances in Astronautical Sciences, 19:593-615 (1965).
4. Glasstone, Samuel. Sourcebook on the Space Sciences. New Jersey: D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., 1965.
5. Koelle, H. H. Handbook of Astronautical Engineering. New York: McGraw Hill Book Co., 1961.
6. Kovit, Bernard. "The Coming Kick Stage." Space/Aeronautics, 44:55-61 (August 1965).
7. Magness, T. A., et al. "Accuracy Requirements for Interplanetary Ballistic Trajectories." IXth International Astronautical Congress, I:286-306 (1958).
8. Martin Company. Orbital Flight Manual. Martin Co., July 1961. AD445453.
9. Mickelwait, A. B., et al. "Three-Dimensional Interplanetary Trajectories." IRE Transactions on Military Electronics, MIL-3:149-159 (October 1959).
10. Minovitch, Michael A. The Determination and Characteristics of Ballistic Interplanetary Trajectories Under the Influence of Multiple Planetary Attractions. Technical Report No. 32-464. Pasadena, Calif.: JPL, October 1963.
11. Minovitch, Michael A. Utilizing Large Planetary Perturbations for the Design of Deep-Space, Solar Probe, and Out-of-Ecliptic Trajectories. Technical Report No. 32-849. Pasadena, Calif.: JPL, December 1965.
12. NASA-Stanford University. Inter-Planetary Craft for Advanced Research in the Vicinity of the Sun. Stanford University, August 1966.
13. Niehoff, J. An Analysis of Gravity Assisted Trajectories in the Ecliptic Plane. Report No. T-12. Chicago, Illinois: IIT Research Institute, May 1965.

14. Ragsac, R. V. and Titus, R. R. "Analysis of Planetary Flyby Missions." Advances in Astronautical Sciences, 13:572-586 (1963).
15. Ross, Stanley. "A Systematic Approach to the Study of Nonstop Interplanetary Round Trips." Advances in Astronautical Sciences, 13:104-176 (1963).
16. Roy, Archie. The Foundations of Astrodynamics. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1965.
17. Stewart, H. J. "New Possibilities for Solar-System Exploration." Astronautics and Aeronautics, 4:26-31 (December 1966).
18. Sturms, Francis M. and Cutting, Elliott. Trajectory Analysis of a 1970 Mission to Mercury via a close Encounter with Venus. Technical Report No. 32-943. Pasadena, Calif.: JPL, May 1966.
19. Sutton, George P. Rocket Propulsion Elements (Third Edition). New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1963.
20. Tanguay, Armand R. "Space Maneuvers," in Space Trajectories. New York: Academic Press Inc., 1960, pp. 163-199.
21. Thomson, W. T. Introduction to Space Dynamics. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1963.
22. TRW Systems Group. TRW Space Data. Redondo Beach, Calif., 1965.
23. TRW Systems Group. TRW Space Data. Redondo Beach, Calif., 1967.
24. TRW Systems Group. TRW Space Log. Redondo Beach, Calif.
25. U.S. Air Force Systems Command. Space Planner's Guide. Washington: GPO, 1965.

## Appendix A

Two-Dimensional Gravity-Assist EquationsDeparture Orbit

The burnout velocity on a direct-ascent hyperbola at the departure planet  $P_1$  is given by

$$V_b^2 = V_{\infty P_1}^2 + \frac{2\mu_{P_1}}{R_{P_1}} \quad (2-4)$$

Selection of  $V_b$ . After choosing a value for  $V_b$ , the HEV at  $P_1$  becomes

$$V_{\infty P_1} = \left( V_b^2 - \frac{2\mu_{P_1}}{R_{P_1}} \right)^{1/2} \quad (A-1)$$

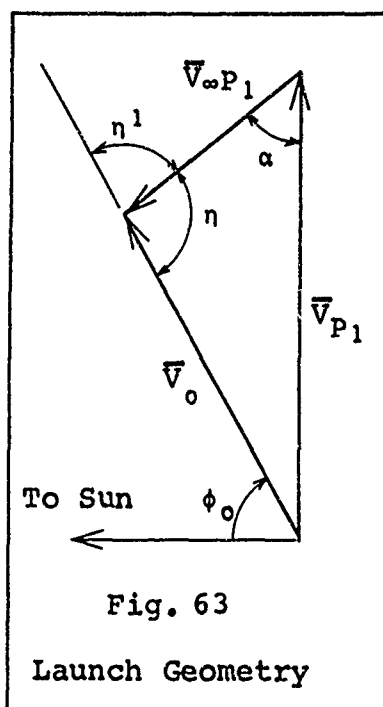
Pre-Assist Orbit

Characteristics of the pre-assist orbit are calculated with the same equations which were used for the heliocentric transfer orbit in Chapter II. However, the initial steps for finding  $\bar{V}_0$  are more direct, since the orbit is now two-dimensional.

Selection of  $\phi_0$ . A departure flight path angle  $\phi_0$  is selected, and the Law of Sines is used to determine the angle  $\eta^1$  shown in Fig. 63:

$$\sin \eta^1 = \frac{V_{P_1} \cos \phi_0}{V_{\infty P_1}} \quad (A-2)$$

Calculation of  $V_o$ . Also, from Fig. 63



$$\eta = \pi - \arcsin(\sin \eta^1) \quad (A-3)$$

$$\text{and} \quad \alpha = \pi/2 - \eta + \phi_o \quad (A-4)$$

Finally, from the Law of Sines,

$$V_o = V_{\infty P_1} \frac{\sin \alpha}{\cos \phi_o} \quad (A-5)$$

#### Pre-Assist Orbit Characteristics.

The equations for pre-assist orbit characteristics derived in Chapter II, are listed here for convenience:

$$\tan f_o = \frac{\left( r_{P_1} V_o^2 / \mu_o \right) \cos \phi_o \sin \phi_o}{1 - \left( r_{P_1} V_o^2 / \mu_o \right) \sin^2 \phi_o} \quad (2-10)$$

$$a_1 = \frac{r_{P_1}}{2 - r_{P_1} V_o^2 / \mu_o} \quad (2-11)$$

$$e_1^2 = \left( r_{P_1} V_o^2 / \mu_o - 1 \right)^2 \sin^2 \phi_o + \cos^2 \phi_o \quad (2-12)$$

A necessary constraint on the pre-assist orbit is that its perihelion must be at least as small as the assist planet aphelion. According to the assumption of circular and coplanar planetary orbits, with the exception of Mercury, the



assist planet aphelion is taken as the mean distance of the planet from the Sun. This constraint may be expressed as

$$r_{p_2} \geq a_1 (1 - e_1) \quad (A-6)$$

where  $r_{p_2}$  is the mean distance of the assist planet from the Sun (aphelion of Mercury, if Mercury is used as the assist plane) and  $a_1 (1 - e_1)$  is an expression for the perihelion of the pre-assist orbit.

Pre-Assist Orbit Conditions at the Assist Planet. As explained in Chapter III, the pre-assist orbit is assumed to end at the point where it first intersects the orbit of the assist planet. Thus, the heliocentric radius of the pre-assist orbit at the time of intercept is given by

$$r = r_{p_2} \quad (A-7)$$

Eqs (A-7) and (2-11) are used to compute the spacecraft velocity with respect to the Sun at intercept:

$$V_1^2 = \mu_{\odot} \left( \frac{2}{r_{p_2}} + \frac{1}{a_1} \right) \quad (A-8)$$

from the vis-viva integral. Also, for the flight path angle (Ref 16:83),

$$\sin \phi_1 = \left[ \frac{a_1^2 (1 - e_1^2)}{r_{p_2} (2a_1 - r_{p_2})} \right]^{1/2} \quad (A-9)$$

The true anomaly, using Eqs (A-8) and (A-9), is given by

$$\tan f_1 = \frac{\left( r_{P_2} V_1^2 / \mu_0 \right) \cos \phi_1 \sin \phi_1}{1 - \left( r_{P_2} V_1^2 / \mu_0 \right) \sin^2 \phi_1} \quad (\text{A-10})$$

where,  $f_1 = \arctan (\tan f_1)$  (A-11)

The heliocentric transfer angle from  $P_1$  at launch to  $P_2$  at intercept is

$$\theta_{12} = f_1 - f_0 \quad (\text{A-12})$$

and the transfer time is

$$T_{12} = t(a_1, \mu_0, e_1, f_1) - t(a_1, \mu_0, e_1, f_0) \quad (\text{A-13})$$

### Assist Orbit

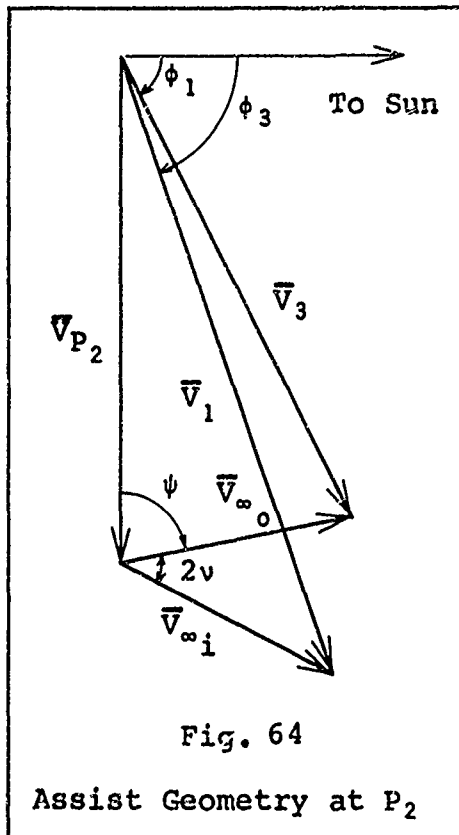
Fig. 64 which was discussed in Chapter III is used to write a vector expression for the inbound HEV of the spacecraft with respect to the assist planet

$$\bar{V}_{\infty 1} = \bar{V}_1 - \bar{V}_{P_2} \quad (3-1)$$

The magnitude of this velocity is found by using the Law of Cosines:

$$V_{\infty 1}^2 = V_1^2 + V_{P_2}^2 - 2V_1 V_{P_2} \sin \phi_1 \quad (\text{A-14})$$

An expression for the HEV on a hyperbolic orbit (Ref 16:96) is used to find the semi-major axis of the assist hyperbola:



$$a_2 = \frac{v_{P_2}}{v_{\infty i}^2} \quad (A-15)$$

Now an additional parameter must be selected in order to completely determine the geometry of the assist hyperbola - the DOCA which is denoted by  $d$  in the mathematical expressions.

Selection of  $d$ . The distance between the vertex and focus of the assist hyperbola is given by

$$r_m = a_2 (e_2 - 1) \quad (A-16)$$

from orbital mechanics (Ref 2:152). The eccentricity,  $e_2$ , is undetermined in Eq (A-16), but can be found by assigning a value to  $d$ , where

$$r_m = R_{P_2} + d \quad (A-17)$$

Eqs (A-16) and (A-17) are then combined as follows:

$$e_2 = \frac{1}{a_2} (R_{P_2} + a_2 + d) \quad (A-18)$$

The angle  $v$  between the hyperbola asymptote and conjugate axis is given by

$$\sin v = \frac{1}{e_2} \quad (A-19)$$

As explained in Chapter III, the effect of gravity assist is to rotate the inbound HEV vector  $\bar{V}_{\infty i}$  through an angle  $2v$  in the plane of motion. The direction of this rotation depends upon the side of  $P_2$  which is passed by the spacecraft. In this report, since it is desired to slow the spacecraft with respect to the Sun,  $\bar{V}_{\infty i}$  is rotated counter-clockwise into the vector  $\bar{V}_{\infty o}$  as shown in Fig. 64.

For navigation purposes, it is convenient to use the impact parameter or aiming vector which is the perpendicular distance from a point on the hyperbolic asymptote to the center of mass of  $P_2$ . The distance is given by (Ref 2:152)

$$r_a = r_m \sqrt{1 + \frac{2\mu_{P_2}}{r_m V_{\infty i}^2}} \quad (A-20)$$

The impact parameter has not been used in the computations, since this study is not concerned with navigation, but it is given here to show that it can easily be found from quantities which have been derived thus far.

#### Post-Assist Orbit

The post-assist orbit is assumed to originate at the end point of the pre-assist orbit, so the heliocentric radius at intercept is again given by Eq (A-7). Characteristics of this orbit are then computed from the post-assist velocity  $V_3$ , and flight-path angle  $\phi_3$ .

Post-Assist Orbit Conditions at the Assist Planet. The heliocentric velocity  $\bar{V}_3$  is determined from Fig. 64 as follows:

$$\bar{V}_3 = \bar{V}_{P_2} + \bar{V}_{\infty_0} \quad (3-2)$$

The angle  $\psi$  in Fig. 64 may be used to find the magnitude of  $\bar{V}_3$ . From the Law of Sines,

$$\sin (2v + \psi) = \frac{V_1}{V_{\infty_i}} \cos \phi_1 \quad (A-21)$$

and 
$$\psi = \arcsin \left[ \frac{V_1}{V_{\infty_i}} \cos \phi_1 \right] - 2v \quad (A-22)$$

The Law of Cosines gives

$$V_3^2 = V_{P_2}^2 + V_{\infty_0}^2 - 2V_{P_2} V_{\infty_0} \cos \psi \quad (A-23)$$

where, of course

$$V_{\infty_0} = V_{\infty_i} \quad (A-24)$$

The direction of  $\bar{V}_3$  is specified by the flight path angle

$$\cos \phi_3 = \frac{V_{\infty_0}}{V_3} \sin \psi \quad (A-25)$$

The true anomaly of the post-assist orbit at  $P_2$  is given by

$$\tan f_3 = \frac{\left( r_{P_2} V_3^2 / \mu_0 \right) \cos \phi_3 \sin \phi_3}{1 - \left( r_{P_2} V_3^2 / \mu_0 \right) \sin^2 \phi_3} \quad (A-26)$$

Post-Assist Orbit Characteristics. The orbit conditions in the previous section are used in the following equations for the post-assist orbit characteristics:

$$a_3 = \frac{r_{P_2}}{2 - \left( r_{P_2} V_3^2 / \mu_{\odot} \right)} \quad (A-27)$$

$$e_3^2 = \left( r_{P_2} V_3^2 / \mu_{\odot} - 1 \right)^2 \sin^2 \phi_3 + \cos^2 \phi_3 \quad (A-28)$$

The total time from launch to perihelion is

$$T_{OP} = T_{12} - t(a_3, \mu_{\odot}, e_3, f_3) \quad (A-29)$$

and the aphelion and perihelion of the post-assist orbit are, respectively,

$$r_{a_3} = a_3 (1 + e_3) \quad (A-30)$$

$$q_m = a_3 (1 - e_3) \quad (A-31)$$

## Appendix B

Three-Dimensional Gravity-Assist EquationsDeparture Orbit

Selection of  $V_b$ . The HEV at the departure planet  $P_1$  is found with the same expression used in the two-dimensional trajectories:

$$V_{\infty P_1} = \left( V_b^2 - \frac{2\mu_{P_1}}{R_{P_1}} \right)^{1/2} \quad (A-1)$$

for a given value of  $V_b$ .

Pre-Assist Orbit

Characteristics of the pre-assist orbit are found with the heliocentric-transfer orbit equations of Chapter II. These equations are listed again for completeness of the derivation.

Selection of  $\phi_0, i$ . The  $X_1Y_1Z_1$  coordinate system, shown in Fig. 7, is used to write an equation for the heliocentric velocity at launch:

$$V_0 = V_{P_1} \sin \phi_0 \cos i - \sqrt{V_{P_1}^2 \sin^2 \phi_0 \cos^2 i + V_{\infty P_1}^2 - V_{P_1}^2} \quad (2-9)$$

Pre-Assist Orbit Characteristics. The geometric properties of the pre-assist orbit are computed as outlined in Chapter II and Appendix A:

$$\tan f_0 = \frac{\left( r_{P_1} V_0^2 / \mu_\odot \right) \cos \phi_0 \sin \phi_0}{1 - \left( r_{P_1} V_0^2 / \mu_\odot \right) \sin^2 \phi_0} \quad (2-10)$$

$$a_1 = \frac{r_{P_1}}{2 - \left( r_{P_1} V_0^2 / \mu_\odot \right)} \quad (2-11)$$

$$e_1^2 = \left( r_{P_1} V_0^2 / \mu_\odot - 1 \right)^2 \sin^2 \phi_0 + \cos^2 \phi_0 \quad (2-12)$$

with the constraint that

$$r_{P_2} \geq a_1 (1 - e_1) \quad (A-9)$$

Pre-Assist Orbit Conditions at the Assist Planet. As explained in Chapter VII, the pre-assist orbit can intersect the SOI of  $P_2$  for only two cases: inclination angle small or heliocentric transfer angle  $\theta_{12}$  equal to  $180^\circ$ . For either of these cases,  $r_1$ , the distance of the spacecraft from the Sun at the time it enters the SOI, is assumed to be  $r_{P_2}$ , the mean orbital radius of the assist planet. Under this assumption the heliocentric conditions of the pre-assist orbit at  $P_2$  may be expressed as in Appendix A:

$$V_1^2 = \mu_\odot \left( \frac{2}{r_{P_2}} - \frac{1}{a_1} \right) \quad (A-8)$$

$$\sin \phi_1 = \left[ \frac{a_1^2 (1 - e_1^2)}{r_{P_2} (2a_1 - r_{P_2})} \right]^{1/2} \quad (A-9)$$



$$\tan f_1 = \frac{\left( r_{P_2} V_1^2 / \mu_0 \right) \cos \phi_1 \sin \phi_1}{1 - \left( r_{P_2} V_1^2 / \mu_0 \right) \sin^2 \phi_1} \quad (\text{A-10})$$

The transfer angle and time on the pre-assist orbit is given by the following expressions:

$$\theta_{12} = f_1 - f_0 \quad (\text{A-12})$$

$$T_{12} = t(a_1, \mu_0, e_1, f_1) - t(a_1, \mu_0, e_1, f_0) \quad (\text{A-13})$$

XYZ Components of  $\bar{r}_1$  and  $\bar{v}_1$ . The vector components of  $\bar{r}_1$  and  $\bar{v}_1$  in the XYZ system are found with the following coordinate transformation (see Figs. 43 and 65):

1. The xyz orbital reference system, initially aligned with the XYZ ecliptic system, is rotated through the angle  $i$  about the line of nodes (the Y axis). This places the x-y plane in the pre-assist orbit plane.

2. The xyz system is rotated through an angle  $\theta_{12}$  about the z axis, so that the y axis points toward the assist planet  $P_2$  at the time of intercept. These rotations are expressed in the following matrix notation; where for convenience,  $\theta_{12} \equiv \theta$ , s represents sine, and c represents cosine:

$$\begin{Bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{Bmatrix} = \begin{Bmatrix} c\theta \ ci & s\theta & -c\theta \ si \\ -s\theta \ ci & c\theta & s\theta \ si \\ si & 0 & ci \end{Bmatrix} \begin{Bmatrix} X \\ Y \\ Z \end{Bmatrix} \quad (\text{B-1})$$

Since the transformation is orthogonal, the inverse of the transformation matrix is given by its transpose.

GA/AE/67-4

Thus,

$$\begin{Bmatrix} X \\ Y \\ Z \end{Bmatrix} = A \begin{Bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{Bmatrix} \quad (B-2)$$

where the matrix A is:

$$A = \begin{Bmatrix} c\theta \text{ ci} & -s\theta \text{ ci} & si \\ s\theta & c\theta & o \\ -c\theta \text{ si} & s\theta \text{ si} & ci \end{Bmatrix} \quad (B-3)$$

Components of  $\vec{r}_1$  in the XYZ system are given by

$$\begin{Bmatrix} r_{1X} \\ r_{1Y} \\ r_{1Z} \end{Bmatrix} = A \begin{Bmatrix} 0 \\ r_1 \\ 0 \end{Bmatrix} \cong A \begin{Bmatrix} 0 \\ r_{P_2} \\ 0 \end{Bmatrix} \quad (B-4)$$

The following constraint must be satisfied in Eq (B-4)

$$r_{1Z} \leq \rho_{P_2} \quad (B-5)$$

that is, the distance of the spacecraft above the ecliptic plane must not exceed  $\rho_{P_2}$ , the radius of the SOI of  $P_2$ . If this constraint is not satisfied then the inclination  $i$  of the pre-assist orbit plane is too large for an intercept, and a smaller value must be selected.

The velocity  $\vec{V}_1$ , as shown in Fig. 65, has components in the negative x and negative y directions, so its components in the XYZ system are

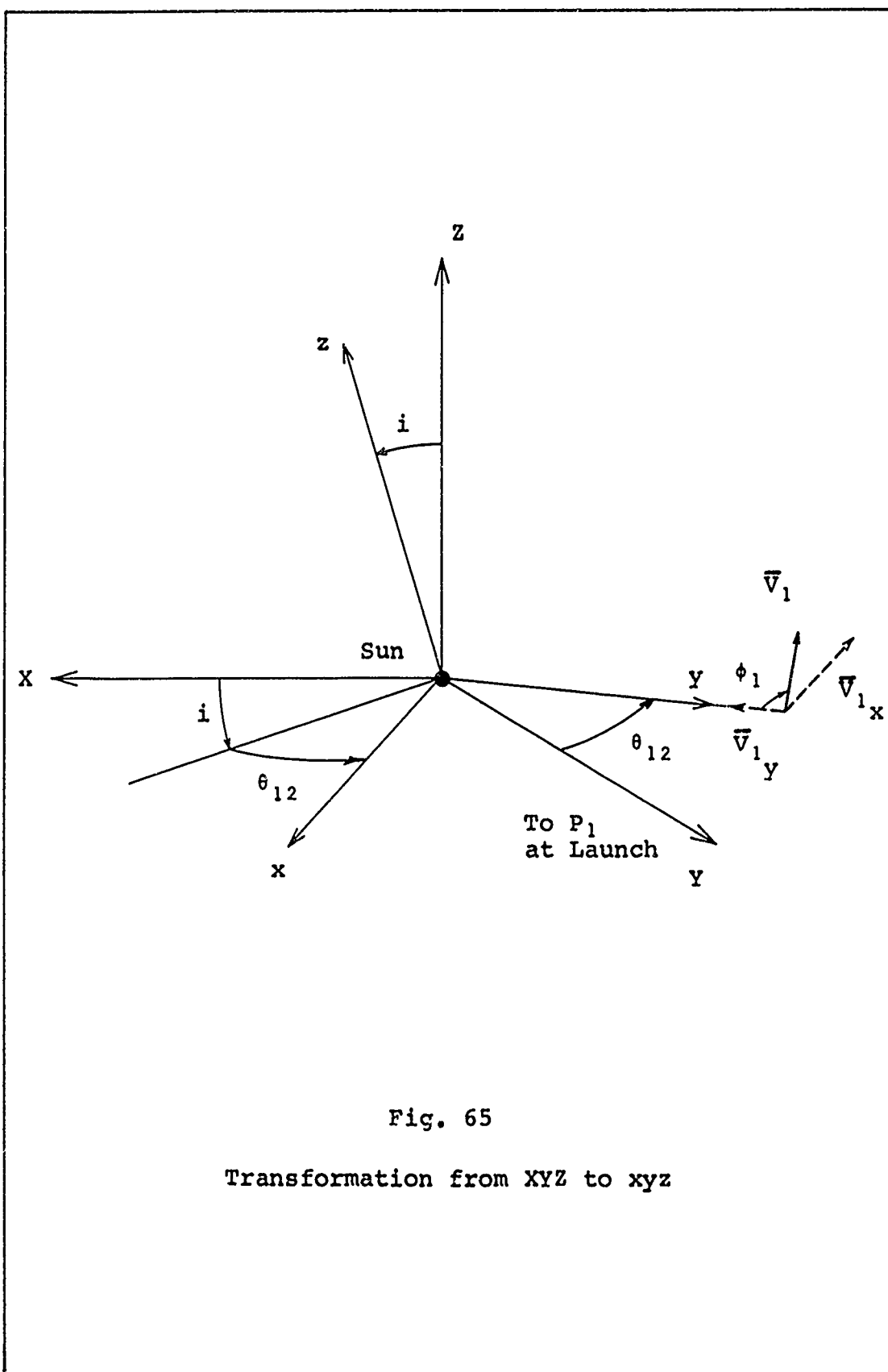


Fig. 65

Transformation from XYZ to xyz

$$\begin{Bmatrix} V_{1X} \\ V_{1Y} \\ V_{1Z} \end{Bmatrix} = A \begin{Bmatrix} -V_1 \sin \phi_1 \\ -V_1 \cos \phi_1 \\ 0 \end{Bmatrix} \quad (B-6)$$

Transformation of  $\bar{V}_1$  from XYZ to  $X_2Y_2Z_2$ . In order to define the relationship of  $\bar{V}_1$  with other vectors at  $P_2$  it is necessary to transform it from the ecliptic system XYZ to the assist planet system  $X_2Y_2Z_2$ . This transformation, shown in Figs. 66 and 67, is accomplished as follows:

1. The  $X'Y'Z'$  and XYZ ecliptic systems are initially aligned at the Sun. The  $X'Y'Z'$  axes are rotated about the Z axis through an angle  $\eta$ , where

$$\eta = \gamma - \pi/2 \quad (B-7)$$

$$\cong \theta_{12} - \pi/2 \quad (B-8)$$

so that the  $X'$  axis is directed along a line from  $P_2$  to the Sun, and the  $Y'$  axis is directed opposite to  $\bar{V}_{P_2}$ , the velocity of  $P_2$ .

2. The  $X'Y'Z'$  system is translated from the Sun to a position  $O_2$  near  $P_2$ , where the inbound and outbound assist hyperbola asymptotes intersect. This position is not defined until the DOCA and an angle  $\beta$ , discussed later, are selected; for the present degree of approximation, it is sufficient to know that  $O_2$  lies within the SOI of  $P_2$ .

The relationship between the XYZ and  $X'Y'Z'$  systems is given by

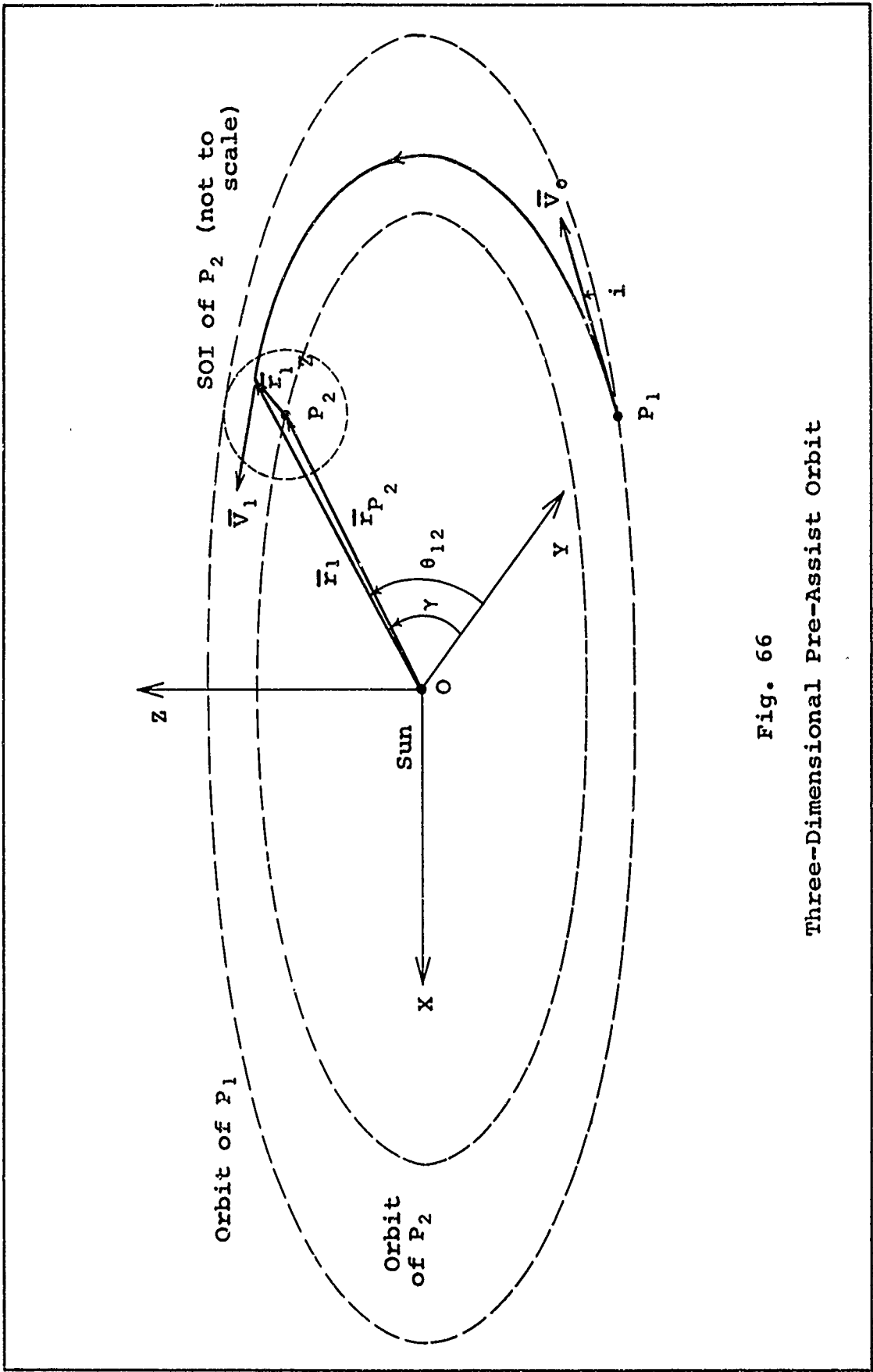


Fig. 66  
Three-Dimensional Pre-Assist Orbit

$$\begin{Bmatrix} X' \\ Y' \\ Z' \end{Bmatrix} = B \begin{Bmatrix} X \\ Y \\ Z \end{Bmatrix} \quad (\text{B-9})$$

where the transformation matrix B is defined as

$$B = \begin{Bmatrix} c_n & s_n & 0 \\ -s_n & c_n & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{Bmatrix} \quad (\text{B-10})$$

The translation from  $X'Y'Z'$  to  $X_2Y_2Z_2$  involves no rotation, so

$$\begin{Bmatrix} X_2 \\ Y_2 \\ Z_2 \end{Bmatrix} = \begin{Bmatrix} X' \\ Y' \\ Z' \end{Bmatrix} \quad (\text{B-11})$$

Finally, the vector  $\bar{V}_1$  in the  $X_2Y_2Z_2$  system near the assist planet is

$$\begin{Bmatrix} V_{1X_2} \\ V_{1Y_2} \\ V_{1Z_2} \end{Bmatrix} = B \begin{Bmatrix} V_{1X} \\ V_{1Y} \\ V_{1Z} \end{Bmatrix} \quad (\text{B-12})$$

$$= C \begin{Bmatrix} -V_1 \sin \phi_1 \\ -V_1 \cos \phi_1 \\ 0 \end{Bmatrix} \quad (\text{B-13})$$

where use has been made of Eq (B-6) and the definition:

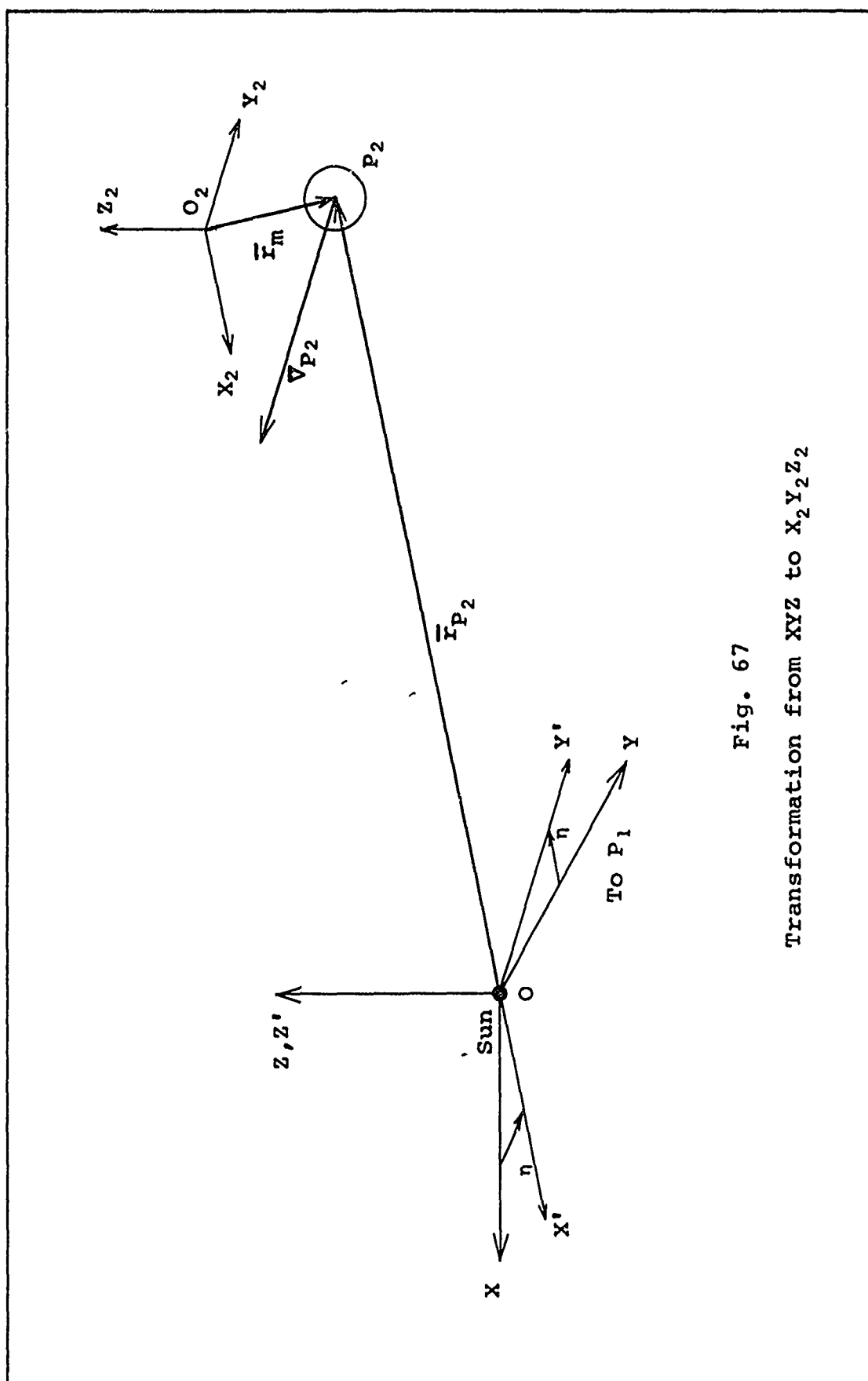


Fig. 67

Transformation from XYZ to  $X_2Y_2Z_2$

$$C = BA \quad (B-14)$$

$$= \begin{Bmatrix} (cn \ c\theta \ ci + sn \ s\theta) & (-cn \ s\theta \ ci + sn \ c\theta) & (cn \ si) \\ (-sn \ c\theta \ ci + cn \ s\theta) & (sn \ s\theta \ ci + cn \ c\theta) & (-sn \ si) \\ (-c\theta \ si) & (s\theta \ si) & (ci) \end{Bmatrix} \quad (B-15)$$

### Assist Orbit

Calculation of  $\bar{V}_{\infty i}$ . The inbound HEV at  $P_2$  is shown in the vector diagram of Fig. 46. The vectors  $\bar{V}_{P_2}$ ,  $\bar{V}_1$ , and  $\bar{V}_{\infty i}$  are translated and added within the  $X_2Y_2Z_2$  reference frame; the fact that the position of  $O_2$  has not yet been defined does not affect the results, since vectors may be translated to any point in space with no change in magnitude or direction. Thus,

$$\bar{V}_{\infty i} = \bar{V}_1 - \bar{V}_{P_2} \quad (3-1)$$

In matrix notation, Eq (3-1) becomes

$$\begin{Bmatrix} V_{\infty i X_2} \\ V_{\infty i Y_2} \\ V_{\infty i Z_2} \end{Bmatrix} = \begin{Bmatrix} V_{1 X_2} \\ V_{1 Y_2} \\ V_{1 Z_2} \end{Bmatrix} - \begin{Bmatrix} 0 \\ -V_{P_2} \\ 0 \end{Bmatrix} \quad (B-16)$$

which gives the magnitude of the vector,

$$V_{\infty i} = \left[ V_{\infty i X_2}^2 + V_{\infty i Y_2}^2 + V_{\infty i Z_2}^2 \right]^{1/2} \quad (B-17)$$

Also,  $V_{\infty i}$  defines a semi-major axis for the assist hyperbola:



$$a_2 = \frac{\mu_{P_2}}{V_{\infty i}^2} \quad (B-18)$$

Right Ascension and Declination of  $\bar{V}_{\infty i}$ . For the purpose of defining the geometry of the assist hyperbola, it is necessary to determine the angles  $\alpha$  and  $\delta$  shown in Fig. 46. Later, when the assist hyperbola has been completely defined, it will be seen that these angles are, respectively, the right ascension (measured eastward on  $P_2$  in the ecliptic plane from the direction of the  $Y_2$  axis) and the declination (measured north (+) or south (-) of the ecliptic plane along the  $P_2$  meridian determined by  $\alpha$ ).

Both  $\alpha$  and  $\delta$  are found with the vector  $\bar{V}_{\infty i_{X_2 Y_2}}$  which is defined as the component of  $\bar{V}_{\infty i}$  in the  $X_2$ - $Y_2$  plane. As shown in the figure, the magnitude of this vector is

$$V_{\infty i_{X_2 Y_2}} = \left[ V_{\infty i_{X_2}}^2 + V_{\infty i_{Y_2}}^2 \right]^{1/2} \quad (B-19)$$

Thus, for the right ascension,

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{-V_{\infty i_{Y_2}}}{V_{\infty i_{X_2 Y_2}}} \quad (B-20)$$

and for the declination,

$$\cos \delta = \frac{V_{\infty i_{X_2 Y_2}}}{V_{\infty i}} \quad (B-21)$$

Selection of  $\beta$ . The position of the assist orbit plane is defined by the center of mass of  $P_2$ . Its orientation, like any other plane, must be defined by three angles. Two of these angles,  $\alpha$  and  $\delta$ , have already been calculated, but a third angle,  $\beta$  (defined below), must be specified.

After  $\beta$  is selected, a coordinate transformation (see Fig. 68) is made from the  $X_2Y_2Z_2$  system to the  $x_2y_2z_2$  assist orbit system as follows:

1. The  $x_2y_2z_2$  axes, initially aligned with the  $X_2Y_2Z_2$  axes, are rotated about the  $Z_2$  axis through the angle  $\alpha$ . This rotation defines the primed system  $x_2'y_2'z_2'$  shown in the figure.

2. The primed system is rotated through the angle  $\delta$  about the  $x_2'$  axis. This rotation defines the double primed system  $x_2''y_2''z_2''$ , and aligns the  $y_2''$  axis with the incoming HEV vector.

3. The double-primed system is rotated about the  $y_2''$  axis through the angle  $\beta$ , into the  $x_2y_2z_2$  system so that the  $x_2$ - $y_2$  plane lies in the plane of the assist orbit and  $z_2$  forms a right-handed system.

The transformation is expressed as follows:

$$\begin{pmatrix} x_2 \\ y_2 \\ z_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} c\beta & 0 & -s\beta \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ s\beta & 0 & c\beta \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & c\delta & s\delta \\ 0 & -s\delta & c\delta \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} c\alpha & s\alpha & 0 \\ -s\alpha & c\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} X_2 \\ Y_2 \\ Z_2 \end{pmatrix} \quad (B-22)$$

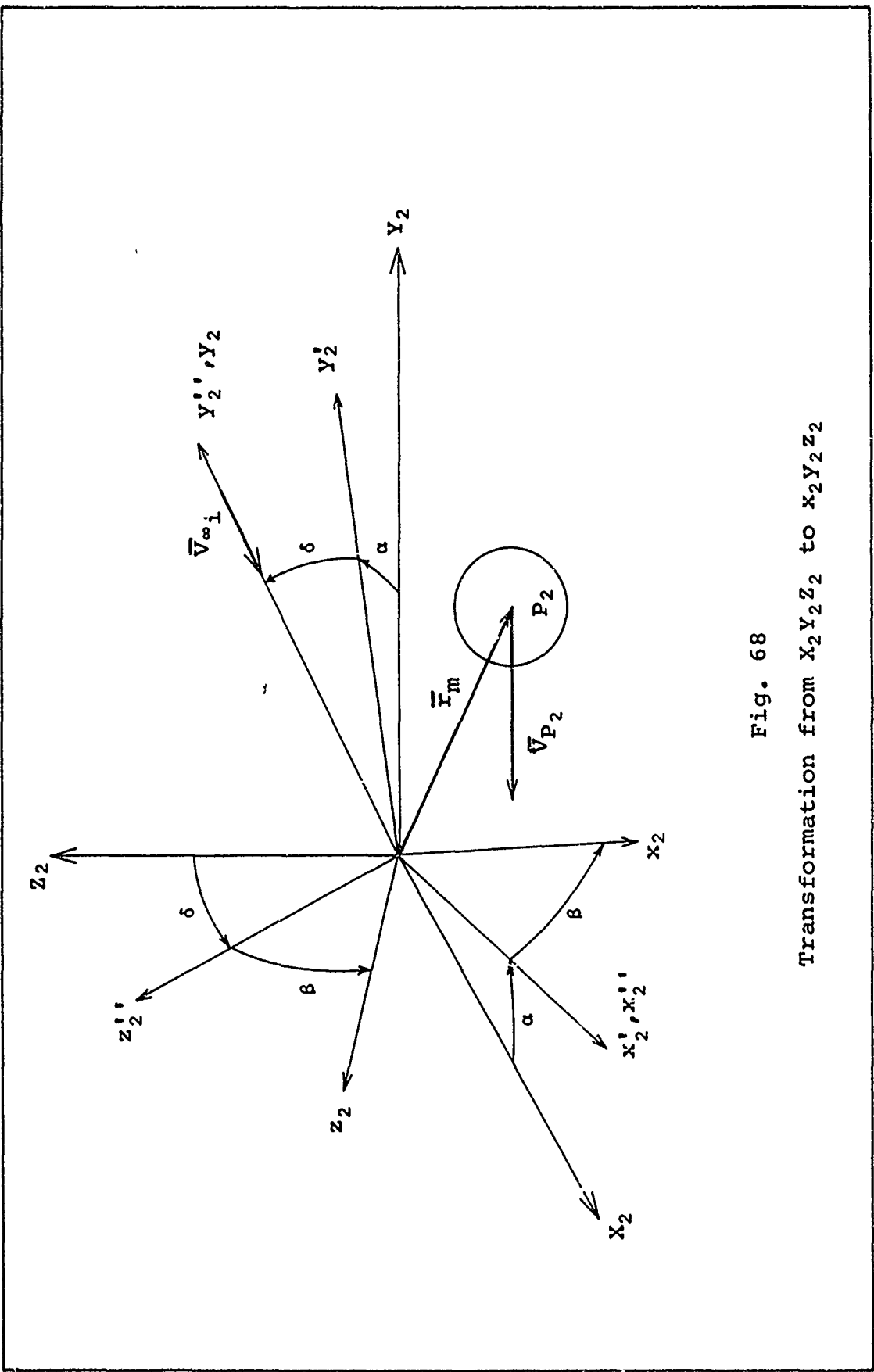


Fig. 68  
Transformation from  $X_2 Y_2 Z_2$  to  $X_2' Y_2' Z_2'$

$$= \begin{Bmatrix} (c\beta \ c\alpha - s\beta \ s\delta \ s\alpha) & (c\beta \ s\alpha + s\beta \ s\delta \ c\alpha) & (-s\beta \ c\delta) \\ (-c\delta \ s\alpha) & (c\delta \ c\alpha) & (s\delta) \\ (s\beta \ c\alpha + c\beta \ s\delta \ s\alpha) & (s\beta \ s\alpha - c\beta \ s\delta \ c\alpha) & (c\beta \ c\delta) \end{Bmatrix} \begin{Bmatrix} X_2 \\ Y_2 \\ Z_2 \end{Bmatrix} \quad (B-23)$$

and since the transformation is orthogonal,

$$\begin{Bmatrix} X_2 \\ Y_2 \\ Z_2 \end{Bmatrix} = D \begin{Bmatrix} x_2 \\ y_2 \\ z_2 \end{Bmatrix}$$

where D is defined as

$$D = \begin{Bmatrix} (c\beta \ c\alpha - s\beta \ s\delta \ s\alpha) & (-c\delta \ s\alpha) & (s\beta \ c\alpha + c\beta \ s\delta \ s\alpha) \\ (c\beta \ s\alpha + s\beta \ s\delta \ c\alpha) & (c\delta \ c\alpha) & (s\beta \ s\alpha - c\beta \ s\delta \ c\alpha) \\ (-s\beta \ c\delta) & (s\delta) & (c\beta \ c\delta) \end{Bmatrix} \quad (B-24)$$

Selection of d. The position and orientation of the assist orbit plane has been determined above, but a DOCA must be selected in order to define the assist orbit itself. This procedure is analogous to the two-dimensional case in which the assist orbit plane was automatically defined by the ecliptic, and a DOCA was selected to define the assist orbit.

The value of d determines the eccentricity of the assist orbit

$$e_2 = \frac{1}{a_2} (R_{P_2} + a_2 + d) \quad (B-25)$$

The angle between the conjugate axis and the inbound hyperbolic asymptote, as shown in Fig. 69, is given by

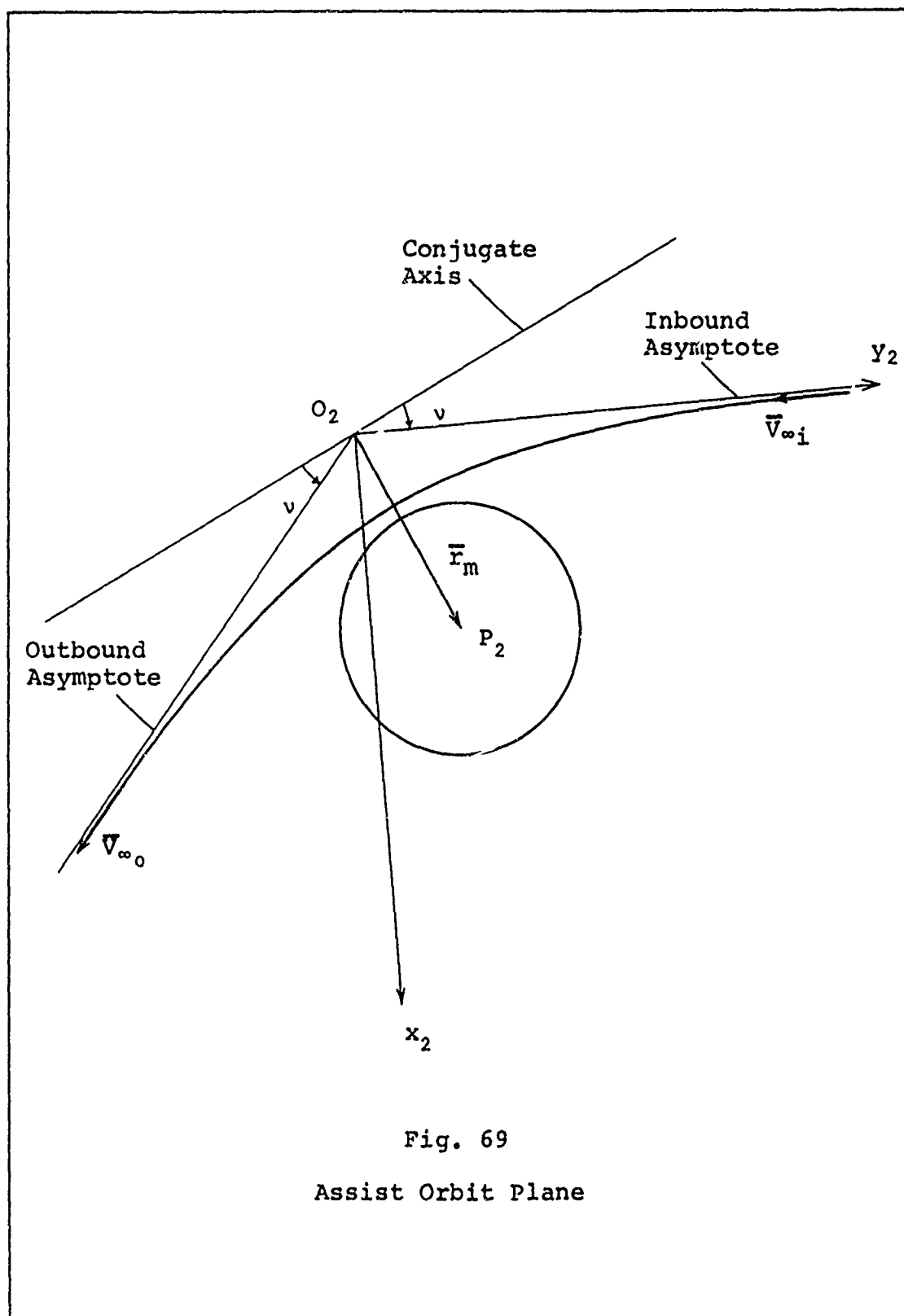


Fig. 69  
Assist Orbit Plane

$$\sin v = \frac{1}{e_2} \quad (B-26)$$

This angle is used to find the components of  $\bar{V}_{\infty_0}$  in the  $x_2y_2z_2$  system,

$$\begin{Bmatrix} V_{\infty_0 x_2} \\ V_{\infty_0 y_2} \\ V_{\infty_0 z_2} \end{Bmatrix} = \begin{Bmatrix} V_{\infty_0} \sin 2v \\ -V_{\infty_0} \cos 2v \\ 0 \end{Bmatrix} \quad (B-27)$$

where, of course,

$$V_{\infty_0} = V_{\infty_i} \quad (B-28)$$

The components of  $\bar{V}_{\infty_0}$  in the  $X_2Y_2Z_2$  system are found with the following transformation:

$$\begin{Bmatrix} V_{\infty_0 X_2} \\ V_{\infty_0 Y_2} \\ V_{\infty_0 Z_2} \end{Bmatrix} = D \begin{Bmatrix} V_{\infty_0 x_2} \\ V_{\infty_0 y_2} \\ V_{\infty_0 z_2} \end{Bmatrix} \quad (B-29)$$

Finally, the actual position of  $O_2$ , the origin of the  $X_2Y_2Z_2$  system, is determined by the vector  $\bar{r}_m$  from  $O_2$  to the center of mass of  $P_2$ . For the components of this vector in the  $X_2Y_2Z_2$  system,

$$\begin{Bmatrix} r_{m X_2} \\ r_{m Y_2} \\ r_{m Z_2} \end{Bmatrix} = D \begin{Bmatrix} r_m \cos v \\ r_m \sin v \\ 0 \end{Bmatrix} \quad (B-30)$$

where,  $r_m = a_2 + R_{P_2} + d$  (B-31)

### Post-Assist Orbit

Post-Assist Orbit Conditions at  $P_2$ . The heliocentric velocity of the spacecraft as it leaves the SOI of  $P_2$  is given by

$$\bar{V}_3 = \bar{V}_{\infty 0} + \bar{V}_{P_2} \quad (3-2)$$

as shown in Fig. 47. This equation may be written in matrix form:

$$\begin{Bmatrix} V_{3X_2} \\ V_{3Y_2} \\ V_{3Z_2} \end{Bmatrix} = \begin{Bmatrix} V_{\infty 0 X_2} \\ V_{\infty 0 Y_2} \\ V_{\infty 0 Z_2} \end{Bmatrix} + \begin{Bmatrix} 0 \\ -V_{P_2} \\ 0 \end{Bmatrix} \quad (B-32)$$

and  $V_3 = \left[ V_{3X_2}^2 + V_{3Y_2}^2 + V_{3Z_2}^2 \right]^{1/2}$  (B-33)

The flight path angle,  $\phi_3$ , is given by

$$\cos \phi_3 = \frac{V_{3X_2}}{V_3} \quad (B-34)$$

and the inclination of the post-assist orbit is

$$i_3 = \arctan \frac{V_{3Z_2}}{V_{3Y_2}} \quad (B-35)$$

The true anomaly, or the heliocentric angle from  $P_2$  to perihelion is

$$\tan f_3 = \frac{\left( -r_{P_2} \frac{V_3^2}{\mu_0} \right) \cos \phi_3 \sin \phi_3}{\left( r_{P_2} \frac{V_3^2}{\mu_0} \right) \sin^2 \phi_3 - 1} \quad (\text{B-36})$$

Post-Assist Orbit Characteristics. Finally, the post-assist orbit characteristics are obtained from the following relations:

$$a_3 = \frac{r_{P_2}}{2 - \left( r_{P_2} \frac{V_3^2}{\mu_0} \right)} \quad (\text{A-27})$$

$$e_3^2 = \left( r_{P_2} \frac{V_3^2}{\mu_0} - 1 \right)^2 \sin^2 \phi_3 + \cos^2 \phi_3 \quad (\text{A-28})$$

$$T_{OP} = T_{12} - t(a_3, \mu_0, e_3, f_3) \quad (\text{A-29})$$

$$r_{a_3} = a_3 (1 + e_3) \quad (\text{A-30})$$

$$q_m = a_3 (1 - e_3) \quad (\text{A-31})$$

### Summary

A complete summary of the velocity vectors at  $P_2$  is shown in Fig. 70. This diagram is similar to Fig. 16(a), and may be used to separate the events into two reference frames: one with respect to  $P_2$ , and one with respect to the Sun.



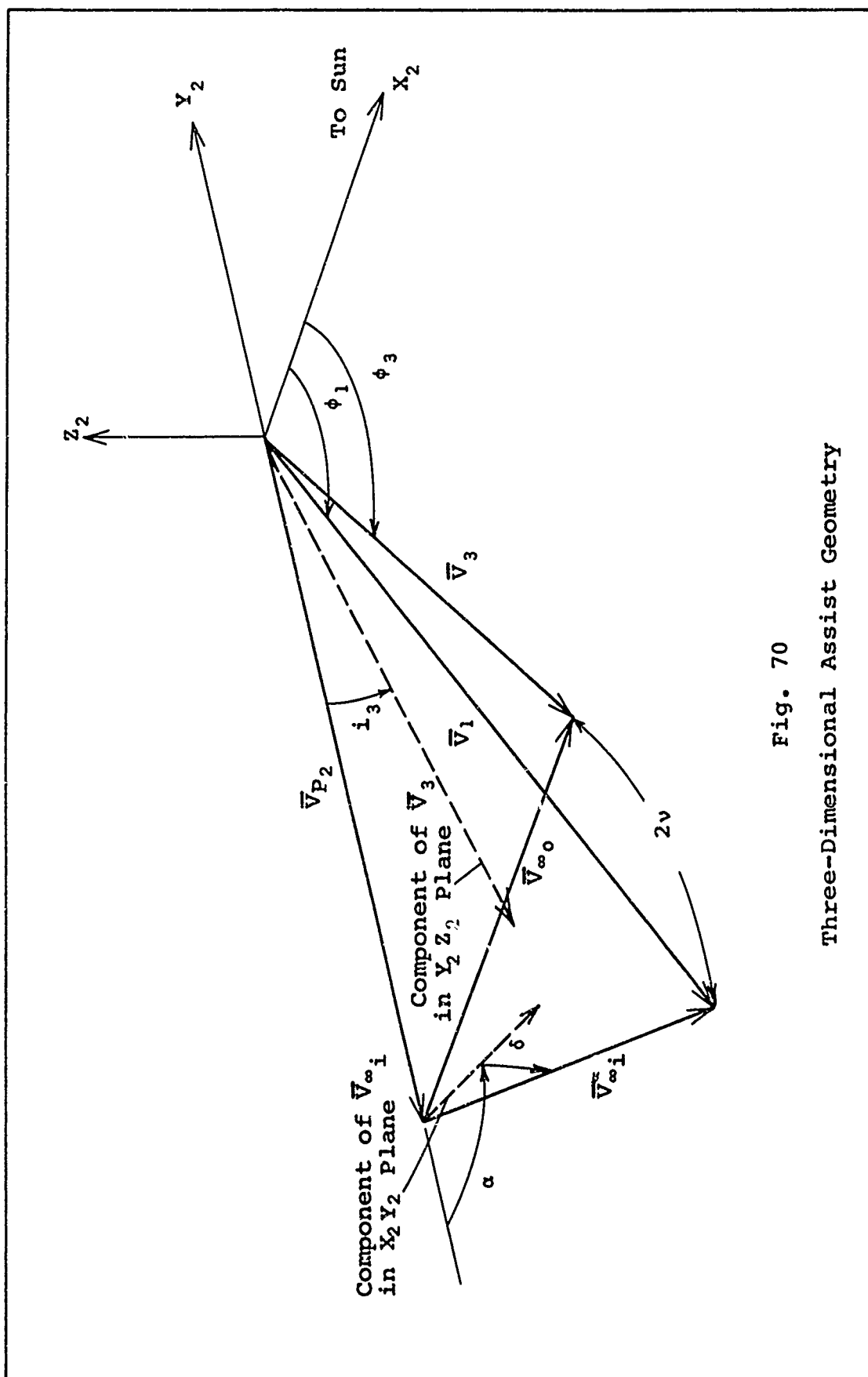


Fig. 70  
Three-Dimensional Assist Geometry

## Appendix C

Pre-Assist Orbit Inclination for Category II Trajectories

The purpose of this appendix is to derive an expression for the pre-assist orbit inclination  $i$  required for given values of burnout velocity  $V_b$  and departure flight path angle  $\phi_0$  for Category II trajectories. The problem, illustrated in Fig. 71, is to find an orbit which intersects the orbits of  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  at a distance of  $r_{P_1}$  and  $r_{P_2}$  from the Sun, respectively.

An expression for  $i$  is obtained from Eq (2-8):

$$V_0^2 - 2V_{P_1} \sin \phi_0 \cos i V_0 + V_{P_1}^2 - V_{\infty P_1}^2 = 0 \quad (2-8)$$

which gives

$$i = \arccos \left( \frac{V_0^2 + V_{P_1}^2 - V_{\infty P_1}^2}{2V_{P_1} V_0 \sin \phi_0} \right) \quad (C-1)$$

The quantities  $V_{P_1}$ ,  $\phi_0$ , and  $V_{\infty P_1}$  (found with given  $V_b$  in Eq (A-1)) are all known in this expression, but  $V_0$  must be calculated.

From the energy integral for elliptic orbits,

$$V_0^2 = \mu_0 \left( \frac{2}{r_{P_1}} - \frac{1}{a_1} \right) \quad (C-2)$$

where  $a_1$  is the semi-major axis of the pre-assist orbit.

The value of  $a_1$  is found by first writing the basic orbital

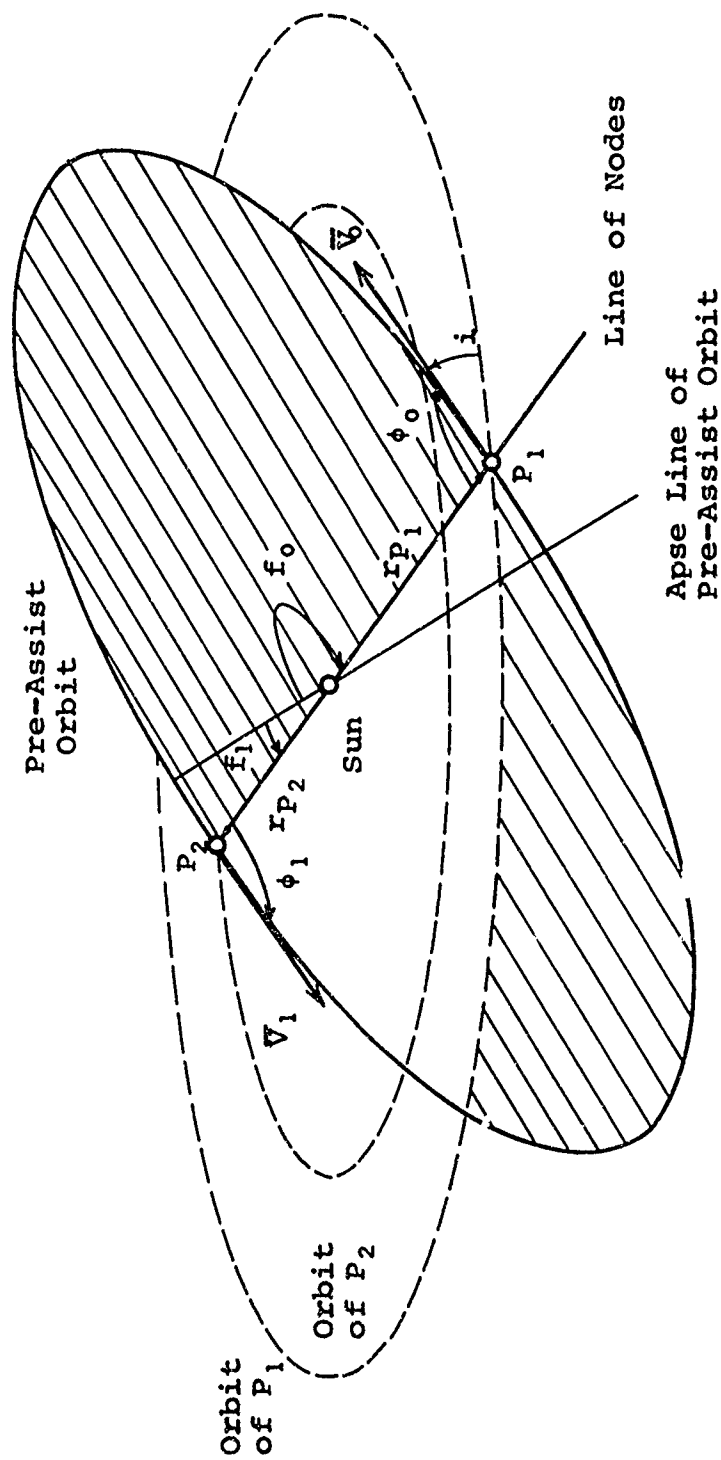


Fig. 71

Pre-Assist Orbit for Category II Trajectories

equation for the times of departure from  $P_1$  and arrival at  $P_2$ :

$$r_{P_1} = \frac{a_1 (1 - e_1^2)}{1 + e_1 \cos f_0} \quad (C-3)$$

$$r_{P_2} = \frac{a_1 (1 - e_1^2)}{1 + e_1 \cos f_1} \quad (C-4)$$

where  $e_1$  is the eccentricity of the pre-assist orbit.

Division of Eq (C-3) by Eq (C-4) gives

$$\frac{r_{P_1}}{r_{P_2}} = \frac{1 + e_1 \cos f_1}{1 + e_1 \cos f_0} \quad (C-5)$$

For Category II trajectories, by definition,

$$f_1 - f_0 = \pi \quad (C-6)$$

where  $f_0$  is assumed to be a negative angle for pre-assist orbits inside the orbit of  $P_1$ . Substitution of Eq (C-6) into (C-5) with the definition  $R \equiv r_{P_1} / r_{P_2}$  gives

$$R = \frac{1 - e_1 \cos f_0}{1 + e_1 \cos f_0} \quad (C-7)$$

which can be rearranged to give:

$$e_1 \cos f_0 = \frac{(1 - R)}{(1 + R)} \quad (C-8)$$

Now, from orbital mechanics (Ref 16:83) it can be shown that

$$\sin \phi_0 = \frac{1 + e_1 \cos f_0}{(1 + e_1^2 + 2e_1 \cos f_0)^{1/2}} \quad (C-9)$$

Definition of the quantity

$$A = \frac{1 - R}{1 + R} \quad (C-10)$$

and substitution of Eq (C-8) into (C-9) gives

$$\sin \phi_0 = \frac{1 + A}{[1 + e_1^2 + 2A]^{1/2}} \quad (C-11)$$

An expression for  $e_1$  is found by squaring and rearranging Eq (C-11):

$$e_1 = \frac{1}{\sin \phi_0} [A^2 + (1 - \sin^2 \phi_0) (1 + 2A)]^{1/2} \quad (C-12)$$

which can be determined from the known values of  $A$  and  $\phi_0$ .

The value of  $e_1$  from Eq (C-12) can now be used in the following equation (Ref 16:83) to find  $a_1$ :

$$\sin^2 \phi_0 = \frac{a_1^2 (1 - e_1^2)}{r_{p_1} (2a_1 - r_{p_1})} \quad (C-13)$$

This expression is rearranged as follows:

$$(1 - e_1^2) a_1^2 - 2r_{p_1} \sin^2 \phi_0 a_1 + r_{p_1}^2 \sin^2 \phi_0 = 0 \quad (C-14)$$

which is a quadratic equation for  $a_1$ . Solution of Eq (C-14) gives

$$a_1 = \frac{r_{P_1} \sin \phi_0}{(1 - e_1^2)} \left[ \sin \phi_0 \pm (\sin^2 \phi_0 + e_1^2 - 1)^{1/2} \right] \quad (C-15)$$

where the - (+) sign is used when the orbit of  $P_2$  lies inside (outside) the orbit of  $P_1$ .

In summary, the sequence of calculations for the required inclination of a pre-assist orbit is as follows:

1) Given values of  $r_{P_1}$ ,  $r_{P_2}$ ,  $V_{P_1}$ ,  $\phi_0$ , and  $V_b$

$$2) \quad V_{\infty P_1} = \sqrt{\frac{V_b^2 - 2\mu_{P_1}}{R_{P_1}}} \quad (A-1)$$

$$3) \quad e_1 = \frac{1}{\sin \phi_0} \left[ A^2 + (1 - \sin^2 \phi_0) (1 + 2A) \right]^{1/2} \quad (C-12)$$

$$4) \quad a_1 = \frac{r_{P_1} \sin \phi_0}{(1 - e_1^2)} [\sin \phi_0 - (\sin^2 \phi_0 + e_1^2 - 1)^{1/2}] \quad (C-15)$$

$$5) \quad V_0^2 = \mu_0 \left( \frac{2}{r_{P_1}} - \frac{1}{a_1} \right) \quad (C-2)$$

$$6) \quad i = \arccos \left( \frac{V_0^2 + V_{P_1}^2 - V_{\infty P_1}^2}{2V_{P_1} V_0 \sin \phi_0} \right) \quad (C-1)$$

## Appendix D

Launch Opportunities

The initial assumption of circular and coplanar planetary orbits means that any calculation of launch opportunities is only an approximation. However, this approximation is consistent with other work in the study, so the results may be followed as a guide for more precise studies.

Fig. 72 illustrates the heliocentric longitudes  $l_{10}$  and  $l_{20}$  of planets  $P_1$  and  $P_2$ , respectively, with respect to the vernal equinox direction  $T$  at some epoch  $t_0$ . For the longitudes at any time  $t$ , after  $t_0$ :

$$l_1 = l_{10} + \omega_1 (t - t_0) \quad (D-1)$$

$$l_2 = l_{20} + \omega_2 (t - t_0) \quad (D-2)$$

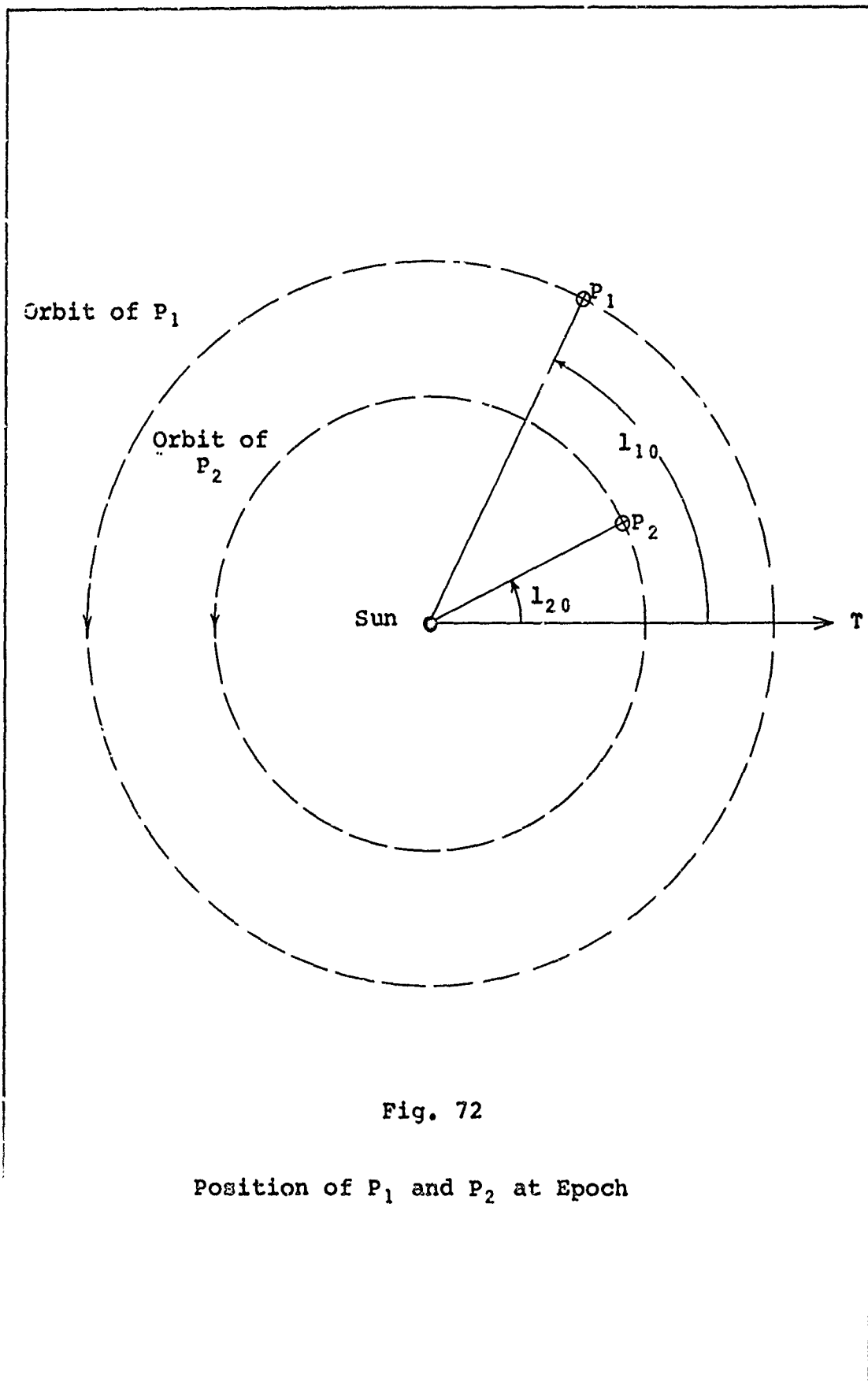
where  $\omega_1$  and  $\omega_2$  are the mean daily motions of  $P_1$  and  $P_2$ , respectively.

To accomplish some given transfer (pre-assist orbit) in time  $T_{12}$  through an angle  $\theta_{12}$ , from planet  $P_1$  to  $P_2$ ,

$$-\theta_L = \omega_2 T_{12} - \theta_{12} \quad (D-3)$$

which gives the lead angle  $\theta_L$  measured from Earth longitude at launch, as shown in Fig. 73.

To find a launch time  $t_L$  for the given trajectory, let





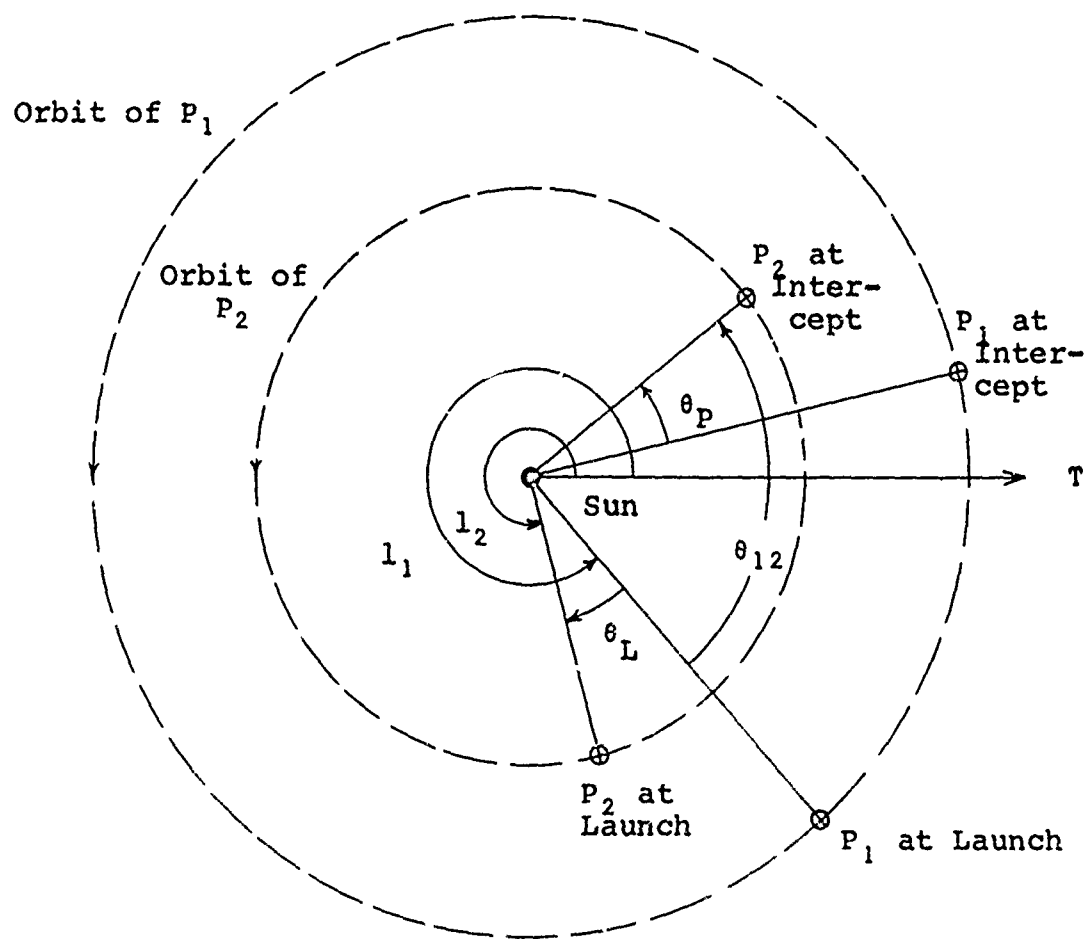


Fig. 73

Position of  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  at Launch  
and Intercept Positions

$$-\theta_L = l_1 - l_2 \quad (D-4)$$

and from Eqs (D-1) and (D-2), for  $t = t_L$ ,

$$-\theta_L = l_{10} + \omega_1 (t_L - t_0) - l_{20} - \omega_2 (t_L - t_0) \quad (D-5)$$

Finally, after rearranging Eq (D-5),

$$t_L = \frac{1}{(\omega_2 - \omega_1)} \left[ (l_{10} - l_{20}) + (\omega_2 - \omega_1) t_0 + \theta_L \right] \quad (D-6)$$

which gives the first possible launch time near  $t_0$ . In this thesis the epoch  $t_0$  was taken as 1.5 Jan 1960 which is Julian day number 2,436,935.

Successive launch dates for the given transfer orbit may be generated by adding multiples of the synodic period to  $t_L$ . Thus, for  $n$  launch dates in addition to the date  $t_L$  from Eq (D-6),

$$\begin{aligned} t_{L_1} &= t_L + S \\ t_{L_2} &= t_L + 2S \\ &\vdots \\ t_{L_n} &= t_L + nS \end{aligned} \quad (D-7)$$

where  $S$  is the synodic period of  $P_1$  and  $P_2$ .

The angle  $\theta_p$ , measured from  $P_1$  to  $P_2$  at the time of intercept, is given by

$$\theta_p = \theta_{12} - \omega_1 T_{12} \quad (D-8)$$

Launch dates are generated with Program 8 for ecliptic and out-of-ecliptic orbits. The method for calculating  $\theta_{12}$  and  $T_{12}$  is similar to that used in Program 6 for the ecliptic and that used in Program 7 for the out-of-ecliptic trajectories. Eqs (D-1) through (D-8) apply to both types of trajectories.

Appendix E

Computer Programs

GA/AE/67-4

Program 1

```

3JOB          0.5.10000      67-012.LT MYERS.AFIT-SE
$10JOB        MAP
$18FTC MAIN   M94/2.XR7
C DIRECT-TRANSFER TRAJECTORIES FOR SOLAR PROBES
  TIME(A,G,E,T)=(2.*ATAN(SORT((1.-E)/(1.+E))*TAN(T*R/2.))-E*SORT(1.-
  1E**2)*SIN(T*R)/(1.+E*COS(T*R)))*SORT((A**3)/G)/86400.
  READ(5,1)GCS,GCP1,RP1,VP1,RADP1
  1 FORMAT(5E10.0)
  VB=36000.
  PI=3.14159
  R=PI/180.
  M=72
  N=9
  L=19
  DO 2 I=1,M
    T=VB**2-2.*GCP1/RADP1
    IF(T)102,103,103
  102 WRITE(6,104)VB
  104 FORMAT(1HA,10X,3HVB=,F10.1,21HBELOW ESCAPE VELOCITY)
  GO TO 31
  103 VINFP1=SQRT(T)
  WRITE(6,105)
  105 FORMAT(1H ,2X,66H*****
  1*****
  PHO=90.
  DO 3 J=1,M
    PHOR=PHO*R
    WRITE(6,100)VB,VINFP1,PHO
  100 FORMAT(1HA,10X,3HVB=,F10.1,5X,7HVINFP1=,F9.1,5X,3HPH=,F9.1//4X,2HX
  1:,8X,2HFO=8X,2HA1.8X,2HE1.7X,5HTIMOP,6X,2HRP)
  XI=0.
  DO 4 K=1,L
    XIR=XI*R
    IF(VP1*SIN(PHOR)*COS(XIR)**2+VINFP1**2-VP1**2)5,5,6
  5 WRITE(6,7)VB,PHO,XI
  7 FORMAT(1HA, 4X,17HNO ESCAPE FOR VB=,F10.1,7HAT PHO=,F7.2,6HAMD I=,
  1F6.2)
  GO TO 30
  6 VO=VP1*SIN(PHOR)*COS(XIR)-SQRT((VP1*SIN(PHOR)*COS(XIR))**2+VINFP1*
  1*2-VP1**2)
  RP1VO=RP1*VO**2/GCS
  TANFO=RP1VO*COS(PHOR)*SIN(PHOR)/(1.-RP1VO*SIN(PHOR)**2)
  IF(TANFO)8,9,9
  8 FO=ATAN(TANFO)/R
  GO TO 10
  9 FO=(ATAN(TANFO)-PI)/R

  10 A1=RP1/(2.-RP1VO)
  A1AU=A1/(92901000.*5280.)
  E1=SQRT((RP1VO-1.)*SIN(PHOR))**2+COS(PHOR)**2)
  RPER1=A1*(1.-E1)
  RPAU=RPER1/(92901000.*5280.)
  TIMOP=-TIME(A1,GCS,E1,FO)
  WRITE(6,101)XI,FO,A1AU,E1,TIMOP,RPAU
  101 FORMAT(6F10.4)
  XI=XI+5.
  4 CONTINUE
  30 PHO=PHO-10.
  3 CONTINUE
  31 VB=VB+1000.
  2 CONTINUE
  STOP
  END

$DATA
4.6868E21 1.4077E16 4.9052E11 9.7751E04 2.0902E07
$EOF

```

GA/AE/67-4

Program 1 Output

\*\*\*\*\*

VB= 42000.0 VINFP1= 20421.7 PH= 90.0

XI	F0	A1	E1	TIMOP	RP
0.	-179.9999	0.7277	0.3742	113.2736	0.4554
5.0000	-179.9999	0.7409	0.3498	116.3526	0.4817
10.0000	-179.9998	0.8030	0.2454	131.2852	0.6059

NO ESCAPE FOR VB= 42000.0AT PH0= 90.00AND I= 15.00

VB= 42000.0 VINFP1= 20421.7 PH= 88.0

XI	F0	A1	E1	TIMOP	RP
0.	-176.6150	0.7297	0.3719	109.3978	0.4583
5.0000	-176.2300	0.7432	0.3471	112.1644	0.4852
10.0000	-173.6313	0.8082	0.2398	125.1468	0.6144

NO ESCAPE FOR VB= 42000.0AT PH0= 88.00AND I= 15.00

VB= 42000.0 VINFP1= 20421.7 PH= 86.0

XI	F0	A1	E1	TIMOP	RP
0.	-172.9760	0.7359	0.3648	106.2147	0.4674
5.0000	-172.1182	0.7506	0.3388	108.7804	0.4963
10.0000	-165.5901	0.8264	0.2209	120.4026	0.6439

NO ESCAPE FOR VB= 42000.0AT PH0= 86.00AND I= 15.00

VB= 42000.0 VINFP1= 20421.7 PH= 84.0

XI	F0	A1	E1	TIMOP	RP
0.	-168.7244	0.7474	0.3520	103.5780	0.4843
5.0000	-167.1456	0.7647	0.3235	106.0049	0.5173
10.0000	-149.7241	0.8747	0.1767	114.6357	0.7202

NO ESCAPE FOR VB= 42000.0AT PH0= 84.00AND I= 15.00

VB= 42000.0 VINFP1= 20421.7 PH= 82.0

XI	F0	A1	E1	TIMOP	RP
0.	-163.1628	0.7671	0.3313	101.3462	0.5129
5.0000	-160.1405	0.7900	0.2978	103.5839	0.5547

NO ESCAPE FOR VB= 42000.0AT PH0= 82.00AND I= 10.00

\*\*\*\*\*

## Program 2

```

SJOB      0.3,6000      67-012,MYERS,AFIT-SE
$JOB      MAP
$IBFTC MAIN M94/2,XR7
C VENUS ASSISTED TRAJECTORIES IN THE ECLIPTIC
  TIME(A,G,E,T)=(2.*ATAN(SORT((1.-E)/(1.+E))*TAN(TOR/2.))-E)*SORT(1.-
  1E**2)*SIN(TOR)/(1.+E*COS(TOR))*SORT((A**3)/G)/86400.
C CALCULATION OF DEPARTURE ORBITS
  READ(5,1)GCS,GCP1,GCP2,RP1,RP2,VP1,VP2,RADP1,NADM2
  1 FORMAT(5E10.0/4E10.0)
  PI=3.14159
  R=PI/180.
C DIMENSION FOR ONE GREATER THAN REQUIRED
  DIMENSION VB(162),PHI(162,10),FO(162,10),VO(162,10),A(162,10),AD(16
  12,10),ET(162,10),VINFP1(162),DI(22),E2(22),XNUDEG(22),P8IDEG(22),V3
  2(22),F3(22),A3(22),E3(22),OM(22),J1(162),TOP(22)
C VB(1) MUST BE GREATER THAN ESCAPE VEL = 36700 FT/SEC FOR EARTH
  VB(1)=38000.
  M=35
  N=7
  L=21
  DO 2 I=1,M
    VINFP1(I)=SORT (VB(I)**2-2.*GCP1/RADP1)
    PHI(I,1)=90.
    DO 3 J=1,N
      PHR=PHI(I,J)*R
      IF(VINFP1(I)**2-(VP1*COS(PHR))**2)24,24,23
24  J1(I)=J-1
      GO TO 29
23  TANETP=VP1*COS (PHR)/(SORT (VINFP1(I)**2-(VP1*COS (PHR))**2))
      J1(I)=J
      ET(I,J)=(PI-ATAN(TANETP))/R
      A(I,J)=PI/2.-ET(I,J)*R*PHR
      AD(I,J)=A(I,J)/R
      IF(PHI(I,J)-90.)19,20,19
20  VO(I,J)=VP1-VINFP1(I)
      GO TO 21
19  VO(I,J)=VINFP1(I)*SIN (A(I,J))/COS (PHR)
21  RPVO=RP1*(VO(I,J)**2)/GCS
      TANFO=RPVO*COS (PHR)*SIN (PHR)/(1.-RPVO*SIN (PHR)**2)
      FO(I,J)=(ATAN (TANFO)-PI)/R
      PHI(I,J+1)=PHI(I,J)-5.
3  CONTINUE
29  VB(I+1)=VB(I)+1000.
2  CONTINUE
  WRITE(6,4)
  4 FORMAT(1H,50X,21HEARTH DEPARTURE ORBIT)

  DO 4 I=1,M
    J2=J1(I)
    WRITE(6,5)VB(I),VINFP1(I),(PHI(I,J),FO(I,J),VO(I,J),AD(I,J),ET(I,J)
    1,J=1,J2)
5  FORMAT(1HA,25X,3HVB=,F10.0,35X,7HVINFP1=,F10.0/17X,2HPH,10X,2HFO,1
  18X,2HVO,10X,1HA,19X,2HET/(3F20.2))
6  CONTINUE
C CALCULATION OF PRE-ASSIST ELLIPSE
  DO 13 I=1,M
    J2=J1(I)
    D(I)=0.
    DO 13 J=1,J2
      A1=RP1/(2.-RP1*(VO(I,J)**2)/GCS)
      A1AU=A1/(92901000.*5280.)
      E1=SQRT ((RP1*(VO(I,J)**2)/GCS-1.)*SIN (PHI(I,J)*R))**2+COS (PHI(I,
      J)*R)**2)
      RPER1=A1*(1.-E1)
      IF(RPER1-RP2)15,15,16
16  WRITE(6,17)
17  FORMAT(1HA,31HVB INSUFFICIENT TO INTERCEPT P2)
      GO TO 13
15  V1=SQRT (GCS*(2./RP2-1./A1))
      SPH11=SQRT ((A1**2)*(1.-E1**2)/(RP2*(2.*A1-RP2)))
      CPH11=SQRT (1.-SPH11**2)
      TANF1=(RP2*(V1**2)/GCS)*CPH11*SPH11/(1.-(RP2*(V1**2)/GCS)*SPH11**2
      1)
      IF(TANF1)40,40,41
40  F1=ATAN(TANF1)/R
      GO TO 42
41  F1=(ATAN (TANF1)-PI)/R
42  TH12=F1-FO(I,J)
      TIM12=TIME(A1,GCS,E1,F1)-TIME(A1,GCS,E1,FO(I,J))
C CALCULATION OF HYPERBOLIC PASS TRAJECTORY
      VINFP=SQRT (V1**2+VP2**2-2.*V1*VP2*SPH11)
      A2=GCP2/(VINFP**2)
      IF(VP2-V1*SPH11)8,7,9
7  WRITE(6,14)
14  FORMAT(1HA,26HVP2-V1*SPH11 FOR THIS CASE)
      GO TO 13
8  TANNPH=-V1*CPH11/SQRT (VINFP**2-(V1*CPH11)**2)
      GO TO 10
9  TANNPH=V1*CPH11/SQRT (VINFP**2-(V1*CPH11)**2)
10  DO 11 K=1,L
      E2(K)=(RADP2+D(K)*6080.27+A2)/A2
      XNU=ATAN (1./SQRT (E2(K)**2-1.))
      XNUDEG(K)=XNU/R

```

# Program 2 (Contd.)

```

      IF (VP2-V1*SPH1)44,44,43
44  PSI=ATAN(TANMPH)-2.*XNU+PI
      GO TO 50
43  PSI=ATAN (TANMPH)-2.*XRU
50  PSIDEG(K)=PSI/R
      V3(K)=SQRT (VP2**2+VINP**2-2.*VP2*VINP*COS (PSI))
      CPHI3=VINP*SIN (PSI)/V3(K)
      SPH13=SQRT (1.-CPHI3**2)
      RPV3=RP2*(V3(K)**2)/GCS
      TANF3=RPV3*CPHI3*SPH13/(1.-RPV3*SPH13**2)
      IF (TANF3)45,46,46
45  F3(K)=(ATAN(TANF3))/R
      GO TO 47
46  F3(K)=(ATAN (TANF3)-PI)/R
47  A3(K)=(RP2/(2.-RPV3))/(92901000.*5280.)
      E3(K)=SQRT (((RPV3-1.)*SPH13)**2+CPHI3**2)
      AA=RP2/(2.-RPV3)
      TOP(K)=TIM12-TIME(AA,GCS,E3(K),F3(K))
      OM(K)=A3(K)*(1.-E3(K))
      D(K+1)=D(K)+100.
11  CONTINUE
      WRITE(6,12)VB(1),PHI(1),J1,(THT12,F1,A1AU,E1,V1,VINF,D(K),F3(K),A3(K)
1) ,E3(K),V3(K),XNUDEG(K),E2(K),PSIDEG(K),TIM12,TOP(K),OM(K),K=1,L)
12  FORMAT(1HA,2)X,3HVB=F10.0,47X,3HPH=F10.2//1X,4NTH12,9X,2HF1,5X,2
1HA1,5X,2HE1,7X,2HV1,6X,4HVINP,4X,4HDOCA,6X,2HF3,6X,2HA3,5X,2HE3,6X
2,2HV3,5X,2HNU,5X,2HE2,5X,3HPS1,4X,3HTIM12,9X,3HTOP,4X,2HOM//1F7.2,
3F8.2,2F7.4,2F9.1,F8.0,F8.2,2F7.4,F9.1,F6.2,F8.3,F8.2,F7.1,F7.1,F8.
45)
13  CONTINUE
      STOP
      END
$DATA
4.6868E21 1.4077E16 1.1488E16 4.9052E11 3.5480E11
9.7751E04 1.1493E05 2.0902E07 2.0013E07
$EOF

```



## Program 2 Output

PH= 90.00											
TH12	F1	A1	E1	VB= 45000.	VI	VINF	DOCA	F3	A3	E3	V3
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	53593.7	53593.7	0.	-150.26	0.5419	0.5483	93738.2
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	53593.7	53593.7	100.	-149.76	0.5444	0.5457	94180.2
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	53593.7	53593.7	200.	-149.28	0.5469	0.5433	94601.1
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	53593.7	53593.7	300.	-148.82	0.5493	0.5410	95002.4
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	53593.7	53593.7	400.	-148.37	0.5516	0.5389	95385.5
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	53593.7	53593.7	500.	-147.94	0.5539	0.5368	95751.4
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	53593.7	53593.7	600.	-147.52	0.5560	0.5348	96101.4
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	53593.7	53593.7	700.	-147.11	0.5581	0.5329	96436.4
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	53593.7	53593.7	800.	-146.72	0.5602	0.5311	96757.4
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	53593.7	53593.7	900.	-146.34	0.5621	0.5294	97065.2
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	53593.7	53593.7	1000.	-145.98	0.5640	0.5277	97360.5
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	53593.7	53593.7	1100.	-145.62	0.5659	0.5262	97644.3
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	53593.7	53593.7	1200.	-145.28	0.5677	0.5247	97917.0
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	53593.7	53593.7	1300.	-144.94	0.5694	0.5232	98179.3
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	53593.7	53593.7	1400.	-144.62	0.5711	0.5218	98431.9
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	53593.7	53593.7	1500.	-144.30	0.5727	0.5205	98675.1
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	53593.7	53593.7	1600.	-144.00	0.5743	0.5192	98909.6
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	53593.7	53593.7	1700.	-143.70	0.5759	0.5180	99135.8
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	53593.7	53593.7	1800.	-143.41	0.5774	0.5168	99354.2
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	53593.7	53593.7	1900.	-143.13	0.5789	0.5156	99565.0
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	53593.7	53593.7	2000.	-142.85	0.5803	0.5145	99768.7

PH= 85.00

TH12	F1	A1	E1	VB= 45000.	VI	VINF	DOCA	F3	A3	E3	V3
51.93	-121.96	0.6917	0.4525	112275.7	52690.8	52690.8	0.	-149.78	0.5447	0.5390	94221.9
51.93	-121.96	0.6917	0.4525	112275.7	52690.8	52690.8	100.	-149.26	0.5473	0.5364	94666.6
51.93	-121.96	0.6917	0.4525	112275.7	52690.8	52690.8	200.	-148.77	0.5498	0.5340	95090.2
51.93	-121.96	0.6917	0.4525	112275.7	52690.8	52690.8	300.	-148.29	0.5523	0.5317	95494.2
51.93	-121.96	0.6917	0.4525	112275.7	52690.8	52690.8	400.	-147.82	0.5547	0.5295	95879.9
51.93	-121.96	0.6917	0.4525	112275.7	52690.8	52690.8	500.	-147.37	0.5569	0.5274	96248.5
51.93	-121.96	0.6917	0.4525	112275.7	52690.8	52690.8	600.	-146.94	0.5592	0.5254	96601.1
51.93	-121.96	0.6917	0.4525	112275.7	52690.8	52690.8	700.	-146.52	0.5613	0.5234	96938.7
51.93	-121.96	0.6917	0.4525	112275.7	52690.8	52690.8	800.	-146.12	0.5634	0.5216	97262.2
51.93	-121.96	0.6917	0.4525	112275.7	52690.8	52690.8	900.	-145.72	0.5654	0.5199	97572.4
51.93	-121.96	0.6917	0.4525	112275.7	52690.8	52690.8	1000.	-145.34	0.5673	0.5182	97870.3
51.93	-121.96	0.6917	0.4525	112275.7	52690.8	52690.8	1100.	-144.97	0.5693	0.5166	98156.4
51.93	-121.96	0.6917	0.4525	112275.7	52690.8	52690.8	1200.	-144.61	0.5711	0.5151	98431.4
51.93	-121.96	0.6917	0.4525	112275.7	52690.8	52690.8	1300.	-144.26	0.5729	0.5136	98696.1
51.93	-121.96	0.6917	0.4525	112275.7	52690.8	52690.8	1400.	-143.93	0.5746	0.5122	98950.9
51.93	-121.96	0.6917	0.4525	112275.7	52690.8	52690.8	1500.	-143.60	0.5763	0.5108	99196.4
51.93	-121.96	0.6917	0.4525	112275.7	52690.8	52690.8	1600.	-143.28	0.5779	0.5093	99433.0
51.93	-121.96	0.6917	0.4525	112275.7	52690.8	52690.8	1700.	-142.97	0.5795	0.5083	99661.3
51.93	-121.96	0.6917	0.4525	112275.7	52690.8	52690.8	1800.	-142.67	0.5811	0.5071	99881.7
51.93	-121.96	0.6917	0.4525	112275.7	52690.8	52690.8	1900.	-142.38	0.5826	0.5059	100094.6
51.93	-121.96	0.6917	0.4525	112275.7	52690.8	52690.8	2000.	-142.09	0.5841	0.5048	100300.3

## Program 3

```

$JOB      0.5,8000      67-012,MYERS,AFIT-SE
$IBJOB    MAP
$IBFTC HAIN  H94/2,XR7,MODECK
C VENUS-MERCURY PERHELION ASSISTED TRAJECTORIES
C CALCULATION OF DEPARTURE ORBITS
  TIME(A,G,E,T)=(2.*ATAN(SQRT((1.-E)/(1.+E))*TAN(T*R/2.))-E*SQRT(1.-
  1E**2)*SIN(T*R)/(1.+E*COSEC(T*R)))*SQRT((A**3)/G)/86400.
  READ(5,1)GCS,GCP1,GCP2,RP1,RP2,VP1,VP2,RADP1,RADP2
  1 FORMAT(5E10.0/4E10.0)
  101 READ(5,100)GCP3,RADP3,RP3,RA3
  100 FORMAT(4E10.0)
C DIMENSION FOR ONE GREATER THAN REQUIRED
  DIMENSION VB(162),PH(162,10),FO(162,10),VO(162,10),AD(16
  12,10),ET(162,10),VINFP1(162),D(22),E2(22),XNUDEG(22),PSIDEG(22),V2
  2(22),F3(22),A3(22),E3(22),QM(22),J1(162),AA(22),T(22)
  DIMENSION D3(10),E4(10),XN4DEG(10),PSI4DG(10),V4(10),F7(10),A5(10)
  1,A5AU(1),E5(10),QMM(10),THT3P(10),T3P(10),THTOT(10),TIMOP(10)
C VB(1) MUST BE GREATER THAN ESCAPE VEL = 36700 FT/SEC FOR EARTH
  VB(1)=38000.
  PI=3.14159
  R=PI/180.
  VP3=SQRT(2.*GCS*RA3/(RP3*(RA3+RP3)))
  M=28
  N=4
  L=6
  LI=6
  DO 2 I=1,M
    VINFP1(I)=SQRT (VB(I)**2-2.*GCP1/RADP1)
    PH(I,1)=90.
    DO 3 J=1,N ..
      PHR=PH(I,J)*R
      IF(VINFP1(I)**2-(VP1*COSEC(PHR))**2)24,24,23
  24 J1(I)=J-1
    GO TO 29
  23 TANETP=VP1*COSEC (PHR)/(SQRT (VINFP1(I)**2-(VP1*COSEC (PHR))**2))
    J1(I)=J
    ET(I,J)=(PI-ATAN(TANETP))/R
    A(I,J)=PI/2.-ET(I,J)*R+PHR
    AD(I,J)=A(I,J)/R
    IF(PH(I,J)-90.)19,20,19
  20 VO(I,J)=VP1-VINFP1(I)
    GO TO 21
  19 VO(I,J)=VINFP1(I)*SIN (A(I,J))/COS (PHR)
  21 RPVO=RP1*(VO(I,J)**2)/GCS
  TANFO=RPVO*COSEC (PHR)*SIN (PHR)/(1.-RPVO*SIN (PHR)**2)
  FO(I,J)=(ATAN (TANFO)-PI)/R

  PH(I,J+1)=PH(I,J)-5.
  3 CONTINUE
  29 VB(I+1)=VB(I)+1000.
  2 CONTINUE
  WRITE(6,4)
  4 FORMAT(1H1,50X,21HEARTH DEPARTURE ORBIT)
  DO 6 I=1,M
    J2=J1(I)
    WRITE(6,5)VB(I),VINFP1(I),(PH(I,J),FO(I,J),VO(I,J),AD(I,J),ET(I,J)
    1,J=1,J2)
  5 FORMAT(1HA,25X,3HVB=,F10.0,33X,7HVINFP1=,F10.0/17X,2HPH,18X,2HFO,1
  18X,2HVO,18X,1HA,19X,2HET//5F20.2)
  6 CONTINUE
C CALCULATION OF PRE-ASSIST ELLIPSE
  DO 13 I=1,M
    J2=J1(I)
    D(1)=0.
    DO 13 J=1,J2
      A1=RP1/(2.-RP1*(VO(I,J)**2)/GCS)
      A1AU=A1/(92901000.*5280.)
      E1=SQRT (((RP1*(VO(I,J)**2)/GCS-1.)*SIN (PH(I,J)*R))**2+COS (PH(I,
      1J)*R)**2)
      RPER1=A1*(1.-E1)
      IF(RPER1-RP2)15,15,16
  16 WRITE(6,17)
  17 FORMAT(1HA,31HVB INSUFFICIENT TO INTERCEPT P2)
  GO TO 13
  15 V1=SQRT (GCS*(2./RP2-1./A1))
  SPH11=SQRT ((A1**2)*(1.-E1**2)/(RP2*(2.*A1-RP2)))
  CPH11=SQRT (1.-SPH11**2)
  TANF1=(RP2*(V1**2)/GCS)*CPH11*SPH11/(1.-(RP2*(V1**2)/GCS)*SPH11**2
  1)
  IF(TANF1)40,40,41
  40 F1=ATAN(TANF1)/R
  GO TO 42
  41 F1=(ATAN (TANF1)-PI)/R
  42 THT12=F1-FO(I,J)
  TIM12=TIME(A1,GCS,E1,F1)-TIME(A1,GCS,E1,FO(I,J))
C CALCULATION OF HYPERBOLIC PASS TRAJECTORY
  VINFP=SQRT (V1**2+VP2**2-2.*V1*VP2*SPH11)
  A2=GCP2/(VINFP**2)
  IF(VP2-V1*SPH11)8,7,9
  7 WRITE(6,14)
  14 FORMAT(1HA,26HVP2=V1*SPH11 FOR THIS CASE)
  GO TO 13
  8 TANMPH=-V1*CPH11/SQRT (VINFP**2-(V1*CPH11)**2)

```

## Program 3 (Contd.)

```

      GO TO 10
      9 TANMPH=V1*CPH11/SORT (VINP**2-(V1*CPH11)**2)
      DO 11 K=1,L
      E2(K)=(RADP2+D(K)*6080.27+A2)/A2
      XNU=ATAN (1./SORT (E2(K)**2-1.))
      XNUDEG(K)=XNU/R
      IF (VP2-V1*SPH11)44,44,43
      44 PSI=ATAN(TANMPH)-2.*XNU*PI
      GO TO 50
      43 PSI=ATAN (TANMPH)-2.*XNU
      50 PSIDEG(K)=PSI/R
      V2(K)=SORT (VP2**2+VINP**2-2.*VP2*VINP*COS (PSI))
      CPH13=VINP*SIN (PSI)/V2(K)
      SPH13=SORT (1.-CPH13**2)
      RVP3=RP2*(V2(K)**2)/GCS
      TANF3=RPV3*CPH13*SPH13/(1.-RPV3*SPH13**2)
      IF (TANF3)45,46,46
      45 F3(K)=(ATAN(TANF3))/R
      GO TO 47
      46 F3(K)=(ATAN (TANF3)-PI)/R
      47 A3(K)=(RP2/(2.-RPV3))
      AA(F)=A3(K)/(92901000.*5280.)
      E3(K)=SORT ((RPV3-1.)*SPH13)**2+CPH13**2)
      QM(K)=AA(K)*(1.-E3(K))
      T2P=-TIME(A3(K),GCS,E3(K),F3(K))
      T(K)=T2P+TIM12
      D(K+1)=D(K)+100.
      11 CONTINUE
      WRITE(6,12)VB(1),PH(1,J),(THT12,F1,A1AU,E1,V1,T(K),D(K),F3(K),AA(K)
      1),E3(K),V2(K),XNUDEG(K),TIM12,PSIDEG(K),QM(K),K=1,L)
      12 FORMAT(1HA,23X,3HVB=,F10.0,47X,3HPH=,F10.2//1X,4HTH12,5X,2HF1,5X,2
      1HA1,5X,2HE1,7X,2HV1,8X,4HTTOT,5X,4HDOCA,4X,2HF3,6X,2HA3,5X,2HE3,6X
      2,2HV3,8X,1HN,5X,3HT12,5X,3HPS1,6X,2HQM//1F7.2,F8.2,2F7.4,2F10.1,F7
      3,1,F8.2,2F7.4,F11.1,F8.2,F7.2,F8.2,F8.5)
      102 DO 13 K=1,L
      IF (QM(K)*92901000.*5280.-RP3)104,104,121
      121 WRITE(6,123)
      103 FORMAT(1HA,31HVB INSUFFICIENT TO INTERCEPT P3)
      GO TO 13
      104 D3(1)=0.
      V3=SORT(GCS*(2./RP3-1./A3(K)))
      SPH15=SORT((A3(K)**2)*(1.-E3(K)**2)/(RP3*(2.*A3(K)-RP3)))
      CPH15=SORT(1.-SPH15**2)
      C HYPERBOLIC TRAJECTORY AT P3
      VINP3=SORT(V3**2+VP3**2-2.*V3*VP3*SPH15)
      TANF5=(RP3*(V3**2)/GCS)*CPH15*SPH15/(1.-RP3*(V3**2)/GCS)*SPH15**2

      1)
      IF (TANF5)105,105,106
      105 F5=ATAN(TANF5)/R
      GO TO 107
      106 F5=(ATAN(TANF5)-PI)/R
      107 THT23=F5-F3(K)
      T23=TIME(A3(K),GCS,E3(K),F5)-TIME(A3(K),GCS,E3(K),F3(K))
      AA=GCP3/(VINP3**2)
      IF (VP3-V3*SPH15)108,109,110
      109 WRITE(6,111)
      111 FORMAT(1HA,26HVP3=V3*SPH15 FOR THIS CASE)
      GO TO 13
      108 TANMP4=-V3*CPH15/SORT(VINP3**2-(V3*CPH15)**2)
      GO TO 112
      110 TANMP4=V3*CPH15/SORT(VINP3**2-(V3*CPH15)**2)
      DO 120 K1=1,L1
      E4(K1)=(RADP3+D3(K1)*6080.27+A4)/A4
      XNU4=ATAN(1./SORT(E4(K1)**2-1.))
      XNUDEG(K1)=XNU4/R
      IF (VP3-V3*SPH15)113,113,114
      113 PSI4=ATAN(TANMP4)-2.*XNU4*PI
      GO TO 115
      114 PSI4=ATAN(TANMP4)-2.*XNU4
      115 PSI4DG(K1)=PSI4/R
      V4(K1)=SORT(VP3**2+VINP3**2-2.*VP3*VINP3*COS(PSI4))
      CPH17=VINP3*SIN(PSI4)/V4(K1)
      SPH17=SORT(1.-CPH17**2)
      RVP4=RP3*(V4(K1)**2)/GCS
      TANF7=RPV4*CPH17*SPH17/(1.-RPV4*(SPH17**2))
      IF (TANF7)116,117,117
      116 F7(K1)=ATAN(TANF7)/R
      GO TO 118
      117 F7(K1)=(ATAN(TANF7)-PI)/R
      118 A5(K1)=RP3/(2.-RPV4)
      A5AU(K1)=A5(K1)/(92901000.*5280.)
      E5(K1)=SORT((RPV4-1.)*SPH17)**2+CPH17**2)
      QM(K1)=A5AU(K1)*(1.-E5(K1))
      THT3P(K1)=-F7(K1)
      T3P(K1)=-TIME(A5(K1),GCS,E5(K1),F7(K1))
      THTOT(K1)=THT12+THT23+THT3P(K1)
      TIMOP(K1)=TIM12+T23+T3P(K1)
      D3(K1+1)=D3(K1)+100.
      120 CONTINUE
      WRITE(6,122)VB(1),PH(1,J),D(K),QM(K),(THT23,F5,V3,VINP3,T23,D3(K)
      1),F7(K1),A5AU(K1),E5(K1),V4(K1),XNUDEG(K1),PSI4DG(K1),THTOT(K1),TIM
      2OP(K1),QM(K1),K1=1,L1)
      122 FORMAT(1HA,23X,3HVB=,F10.0,5X,3HPH=,F7.2,5X,2HD=,F7.1,5X,3HQM=,F8.
      15//2X,4HTH23,4X,2HF5,6X,2HV5,7X,5HVINP5,4X,3HT23,5X,2HD3,5X,2HF7,6
      2X,2HA5,5X,2HE5,6X,2HV7,6X,2HNA,4X,4HPS14,4X,4HTHOP,4X,3HTOP,5X,3HQ
      1NM//12F8.2,2F10.1,F7.2,F7.1,F8.2,2F7.4,F10.1,F5.2,2F8.2,F7.2,F8.5)
      13 CONTINUE
      STOP
      END
      SDATA
      4.6848E21 1.4077E16 1.1488E16 4.9052E11 3.5480E11
      9.7793E03 1.1493E05 2.0502E07 2.0013E07
      7.7230E14 7.9393E06 1.5083E11 2.2893E11
      SEOP

```

GA/AE/67-4

## Program 3 Output

VB= 50000. PH= 90.00

TH2	F1	A1	E1	V1	TTOT	DOCA	F3	A3	E3	V3	N	T12	PS1	QM
44.26	-135.74	0.6353	0.5741	106675.2	92.2	0.	-152.78	0.5289	0.6464	91283.8	8.74	55.41	52.50	0.18679
44.26	-135.74	0.6353	0.5741	106675.2	92.2	100.0	-152.42	0.5305	0.6464	91689.0	8.57	55.41	52.86	0.18663
44.26	-135.74	0.6353	0.5741	106675.2	92.2	200.0	-152.07	0.5325	0.6425	92079.5	8.40	55.41	53.19	0.18640
44.26	-135.74	0.6353	0.5741	106675.2	92.2	300.0	-151.74	0.5346	0.6407	92438.8	8.24	55.41	53.51	0.18620
44.26	-135.74	0.6353	0.5741	106675.2	92.2	400.0	-151.42	0.5365	0.6389	92786.5	8.09	55.41	53.81	0.18602
44.26	-135.74	0.6353	0.5741	106675.2	92.2	500.0	-151.11	0.5383	0.6373	93117.6	7.94	55.41	54.10	0.18586

VB= 50000. PH= 90.00 D= 0. QM= 0.18679

TH23	F5	V5	VINF5	T23	D3	F7	A5	E5	V7	N4	PS14	THOP	TOP	QM
62.79	-89.99	209905.1	115243.2	28.40	0.	-91.66	0.5102	0.6391	208373.3	0.42	80.55	198.72	92.26	0.18411
62.79	-89.99	209905.1	115243.2	28.40	100.0	-91.55	0.5114	0.6396	208481.8	0.39	80.61	198.60	92.26	0.18430
62.79	-89.99	209905.1	115243.2	28.40	200.0	-91.44	0.5125	0.6401	208575.8	0.36	80.66	198.49	92.25	0.18447
62.79	-89.99	209905.1	115243.2	28.40	300.0	-91.35	0.5135	0.6405	208650.4	0.34	80.70	198.40	92.25	0.18461
62.79	-89.99	209905.1	115243.2	28.40	400.0	-91.27	0.5143	0.6408	208731.2	0.32	80.74	198.32	92.24	0.18474
62.79	-89.99	209905.1	115243.2	28.40	500.0	-91.20	0.5151	0.6411	208796.0	0.30	80.78	198.25	92.24	0.18485

VB= 50000. PH= 90.00 D= 100.0 QM= 0.18863

TH23	F5	V5	VINF5	T23	D3	F7	A5	E5	V7	N4	PS14	THOP	TOP	QM
63.20	-89.22	210081.6	114286.7	28.42	0.	-90.92	0.5121	0.6369	208537.2	0.44	80.85	198.37	92.27	0.18594
63.20	-89.22	210081.6	114286.7	28.42	100.0	-90.80	0.5133	0.6374	208646.5	0.41	80.91	198.25	92.27	0.18613
63.20	-89.22	210081.6	114286.7	28.42	200.0	-90.69	0.5144	0.6379	208741.4	0.37	80.96	198.15	92.26	0.18629
63.20	-89.22	210081.6	114286.7	28.42	300.0	-90.60	0.5154	0.6383	208824.6	0.34	81.00	198.00	92.26	0.18644

VB= 50000. PH= 90.00 D= 400.0 QM= 0.18657

TH23	F5	V5	VINF5	T23	D3	F7	A5	E5	V7	N4	PS14	THOP	TOP	QM
63.20	-89.22	210081.6	114286.7	28.42	400.0	-90.52	0.5162	0.6386	208898.0	0.32	81.04	197.98	92.25	0.18657
63.20	-89.22	210081.6	114286.7	28.42	500.0	-90.45	0.5170	0.6389	208963.3	0.31	81.08	197.90	92.25	0.18666

VB= 50000. PH= 90.00 D= 200.0 QM= 0.19040

TH23	F5	V5	VINF5	T23	D3	F7	A5	E5	V7	N4	PS14	THOP	TOP	QM
63.59	-88.48	210249.7	113367.5	28.44	0.	-89.20	0.5139	0.6348	208692.9	0.43	81.13	198.05	92.29	0.18769
63.59	-88.48	210249.7	113367.5	28.44	100.0	-89.07	0.5151	0.6353	208803.2	0.40	81.20	197.92	92.28	0.18788
63.59	-88.48	210249.7	113367.5	28.44	200.0	-88.97	0.5163	0.6357	208898.8	0.37	81.25	197.82	92.27	0.18805
63.59	-88.48	210249.7	113367.5	28.44	300.0	-88.88	0.5172	0.6362	208982.6	0.35	81.29	197.73	92.27	0.18819
63.59	-88.48	210249.7	113367.5	28.44	400.0	-88.80	0.5181	0.6365	209056.6	0.33	81.34	197.65	92.26	0.18832
63.59	-88.48	210249.7	113367.5	28.44	500.0	-88.72	0.5189	0.6368	209122.4	0.31	81.37	197.57	92.26	0.18844

VB= 50000. PH= 90.00 D= 300.0 QM= 0.19209

TH23	F5	V5	VINF5	T23	D3	F7	A5	E5	V7	N4	PS14	THOP	TOP	QM
63.97	-87.77	210409.9	112483.5	28.46	0.	-89.50	0.5156	0.6327	208841.1	0.44	81.41	197.73	92.30	0.18937
63.97	-87.77	210409.9	112483.5	28.46	100.0	-89.38	0.5169	0.6333	208952.2	0.41	81.47	197.61	92.29	0.18956
63.97	-87.77	210409.9	112483.5	28.46	200.0	-89.27	0.5180	0.6337	209048.6	0.38	81.53	197.50	92.28	0.18973
63.97	-87.77	210409.9	112483.5	28.46	300.0	-89.18	0.5190	0.6341	209133.0	0.36	81.58	197.41	92.28	0.18988
63.97	-87.77	210409.9	112483.5	28.46	400.0	-89.10	0.5199	0.6345	209207.6	0.34	81.62	197.33	92.27	0.19001
63.97	-87.77	210409.9	112483.5	28.46	500.0	-89.02	0.5207	0.6348	209273.9	0.32	81.65	197.25	92.27	0.19012

VB= 50000. PH= 90.00 D= 400.0 QM= 0.19372

TH23	F5	V5	VINF5	T23	D3	F7	A5	E5	V7	N4	PS14	THOP	TOP	QM
64.34	-87.08	210562.9	111632.7	28.48	0.	-88.83	0.5172	0.6308	208982.4	0.44	81.68	197.43	92.31	0.19098
64.34	-87.08	210562.9	111632.7	28.48	100.0	-88.71	0.5185	0.6313	209094.3	0.41	81.74	197.31	92.30	0.19117
64.34	-87.08	210562.9	111632.7	28.48	200.0	-88.60	0.5197	0.6318	209191.4	0.39	81.80	197.20	92.29	0.19134
64.34	-87.08	210562.9	111632.7	28.48	300.0	-88.51	0.5207	0.6322	209276.4	0.36	81.85	197.10	92.28	0.19149
64.34	-87.08	210562.9	111632.7	28.48	400.0	-88.42	0.5216	0.6326	209351.3	0.34	81.89	197.02	92.28	0.19162
64.34	-87.08	210562.9	111632.7	28.48	500.0	-88.35	0.5224	0.6330	209416.4	0.32	81.93	196.95	92.28	0.19174

VB= 50000. PH= 90.00 D= 500.0 QM= 0.19528

TH23	F5	V5	VINF5	T23	D3	F7	A5	E5	V7	N4	PS14	THOP	TOP	QM
64.69	-86.42	210709.0	110813.1	28.50	0.	-88.19	0.5188	0.6289	209117.0	0.45	81.94	197.14	92.32	0.19253
64.69	-86.42	210709.0	110813.1	28.50	100.0	-88.06	0.5201	0.6295	209229.7	0.42	82.01	197.01	92.31	0.19272
64.69	-86.42	210709.0	110813.1	28.50	200.0	-87.95	0.5213	0.6300	209327.5	0.39	82.06	196.91	92.30	0.19289
64.69	-86.42	210709.0	110813.1	28.50	300.0	-87.86	0.5223	0.6304	209413.2	0.37	82.11	196.81	92.29	0.19304
64.69	-86.42	210709.0	110813.1	28.50	400.0	-87.77	0.5232	0.6308	209488.8	0.35	82.15	196.73	92.29	0.19317
64.69	-86.42	210709.0	110813.1	28.50	500.0	-87.70	0.5240	0.6312	209556.2	0.33	82.19	196.65	92.28	0.19329

GA/AE/67-4

# Program 4

```

SJOB      0:6:4000      67-012:LT HYPER,AFIT-SE
SIB.OB    MAP
SIBFTC MAIN M94/2:XR7:MODECK
C DOUBLE ASSIST AT VENUS
  TIME(A,G,E,T)=(2.*ATAN(SQRT((1.-E)/(1.+E))*TAN(T/R/2.))-E*SQRT(1.-
  1E**2)*SIN(T/R)/(1.+E*COS(T/R)))*SQRT((A**3)/G)/86400.
  READ(5,1)GCS,GCP1,GCP2,RP1,RP2,VP1,VP2,RADP1,RADP2
  1 FORMAT(5E10.0/4E10.0)
C DIMENSION FOR ONE GREATER THAN REQUIRED
  DIMENSION VE(162),PH(162,10),FO(162,10),VO(162,10),A(162,10),AD(16
  12,10),ET(162,10),VINFP1(162),J1(162)
  DIMENSION D2(25),E4(25),XNADEG(25),PS140G(25),V4(25),F5(25),A5(25)
  1,ASAU(25),E5(25),QW2(25),THTOT(25),TIMOP(25)
C VB(1) MUST BE GREATER THAN ESCAPE VEL = 36700 FT/SEC FOR EARTH
  VR(1)=38000.
  P1=3.14159
  R=P1/180.
  M=33
  N=1
  L2=21
  L=1
  TAUP2=2.*PI*SQRT(RP2**3/GCS)/86400.
C CALCULATION OF DEPARTURE ORBIT3
  DO 2 I=1,M
    VINFP1(I)=SQRT (VB(I)**2-2.*GCP1/RADP1)
    PH(I,1)=90.
    DO 3 J=1,N
      PHR=PH(I,J)*R
      IF(VINFP1(I)**2-(VP1*COS(PHR))**2)24,24,23
    24 J1(I)=J-1
    GO TO 29
    23 TANETP=VP1*COS (PHR)/(SQRT (VINFP1(I)**2-(VP1*COS (PHR))**2))
    J1(I)=J
    ET(I,J)=(P1-ATAN(TANETP))/R
    A(I,J)=P1/2.-ET(I,J)*R+PHR
    AD(I,J)=A(I,J)/R
    IF(PH(I,J)-90.)19,20,19
    20 VO(I,J)=VP1-VINFP1(I)
    GO TO 21
    19 VO(I,J)=VINFP1(I)*SIN (A(I,J))/COS (PHR)
    21 RPVO=RP1*(VO(I,J)**2)/GCS
    TANFO=RPVO*COS (PHR)*SIN (PHR)/(1.-RPVO*SIN (PHR)**2)
    FO(I,J)=(ATAN (TANFO)-P1)/R
    PH(I,J+1)=PH(I,J)-2.
  3 CONTINUE
  29 VB(I+1)=VB(I)+1000.

  2 CONTINUE
  WRITE(6,4)
  4 FORMAT(1H1,50X,21HEARTH DEPARTURE ORBIT)
  DO 6 I=1,M
    J2=J1(I)
    WRITE(6,5)VB(I),VINFP1(I),(PH(I,J),FO(I,J),VO(I,J),AD(I,J),ET(I,J)
    1,J=1,J2)
  5 FORMAT(1HA,25X,5HVB=,F10.0,33X,7HVINFP1=,F10.0/17X,2HPH,18X,2HFO,1
  18X,2HVO,18X,1HA,19X,2HET//5F20.2)
  6 CONTINUE
C CALCULATION OF PRE-ASSIST ELLIPSE
  DO 13 I=1,M
    J2=J1(I)
    DO 13 J=1,J2
      D=0.
      A1=RP1/(2.-RP1*(VO(I,J)**2)/GCS)
      A1AU=A1/(92901000.*5280.)
      E1=SQRT (((RP1*(VO(I,J)**2)/GCS-1.)*SIN (PH(I,J)*R))**2+COS (PH(I,
      1J)*R)**2)
      RPER1=A1*(1.-E1)
      IF(RPER1-RP2)15,15,16
    16 WRITE(6,17)
    17 FORMAT(1HA,31HVB INSUFFICIENT TO INTERCEPT P2)
    GO TO 13
    15 V1=SQRT (GCS*(2./RP2-1./A1))
    SPH11=SQRT ((A1**2)*(1.-E1**2)/(RP2*(2.*A1-RP2)))
    CPH11=SQRT (1.-SPH11**2)
    TANF1=(RP2*(V1**2)/GCS)*CPH11*SPH11/(1.-(RP2*(V1**2)/GCS)*SPH11**2
    1)
    IF(TANF1)40,40,1
    40 F1=ATAN(TANF1)/R
    GO TO 42
    41 F1=ATAN (TANF1)-P1)/R
    42 THT12=1-FO(I,J)
    TIM12=TIME(A1,GCS,E1,F1)-TIME(A1,GCS,E1,FO(I,J))
C CALCULATION OF HYPERBOLIC PASS TRAJECTORY--FIRST PASS
    VINFP=SQRT (V1**2+VP2**2-2.*V1*VP2*SPH11)
    A2=GCP2/(VINFP**2)
    10 E2=(RADP2+D*6080.27+A2)/A2
    XNU=ATAN(1./SQRT(E2**2-1.))
    XNUDEG=XNU/R
    IF(VP2-V1*SPH11)8,7,9
  7 WRITE(6,14)
  14 FORMAT(1HA,26HVP2=V1*SPH11 FOR THIS CASE)
  GO TO 13
  8 TANXPH=-V1*CPH11/SQRT (VINFP**2-(V1*CPH11)**2)

```

## Program 4 (Contd.)

```

44 PSI=ATAN(TANRPH)-2.*XNU*PI
GO TO 30
9 TANRPH=V1*CPH11/SQRT (VINP**2-(V1*CPH11)**2)
43 PSI=ATAN (TANRPH)-2.*XNU
50 PSIDEG =PSI/R
V2 =SQRT (VP2**2+VINP**2-2.*VP2*VINP*COS (PSI))
CPH13=VINP*SIN (PSI)/V2
SPH13=SQRT (1.-CPH13**2)
RPV3=RP2*V2 **21/GCS
TANF3=RPV3*CPH13*SPH13/(1.-RPV3*SPH13**2)
IF (TANF3)45,46,47
45 F3 = (ATAN(TANF3))/R
GO TO 47
46 F3 = (ATAN (TANF3)-PI)/R
47 A3 = (RP2/(2.-RPV3))
AA =A3 /(92901000.*5280.)
E3 =SQRT ((RPV3-1.)*SPH13**2+CPH13**2)
AP3=A3*1.-E3
IF (AP3-RP2)216,215,215
216 WRITE(6,217)
217 FORMAT(1HA,3X,34HAPHELION TOO SMALL FOR SECOND PASS)
GO TO 13
215 OM=AA*(1.-E3)
T2P=TIME(A3,GCS,E3,F3)
T=T2P+TIM12
TAUP=2.*PI*SQRT(A3**3/GCS)/86400.
DO 200 MP1=1,5
DO 200 MSP=1,9
IF (ABS(FLOAT(MSP)*TAUP-FLOAT(MP1)*TAUP2)-.1)201,200,200
200 CONTINUE
D=D+5.
IF (D-5000.110,10,202
202 WRITE(6,203)VB(1),PH(1,J)
203 FORMAT(1HA,3X,34HNO MORE TRAJECTORIES FOR VB=F10,1,2X,7HAND PH=
1,F8,2,2X,13HBELOW 5000 MI)
GO TO 13
C CALCULATION OF SECOND ASSIST TRAJECTORY
201 VINP3=SQRT(V2**2+VP2**2-2.*V2*VP2*SPH13)
AA=GCP2/VINP3**2
D2(1)=0.
DO 212 K2=1,L2
E4(K2)=(RADP2+D2(K2)*6080.27+A4)/A4
XNU4=ATAN(1./SQRT(E4(K2)**2-1.))
XN4DEG(K2)=XNU4/R
IF (VP2-V2*SPH13)206,205,204
206 TANMP4=-V2*CPH13/SQRT(VINP3**2-(V2*CPH13)**2)

PSI4=ATAN(TANMP4)-2.*XNU4*PI
GO TO 208
205 WRITE(6,207)
207 FORMAT(1HA,26HVP2=V2*SPH13 FOR THIS CASE)
GO TO 232
204 TANMP4= V2*CPH13/SQRT(VINP3**2-(V2*CPH13)**2)
PSI4=ATAN(TANMP4)-2.*XNU4
208 PSI4DG(K2)=PSI4/R
V4(K2)=SQRT(VP2**2+VINP3**2-2.*VP2*VINP3*COS(PSI4))
RPV4=RP2*(V4(K2)**2)/GCS
IF (RPV4-2.1219,222,222
222 L=K2+1
GO TO 223
219 CPH15=VINP3*SIN(PSI4)/V4(K2)
SPH15=SQRT(1.-CPH15**2)
TANF5=RPV4*CPH15*SPH15/(1.-RPV4*SPH15**2)
IF (PSI4)327,328,328
327 F5(K2)=(ATAN(TANF5)+PI)/R
GO TO 211
328 IF (TANF5)209,210,210
209 F5(K2)=(ATAN(TANF5))/R
GO TO 211
210 F5(K2)=(ATAN(TANF5)-PI)/R
211 A5(K2)=RP2/(2.-RPV4)
A5AU(K2)=A5(K2)/(92901000.*5280.)
E5(K2)=SQRT(((RPV4-1.)*SPH15**2+CPH15**2)
OM2(K2)=A5AU(K2)*(1.-E5(K2))
IF (PSI4)329,330,330
329 THTOT(K2)=THT12-F5(K2)+360.
TIMOP(K2)=TIM12+FLOAT(MSP)*TAUP-TIME(A5(K2),GCS,E5(K2),F5(K2))+TAU
1P
GO TO 223
330 THTOT(K2)=THT12-F5(K2)
TIMOP(K2)=TIM12+FLOAT(MSP)*TAUP-TIME(A5(K2),GCS,E5(K2),F5(K2))
223 D2(K2+1)=D2(K2)+10000.
212 CONTINUE
WRITE(6,213)VB(1),PH(1,J),D,TAUP2,MP1,MSP,THT12,P1,A1AU,E1,V1,TIM1
12,T,F3,AA,E3,V2,XNUDEG,PSIDEG,TAUP,OM,(D2(K2),VINP3,V4(K2),XN4DEG(
2K2),PSI4DG(K2),F5(K2),THTOT(K2),TIMOP(K2),A5AU(K2),E5(K2),OM2(K2),
3K2=L,2)
213 FORMAT(1HA,5X,5HYD=F10,1,5X,3HPH=F10,2,5X,6HDOCA1=F8,2,5X,6HTAU
1P2=F7,1,5X,4HNP1=F19,5X,4HNSP=F19//2X,4HTH12=F5,2HF1,6X,2HA1,5X,2
2HE1,6X,2HV1,6X,3HT12,5X,1HT,6X,2HF3,6X,2HA3,5X,2HE3,6X,2HV3,7X,1HM
3,7X,3HPS1,4X,4HTAUP,4X,2HCH//2F8,2,2F7,4,F10,1,2F7,1,F8,2,2F7,4,F1
40,1,2F8,2,2F7,1,F8,5///3X,5HDOCA2,5X,5HVINP3,7X,2HY3,8X,2HVA,6X,4HP
9S14,6X,2HF9,6X,5HTHTOT,5X,5HTIMOP,5X,2HA5,6X,2HE9,6X,5HOM2//F9,0.

62F11,1,4F9,2,F8,1,2F8,4,F9,5))
D=D+15.
GO TO 10
10 CONTINUE
STOP
END
SDATA
4.6038E21 1.4077E16 1.1488E16 4.9092E11 3.5480E11
9.7791E04 1.1493E05 2.0902E07 2.0013E07
SECF

```

GA/AE/67-4

## Program 4 Output

VB= 51000.0 PH= 90.00 DOCA1= 145.00 TAUP2= 224.5 MP1= 5 MSP= 8  
 TH12 F1 A1 E1 V1 T12 T F3 A3 E3 V3 N PSI TAUP QM  
 42.46 -137.54 0.6276 0.5933 105811.0 54.4 90.5 -152.87 0.5287 0.6603 91337.9 6.14 52.64 140.3 0.17960

DOCA2	VINF3	V5	N4	PS14	F5	THTOT	TIMOP	A5	E5	QM2
0.	67782.7	76470.3	6.38	39.88	-163.53	205.99	1213.0	0.4655	0.7503	0.12527
1000.00	67782.7	79594.3	5.02	42.60	-161.62	204.00	1212.9	0.4757	0.7163	0.13493
2000.00	67782.7	81645.1	4.14	44.37	-160.28	202.74	1212.8	0.4837	0.7059	0.14175
3000.00	67782.7	83082.0	3.52	45.60	-159.30	201.76	1212.8	0.4896	0.7002	0.14677
4000.00	67782.7	84152.5	3.06	46.52	-158.55	201.01	1212.8	0.4941	0.6952	0.15082
5000.00	67782.7	84978.3	2.71	47.22	-157.95	200.41	1212.8	0.4977	0.6912	0.15517
6000.00	67782.7	85634.8	2.43	47.78	-157.47	199.93	1212.8	0.5006	0.6881	0.15814
7000.00	67782.7	86169.0	2.20	48.23	-157.07	199.53	1212.8	0.5030	0.6850	0.15818
8000.00	67782.7	86612.3	2.01	48.61	-156.74	199.20	1212.8	0.5051	0.6834	0.15990
9000.00	67782.7	86985.9	1.86	48.93	-156.45	198.91	1212.8	0.5068	0.6816	0.16136
10000.00	67782.7	87305.2	1.72	49.20	-156.21	198.67	1212.8	0.5083	0.6801	0.16262
11000.00	67782.7	87581.1	1.60	49.43	-156.00	198.45	1212.8	0.5096	0.6787	0.16372
12000.00	67782.7	87821.9	1.50	49.64	-155.80	198.26	1212.8	0.5108	0.6776	0.16468
13000.00	67782.7	88035.9	1.41	49.82	-155.64	198.10	1212.8	0.5118	0.6766	0.16554
14000.00	67782.7	88222.1	1.33	49.97	-155.49	197.95	1212.8	0.5127	0.6756	0.16630
15000.00	67782.7	88390.1	1.26	50.12	-155.36	197.81	1212.8	0.5135	0.6748	0.16698
16000.00	67782.7	88541.1	1.20	50.24	-155.23	197.69	1212.8	0.5143	0.6741	0.16760
17000.00	67782.7	88677.5	1.14	50.36	-155.13	197.58	1212.8	0.5149	0.6734	0.16816
18000.00	67782.7	88801.4	1.09	50.47	-155.03	197.48	1212.8	0.5155	0.6728	0.16867
19000.00	67782.7	88914.3	1.04	50.56	-154.93	197.39	1212.8	0.5161	0.6723	0.16913
20000.00	67782.7	89017.8	0.99	50.65	-154.85	197.31	1212.8	0.5166	0.6718	0.16956

VB= 51000.0 PH= 90.00 DOCA1= 1640.00 TAUP2= 224.5 MP1= 2 MSP= 3  
 TH12 F1 X1 E1 V1 T12 T F3 A3 E3 V3 N PSI TAUP QM  
 42.46 -137.54 0.6276 0.5933 105811.0 54.4 90.5 -149.16 0.5520 0.6403 95438.9 4.41 56.08 149.6 0.19843

DOCA2	VINF3	V5	N4	PS14	F5	THTOT	TIMOP	A5	E5	QM2
0.	67782.7	80430.4	6.38	43.33	-161.08	203.54	539.4	0.4789	0.7125	0.13768
1000.00	67782.7	83600.8	5.02	46.03	-158.94	201.40	539.3	0.4917	0.6978	0.14862
2000.00	67782.7	85669.3	4.14	47.81	-157.45	199.90	539.3	0.5008	0.6879	0.15827

DOCA2	VINF3	V5	N4	PS14	F5	THTOT	TIMOP	A5	E5	QM2
3000.00	67782.7	87124.0	3.52	49.04	-156.35	198.81	539.3	0.5075	0.6810	0.16190
4000.00	67782.7	88202.2	3.06	49.96	-155.50	197.96	539.3	0.5126	0.6757	0.16622
5000.00	67782.7	89033.3	2.71	50.66	-154.86	197.30	539.4	0.5167	0.6717	0.16963
6000.00	67782.7	89693.2	2.43	51.22	-154.30	196.76	539.4	0.5200	0.6685	0.17238
7000.00	67782.7	90230.0	2.20	51.67	-153.85	196.31	539.4	0.5228	0.6659	0.17466
8000.00	67782.7	90675.2	2.01	52.05	-153.48	195.94	539.4	0.5251	0.6637	0.17658
9000.00	67782.7	91050.2	1.86	52.37	-153.16	195.62	539.4	0.5270	0.6619	0.17820
10000.00	67782.7	91370.6	1.72	52.64	-152.88	195.34	539.4	0.5287	0.6603	0.17961
11000.00	67782.7	91647.3	1.60	52.87	-152.64	195.10	539.4	0.5302	0.6590	0.18083
12000.00	67782.7	91888.9	1.50	53.08	-152.43	194.89	539.4	0.5315	0.6578	0.18190
13000.00	67782.7	92101.5	1.41	53.26	-152.24	194.70	539.4	0.5327	0.6567	0.18285
14000.00	67782.7	92296.1	1.33	53.42	-152.08	194.54	539.4	0.5337	0.6558	0.18370
15000.00	67782.7	92458.5	1.26	53.56	-151.93	194.39	539.4	0.5347	0.6550	0.18446
16000.00	67782.7	92605.8	1.20	53.69	-151.79	194.25	539.4	0.5355	0.6543	0.18514
17000.00	67782.7	92746.5	1.14	53.80	-151.67	194.13	539.4	0.5363	0.6536	0.18574
18000.00	67782.7	92870.6	1.09	53.91	-151.56	194.02	539.4	0.5370	0.6530	0.18633
19000.00	67782.7	92983.8	1.04	54.00	-151.46	193.92	539.4	0.5376	0.6524	0.18685
20000.00	67782.7	93087.4	0.99	54.09	-151.36	193.82	539.4	0.5382	0.6519	0.18732

VB= 51000.0 PH= 90.00 DOCA1= 4960.00 TAUP2= 224.5 MP1= .5 MSP= 7  
 TH12 F1 A1 E1 V1 T12 T F3 A3 E3 V3 N PSI TAUP QM  
 42.46 -137.54 0.6276 0.5933 105811.0 54.4 90.6 -145.08 0.5780 0.6214 99436.4 2.72 59.47 160.3 0.21880

DOCA2	VINF3	V5	N4	PS14	F5	THTOT	TIMOP	A5	E5	QM2
0.	67782.7	84382.7	6.38	46.71	-158.38	200.84	1212.8	0.4951	0.6941	0.15146
1000.00	67782.7	87582.2	5.02	49.43	-155.99	198.45	1212.8	0.5096	0.6787	0.16372
2000.00	67782.7	89663.3	4.14	51.20	-154.32	196.78	1212.9	0.5199	0.6686	0.17226
3000.00	67782.7	91124.1	3.52	52.43	-153.09	195.55	1212.9	0.5274	0.6615	0.17852
4000.00	67782.7	92205.5	3.06	53.34	-152.15	194.61	1212.9	0.5333	0.6562	0.18332
5000.00	67782.7	93038.2	2.71	54.05	-151.41	193.87	1212.9	0.5379	0.6522	0.18710
6000.00	67782.7	93699.0	2.43	54.61	-150.81	193.26	1212.9	0.5417	0.6489	0.19015
7000.00	67782.7	94236.3	2.20	55.06	-150.31	192.77	1212.9	0.5448	0.6463	0.19267
8000.00	67782.7	94681.5	2.01	55.44	-149.89	192.35	1213.0	0.5474	0.6442	0.19476
9000.00	67782.7	95056.6	1.86	55.76	-149.53	191.99	1213.0	0.5496	0.6423	0.19653
10000.00	67782.7	95376.8	1.72	56.03	-149.22	191.68	1213.0	0.5516	0.6408	0.19813
11000.00	67782.7	95653.4	1.60	56.26	-148.96	191.42	1213.0	0.5533	0.6395	0.19948
12000.00	67782.7	95894.8	1.50	56.46	-148.72	191.18	1213.0	0.5548	0.6383	0.20066
13000.00	67782.7	96107.2	1.41	56.64	-148.51	190.97	1213.0	0.5561	0.6373	0.20170
14000.00	67782.7	96295.5	1.33	56.80	-148.33	190.79	1213.0	0.5572	0.6364	0.20264
15000.00	67782.7	96463.7	1.26	56.95	-148.16	190.62	1213.0	0.5583	0.6359	0.20347
16000.00	67782.7	96614.8	1.20	57.07	-148.01	190.47	1213.0	0.5593	0.6348	0.20423
17000.00	67782.7	96751.3	1.14	57.19	-147.87	190.33	1213.0	0.5601	0.6342	0.20491
18000.00	67782.7	96875.2	1.09	57.29	-147.75	190.21	1213.0	0.5609	0.6336	0.20553
19000.00	67782.7	96988.2	1.04	57.39	-147.63	190.09	1213.0	0.5616	0.6330	0.20610
20000.00	67782.7	97091.6	0.99	57.48	-147.53	189.99	1213.0	0.5623	0.6325	0.20662

NO MORE TRAJECTORIES FOR VB= 51000.0 AND PH= 90.00 BELOW 5000 MI

## Program 5

```

SJOB          0.25,7000      67-012,LT MYERS,AFIT-SE
SIBJOB        MAP
SIBFTC MAIN   M9A/2,XR7
C TRIPLE ASSIST AT VENUS
  TIME(A,G,E,T)=(2.0*ATAN(SQRT((1.0-E)/(1.0+E))-TAN(T*R/2.0))-E)*SQRT(1.0-
  1E-22)*SIN(T*R)/(1.0+E)*COS(T*R))*SQRT((A**3)/G)/83400.
  READ(5,1)GCS,GCP1,GCP2,RP1,RP2,VP1,VP2,RADP1,RADP2
  1 FORMAT(5E10.0/4E10.0)
C DIMENSION FOR ONE GREATER THAN REQUIRED
  DIMENSION VB(162),PH(162,10),FO(162,10),VO(162,10),AD(162,10),AD16
  12,10),ET(162,10),VINFP1(162),J1(162)
  DIMENSION DA(25),E6(25),XN6DEG(25),PS16DG(25),V6(25),F7(25),A7(25)
  1,A7AU(25),E7(25),OM4(25),THT02(25),TIM02(25)
C VB(1) MUST BE GREATER THAN ESCAPE VEL = 36700 FT/SEC FOR EARTH
  VB(1)=38000.
  PI=3.14159
  R=PI/180.
  M=39
  N=1
  L2=21
  L=1
  TAUP2=2.0*PI*SQRT(RP2**3/GCS)/86400.
C CALCULATION OF DEPARTURE ORBITS
  DO 2 I=1,M
    VINFP1(I)=SQRT (VB(I)**2-2.0*GCP1/RADP1)
    PH(I,1)=90.
    DO 3 J=1,N
      PHR=PH(I,J)*R
      IF(VINFP1(I)**2-(VP1**2-COS(PHR))**2)24,24,23
    24 J1(I)=J-1
    GO TO 29
    23 TANETP=VP1**2-COS (PHR)/(SQRT (VINFP1(I)**2-(VP1**2-COS (PHR))**2))
    J1(I)=J
    ET(I,J)=(PI-ATAN(TANETP))/R
    A(I,J)=PI/2.-ET(I,J)*R+PHR
    AD(I,J)=A(I,J)/R
    IF(PH(I,J)-90.119,20,19
    20 VO(I,J)=VP1-VINFP1(I)
    GO TO 21
    19 VO(I,J)=VINFP1(I)*SIN (A(I,J))/COS (PHR)
    21 RPVO=RP1*(VO(I,J)**2)/GCS
    TANFO=RPVO**2-COS (PHR)*SIN (PHR)/(1.-RPVO**2-SIN (PHR)**2)
    FO(I,J)=(ATAN (TANFO)-PI)/R
    PH(I,J+1)=PH(I,J)-2.
  9 CONTINUE
  29 VB(I+1)=VB(I)+1000.

  2 CONTINUE
  WRITE(6,4)
  4 FORMAT(1H1,50X,21HEARTH DEPARTURE ORBIT)
  DO 6 I=1,M
    J2=J1(I)
    WRITE(6,5)VB(I),VINFP1(I),(PH(I,J),FO(I,J),VO(I,J),AD(I,J),ET(I,J)
    1,J=1,J2)
  5 FORMAT(1HA,25X,3HVB=,F10.0,33X,7HVINFP1=,F10.0/17X,2HPH,18X,2HFO,1
  18X,2HVO,18X,1HA,19X,2HET//15F20.2)
  6 CONTINUE
C CALCULATION OF PRE-ASSIST ELLIPSE
  DO 13 I=1,M
    J2=J1(I)
    DO 13 J=1,J2
      D=0.
      A1=RP1/(2.-RP1*(VO(I,J)**2)/GCS)
      A1AU=A1/(92901000.*3280.)
      E1=SQRT (((RP1*(VO(I,J)**2)/GCS-1.)*SIN (PH(I,J)*R))**2+COS (PH(I,
      1J)*R)**2)
      RPER1=A1*(1.-E1)
      IF(RPER1-RP2)15,15,16
    16 WRITE(6,17)
    17 FORMAT(1HA,31HVB INSUFFICIENT TO INTERCEPT P2)
    GO TO 13
    15 V1=SQRT (GCS*(2./RP2-1./A1))
    SPH11=SQRT ((A1**2)*(1.-E1**2)/(RP2*(2.*A1-RP2)))
    CPH11=SQRT (1.-SPH11**2)
    TANF1=(RP2*(V1**2)/GCS)*CPH11*SPH11/(1.-(RP2*(V1**2)/GCS)*SPH11**2
    1)
    IF(TANF1)40,40,41
    40 F1=ATAN(TANF1)/R
    GO TO 42
    41 F2=(ATAN (TANF1)-PI)/R
    42 THT12=F1-FO(I,J)
    TIM12=TIME(A1,GCS,E1,F1)-TIME(A1,GCS,E1,FO(I,J))
C CALCULATION OF HYPERBOLIC PASS TRAJECTORY--FIRST PASS
    VINFP=SQRT (V1**2+VP2**2-2.0*V1*VP2*SPH11)
    A2=GCP2/(VINFP**2)
    10 E2=(RADP2*OR(1/4,21)*A2)/A2
    XNU=ATAN(1./16*(1-T2**2-1.))
    XNUDEG=XNU/R
    IF(VP2-V1*SPH11)18,7,9
  7 WRITE(6,14)
  14 FORMAT(1HA,26HVP2=V1*SPH11 FOR THIS CASE)
  GO TO 13
  8 TANMPH=V1*CPH11/SQRT (VINFP**2-(V1*CPH11)**2)

```



## Program 5 (Contd.)

```

44 PSI=ATAN(TANHPI)-2.*XNU*PI
GO TO 50
9 TANHPI=V1*CPH11/SQRT (VINFI**2-(V1*CPH11)**2)
43 PSI=ATAN (TANHPI)-2.*XNU
50 PSIDEG =PSI/R
V2 =SQRT (VP2**2+VINFI**2-2.*VP2*VINFI*COS (PSI))
CPH13=VINFI*SIN (PSI)/V2
SPH13=SQRT (1.-CPH13**2)
RPV3=RP2*(V2 **2)/GCS
TANF3=RPV3*CPH13*SPH13/(1.-RPV3*SPH13**2)
IF (TANF3)45,46,46
45 F3 =(ATAN(TANF3))/R
GO TO 47
46 F3 =(ATAN (TANF3)-PI)/R
47 A3 =(RP2/(2.-RPV3))
AA =A3 /(92901000.*5280.)
E3 =SQRT ((RPV3-1.)*SPH13)**2+CPH13**2)
AP3=A3*(1.+E3)
IF (AP3-RP2)216,215,215
216 WRITE(6,217)
217 FORMAT(1HA,5X,34HAPHELION TOO SMALL FOR SECOND PASS)
GO TO 15
215 QH=AA*(1.-E3)
T2P=-TIME(A3,GCS,E3,F3)
T=T2P+TIM12
TAUP=2.*PI*SQRT(A3**3/GCS)/86400.
DO 200 MP1=1,5
DO 200 MSP=1,9
IF (ABS(FLOAT(NSP)*TAUP-FLOAT(MP1)*TAUP2)-.1)201,200,200
200 CONTINUE
212 D=D+5.
IF (D-5000.)10,10,202
202 WRITE(6,203)VB(1),PH(1,J)
203 FORMAT(1HA,5X,30HNO MORE TRAJECTORIES FOR VB=F10,1,2X,7HAND PH=
1,F3,2,2X,13HBELOW 5000 MI)
GO TO 15
C CALCULATION OF SECOND ASSIST TRAJECTORY
201 VINFI=SQRT(V2**2+VP2**2-2.*V2*VP2*SPH13)
AA=GCP2/VINFI**2
D2=0.
310 E4 =(RAD*2+D2*6080.27 +A4)/A4
XNU4=ATAN(1./SQRT(E4 **2-1.))
XN4DEG =XNU4/R
IF (VP2-V2*SPH13)206,205,204
206 TANMP4=-V2*CPH13/SQRT(VINFI**2-(V2*CPH13)**2)
PSI4=ATAN(TANMP4)-2.*XNU4*PI

GO TO 208
205 WRITE-6,207)
207 FORMAT(1HA,26HVP2=V2*SPH13 FOR THIS CASE)
GO TO 212
204 TANMP4= V2*CPH13/SQRT(VINFI**2-(V2*CPH13)**2)
PSI4=ATAN(TANMP4)-2.*XNU4
208 PSIDG =PSI4/R
V4 =SQRT (VP2**2+VINFI**2-2.*VP2*VINFI*COS(PSI4))
RPV4=RP2*(V4 **2)/GCS
IF (RPV4-2.)219,223,223
CPH15=VINFI*SIN(PSI4)/V4
SPH15=SQRT (1.-CPH15**2)
TANF5=RPV4*CPH15*SPH15/(1.-RPV4*SPH15**2)
IF (PSI4)327,328,328
327 F5 =(ATAN(TANF5)+PI)/R
GO TO 211
328 IF (TANF5)209,210,210
209 F5 =(ATAN(TANF5))/R
GO TO 211
210 F5 =(ATAN(TANF5)-PI)/R
211 A5 =RP2/(2.-RPV4)
ASAU =A5 /(92901000.*5280.)
E5 =SQRT ((RPV4-1.)*SPH15)**2+CPH15**2)
QH2 =ASAU *(1.-E5 )
IF (PSI4)329,330,330
329 THTOT=THT12-F5+360.
TIMOP =TIM12+FLOAT(NSP)*TAUP-TIME(A5,GCS,E5,F5)+TAUP
GO TO 323
330 THTOT =THT12-F5
TIMOP =TIM12+FLOAT(NSP)*TAUP-TIME(A5,GCS,E5,F5)
323 TAUPP=2.*PI*SQRT(A5**3/GCS)/86400.
DO 300 MP2=1,5
DO 300 MSP=1,9
IF (ABS(FLOAT(NS2)*TAUPP-FLOAT(MP2)*TAUP2)-.2)301,300,300
300 CONTINUE
323 D2=D2+5.
IF (D2-5000.)310,310,202
C CALCULATION OF THIRD ASSIST TRAJECTORY
301 VINFI=SQRT(V4**2+VP2**2-2.*V4*VP2*SPH15)
A6=GCP2/VINFI**2
D4(1)=0.
DO 312 K2=1,L2
E6(K2)=(RAD*2+D4(K2)*6080.27+A6)/A6
XNU6=ATAN(1./SQRT(E6(K2)**2-1.))
XN6DEG(K2)=XNU6/R
IF (VP2-V4*SPH15)306,305,304

```

## Program 5 (Contd.)

```

306 TANMP6=-V4*CPH15/SORT(VINF5**2-(V4*CPH15)**2)
    PSI6=ATAN(TANMP6)-2.*XJUG+PI
    GO TO 309
309 WRITE(6,307)
307 FORMAT(1HA,26HVP2=V4*SPH15 FOR THIS CASE)
    GO TO 312
304 TANMP6= V4*CPH15/SORT(VINF5**2-(V4*CPH15)**2)
    PSI6=ATAN(TANMP6)-2.*XJUG
308 PSI6DG(K2)=PSI6/R
    V6(K2)=SORT(VP2**2+VINF5**2-2.*VP2*VINF5*COS(PSI6))
    RPV6=RP2*(V6(K2)**2)/GCS
    IF(RPV6-2.)319,322,322
322 L=K2+1
    GO TO 323
319 CPH17=VINF5*SIN(PSI6)/V6(K2)
    SPH17=VINF5*COS(PSI6)/V6(K2)
    TANF7=RPV6*CPH17*SPH17/(1.-RPV6*SPH17**2)
    IF(PSI6)329,330,330
329 IF(TANF7)329,329,309
329 F7(K2)=(ATAN(TANF7)+PI)/R
    GO TO 311
330 IF(TANF7)309,325,325
309 F7(K2)=(ATAN(TANF7))/R
    GO TO 311
325 F7(K2)=(ATAN(TANF7)-PI)/R
311 A7(K2)=RP2/(2.-RPV6)
    A7AU(K2)=A7(K2)/(92901000.*5280.)
    E7(K2)=SORT(((RPV6-1.)*SPH17)**2+CPH17**2)
    QM4(K2)=A7AU(K2)*(1.-E7(K2))
    IF(PSI6)329,330,330
329 THT02(K2)=THT12-F7(K2)+360.
    TIM02(K2)=TIM12+FLOAT(NSP)*TAUP-TIME(A7(K2),GCS,E7(K2),F7(K2))+FLO
    1AT(NS2)*TAUP+TAUPP
    GO TO 325
330 THT02(K2)=THT12-F7(K2)
    TIM02(K2)=TIM12+FLOAT(NSP)*TAUP-TIME(A7(K2),GCS,E7(K2),F7(K2))+FLO
    1AT(NS2)*TAUPP
323 D4(K2+1)=D4(K2)+100.
312 CONTINUE
    WRITE(6,213)VB(1),PH(1,J),D,TAUP2,MP1,NSP,THT12,F1,A1AU,E1,V1,TIM1
    12,T,F3,AA,E3,V2,XNUDEG,PSIDEG,TAUP,QM,D2,VINF3,V4,XN4DEG,PSI4DG,F5
    2,THT0T,TIMOP,3,5AU,E5,TAUPP,MP2,NS2,QM2,(D4(K2),VINF5,V6(K2),XN6DEG
    3(K2),PSI6DG(K2),F7(K2),THT02(K2),TIM02(K2),A7AU(K2),E7(K2),QM4(K2)
    4,K2=L,2)
213 FORMAT(1HA,5X,3HVB=,F10,1,5X,3HMP=,F10,2,5X,6HDOCA1=,F8,2,5X,6HTAU
    1P2=,F7,1,5X,4HMP1=,I3,5X,4HNSP=,I3//2X,4HTH12,5X,2HF1,6X,2HA1,5X,2
    2HE1,6X,2HV1,6X,3HT12,5X,1HT,6X,2HF3,6X,2HA3,5X,2NE3,6X,2HV3,7X,1HN
    3,7X,3HPSI,4X,4HTAUP,4X,2HQM//2F8,2,2F7,4,F10,1,2F7,1,F8,2,2F7,4,F1
    40,1,2F8,2,F7,1,F8,5//3X,5HDOCA2,5X,5HVINF3,7X,2HV5,8X,2HN4,6X,4HP
    5SI4,6X,2HF5,6X,5HTHT0T,3X,5HTIMOP,5X,2HA5,6X,2HE5,4X,5HTAUPP,2X,3H
    6MP2,1X,3HNS2,3X,3HQM2,7F9,2,2F11,1,4F9,2,F8,1,2F8,4,F7,1,214,F9,5/
    7/3X,5HDOCA3,5X,5HVINF5,7X,2HV7,8X,2HN6,6X,4HPSI6,6X,2HF7,6X,5HTHT0
    82,3X,5HTIM02,5X,2HA7,6X,2HE7,6X,3HQM3//F9,0,2F11,1,4F9,2,F8,1,2F8
    9,4,F9,5))
    D=D+25.
    GO TO 10
13 CONTINUE
    STOP
    END
$DATA
4.6868E21 1.4077E16 1.1488E16 4.9052E11 3.5480E11
9.7751E04 1.1495E05 2.0902E07 2.8019E07
$EOF

```

GA/AE/67-4

## Program 5 Output

VB= 45000.0 PH= 90.00 DOCA1= 415.00 TAUP2= 224.5 MP1= 3 NSP= 5														
TH12	F1	A1	E1	V1	T12	T	F3	A3	E3	V3	N	PS1	TAUP	QM
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	62.6	104.2	-148.30	0.5520	0.5385	95441.4	8.67	55.7	149.7	0.25471
DOCA2 VINP3 V5 N4 PS14 F5 THTOT THTOP A5 E5 TAUPP MP2 NS2 QM2														
1486.00	53593.7	82860.7	6.96	41.61	-160.69	217.04	359.2	0.4888	0.6101	124.7	5	9	0.16059	
DOCA3 VINP5 V7 N6 PS16 F7 THTO2 THTO2 A7 E7 QM3														
0.	53593.7	68317.8	9.59	22.44	-171.48	227.83	1677.4	0.4398	0.6838	0.13906				
1000.	53593.7	70990.3	7.64	26.34	-169.68	226.03	1676.5	0.4469	0.6721	0.14556				
2000.	53593.7	72787.6	6.35	28.92	-168.39	224.74	1676.3	0.4524	0.6633	0.15230				
3000.	53593.7	74122.1	5.43	30.75	-167.43	223.78	1676.3	0.4566	0.6567	0.15678				
4000.	53593.7	75131.2	4.75	32.12	-166.69	223.03	1676.1	0.4600	0.6514	0.16034				
5000.	53593.7	75967.0	4.22	33.19	-166.08	222.44	1676.0	0.4627	0.6472	0.16324				
6000.	53593.7	76628.8	3.79	34.03	-165.60	221.98	1676.0	0.4650	0.6438	0.16563				
7000.	53593.7	77176.1	3.44	34.72	-165.19	221.54	1675.9	0.4669	0.6409	0.16765				
8000.	53593.7	77635.9	3.15	35.30	-164.85	221.19	1675.9	0.4688	0.6385	0.16937				
9000.	53593.7	78027.7	2.91	35.79	-164.55	220.90	1675.8	0.4700	0.6365	0.17085				
10000.	53593.7	78365.3	2.70	36.21	-164.29	220.64	1675.8	0.4712	0.6347	0.17214				
11000.	53593.7	78659.2	2.52	36.57	-164.07	220.42	1675.8	0.4723	0.6331	0.17327				
12000.	53593.7	78917.4	2.36	36.89	-163.87	220.22	1675.8	0.4732	0.6317	0.17427				
13000.	53593.7	79146.0	2.22	37.16	-163.70	220.04	1675.7	0.4741	0.6305	0.17516				
14000.	53593.7	79349.7	2.10	37.41	-163.54	219.89	1675.7	0.4748	0.6294	0.17596				
15000.	53593.7	79532.5	1.99	37.63	-163.40	219.74	1675.7	0.4755	0.6284	0.17668				
16000.	53593.7	79697.4	1.89	37.83	-163.27	219.61	1675.7	0.4761	0.6275	0.17734				
17000.	53593.7	79846.9	1.80	38.01	-163.15	219.50	1675.7	0.4767	0.6267	0.17793				
18000.	53593.7	79983.0	1.72	38.18	-163.04	219.39	1675.7	0.4772	0.6260	0.17848				
19000.	53593.7	80107.5	1.64	38.33	-162.95	219.29	1675.7	0.4777	0.6253	0.17898				
20000.	53593.7	80221.8	1.57	38.47	-162.86	219.20	1675.7	0.4781	0.6247	0.17944				

VB= 45000.0 PH= 90.00 DOCA1= 1840.00 TAUP2= 224.5 MP1= 5 NSP= 7														
TH12	F1	A1	E1	V1	T12	T	F3	A3	E3	V3	N	PS1	TAUP	QM
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	62.6	104.2	-143.29	0.5760	0.5163	99439.4	6.52	59.82	160.4	0.27937
DOCA2 VINP3 V5 N4 PS14 F5 THTOT THTOP A5 E5 TAUPP MP2 NS2 QM2														
210.00	53593.7	82897.4	9.10	41.62	-160.69	217.04	1226.7	0.4888	0.6100	124.7	5	9	0.19062	
DOCA3 VINP5 V7 N6 PS16 F7 THTO2 THTO2 A7 E7 QM3														
0.	53593.7	68522.4	9.59	22.44	-171.48	227.83	2351.1	0.4398	0.6838	0.13908				
1000.	53593.7	71004.5	7.64	26.35	-169.67	226.02	2350.5	0.4470	0.6720	0.14458				
2000.	53593.7	72793.2	6.35	28.92	-168.39	224.74	2350.1	0.4524	0.6633	0.15232				
3000.	53593.7	74127.8	5.43	30.76	-167.43	223.78	2349.9	0.4566	0.6564	0.15679				
4000.	53593.7	75157.0	4.75	32.13	-166.69	223.03	2349.6	0.4600	0.6514	0.16036				
5000.	53593.7	75973.0	4.22	33.19	-166.08	222.43	2349.7	0.4628	0.6472	0.16326				
6000.	53593.7	76634.9	3.79	34.04	-165.60	221.94	2349.6	0.4650	0.6438	0.16566				
7000.	53593.7	77182.2	3.44	34.73	-165.19	221.54	2349.5	0.4669	0.6407	0.16767				
8000.	53593.7	77642.1	3.16	35.31	-164.84	221.19	2349.5	0.4688	0.6385	0.16939				
9000.	53593.7	78033.9	2.91	35.80	-164.55	220.89	2349.5	0.4700	0.6364	0.17087				
10000.	53593.7	78371.5	2.70	36.21	-164.29	220.64	2349.4	0.4712	0.6346	0.17216				
11000.	53593.7	78655.5	2.52	36.56	-164.07	220.41	2349.4	0.4723	0.6331	0.17329				
12000.	53593.7	78923.7	2.36	36.89	-163.87	220.21	2349.4	0.4732	0.6317	0.17429				

13000.	53593.7	79182.3	2.22	37.17	-163.69	220.04	2349.4	0.4741	0.6305	0.17519				
14000.	53593.7	79356.1	2.10	37.42	-163.53	219.88	2349.4	0.4748	0.6294	0.17599				
15000.	53593.7	79538.9	1.99	37.64	-163.39	219.74	2349.3	0.4755	0.6284	0.17671				
16000.	53593.7	79703.8	1.89	37.84	-163.26	219.61	2349.3	0.4762	0.6275	0.17736				
17000.	53593.7	79853.3	1.80	38.02	-163.15	219.49	2349.3	0.4767	0.6267	0.17796				
18000.	53593.7	79989.4	1.72	38.19	-163.04	219.39	2349.3	0.4772	0.6260	0.17850				
19000.	53593.7	80113.9	1.64	38.34	-162.94	219.29	2349.3	0.4777	0.6253	0.17898				
20000.	53593.7	80228.2	1.57	38.47	-162.85	219.20	2349.3	0.4782	0.6247	0.17946				

VB= 45000.0 PH= 90.00 DOCA1= 3415.00 TAUP2= 224.5 MP1= 3 NSP= 4														
TH12	F1	A1	E1	V1	T12	T	F3	A3	E3	V3	N	PS1	TAUP	QM
56.35	-123.65	0.6841	0.4618	111590.5	62.6	104.1	-139.66	0.5970	0.5024	102057.0	5.12	62.62	168.3	0.29706
DOCA2 VINP3 V5 N4 PS14 F5 THTOT THTOP A5 E5 TAUPP MP2 NS2 QM2														
140.00	53593.7	85061.1	9.26	44.11	-158.04	215.18	777.6	0.4981	0.5979	128.3	4	7	0.20026	
DOCA3 VINP5 V7 N6 PS16 F7 THTO2 THTO2 A7 E7 QM3														
0.	53593.7	70671.0	9.59	24.93	-170.35	226.70	1677.1	0.4442	0.6760	0.14370				
1000.	53593.7	72725.9	7.64	28.85	-168.44	224.79	1676.5	0.4522	0.6634	0.15210				
2000.	53593.7	74814.4	6.35	31.41	-167.38	223.42	1676.2	0.4582	0.6542	0.15947				
3000.	53593.7	76013.4	5.43	33.24	-166.06	222.40	1676.1	0.4629	0.6470	0.16340				
4000.	53593.7	77087.2	4.75	34.61	-165.24	221.61	1675.9	0.4666	0.6414	0.16732				
5000.	53593.7	77935.7	4.22	35.68	-164.62	220.97	1675.9	0.4696	0.6369	0.17050				
6000.	53593.7	78622.4	3.79	36.52	-164.10	220.45	1675.8	0.4721	0.6333	0.17313				
7000.	53593.7	79189.2	3.44	37.22	-163.64	220.01	1675.8	0.4742	0.6303	0.17533				
8000.	53593.7	79644.7	3.16	37.79	-163.29	219.64	1675.7	0.4760	0.6277	0.17721				
9000.	53593.7	80069.3	2.91	38.28	-162.98	219.32	1675.7	0.4775	0.6255	0.17882				
10000.	53593.7	80417.7	2.70	38.70	-162.70	219.03	1675.7	0.4789	0.6234	0.18023				
11000.	53593.7	80720.8	2.52	39.06	-162.44	218.81	1675.7	0.4801	0.6220	0.18144				
12000.	53593.7	80984.8	2.36	39.38	-162.25	218.60	1675.6	0.4811	0.6205	0.18255				
13000.	53593.7	81222.2	2.22	39.66	-162.06	218.41	1675.6	0.4820	0.6193	0.18352				
14000.	53593.7	81431.9	2.10	39.91	-161.89	218.24	1675.6	0.4829	0.6181	0.18440				
15000.	53593.7	81619.9	1.99	40.13	-161.74	218.09	1675.6	0.4836	0.6171	0.18518				
16000.	53593.7	81789.4	1.89	40.33	-161.60	217.95	1675.6	0.4843	0.6161	0.18589				
17000.	53593.7	81943.1	1.80	40.51	-161.48	217.82	1675.6	0.4849	0.6153	0.18654				
18000.	53593.7	82083.0	1.72	40.67	-161.34	217.71	1675.6	0.4855	0.6145	0.18713				
19000.	53593.7	82210.8	1.64	40.82	-161.26	217.60	1675.6	0.4860	0.6138	0.18767				
20000.	53593.7	82328.2	1.57	40.96	-161.16	217.51	1675.6	0.4865	0.6132	0.18817				

NO MORE TRAJECTORIES FOR VB= 45000.0 AND PH= 90.00 BELOW 5000 MI

GA/AE/67-4

# Program 6

```

SJOB      0:5:9600      67-012:LY MYERS:AFIT-SE
S1BJOB    MAP
S1BFTC MAIN H94/2,XR7
C VENUS CATEGORY 1 OUT-OF-ECLIPTIC TRAJECTORIES
  TIME(A,G,E,T)=(2.*ATAN(SQRT((1.-E)/(1.+E))*TAN(T*R/2.))-E*SQRT(1.-
  1E**2)*SIN(T*R)/(1.+E*COS(T*R)))*SQRT((A**3)/G)/86400.
  READ(5,1)GCS,GCP1,GCP2,RP1,RP2,VP1,VP2,RADP1,RADP2,RHO
  1 FORMAT(5E10.0/9E10.0)
  DIMENSION D(25),E2(25),XNU(25),VINFOX(25),VINFOY(25),VINFOZ(25),DX
  1(25),DY(25),DZ(25),V2X(25),V2Y(25),V2Z(25),V2(25),PH3(25),X12(25),
  2F3(25),A3AU(25),E3(25),TOP(25),QM(25)
  VB=38000.
  PI=3.14159
  R=PI/180.
  M=33
  N=1
  L=1
  MB=10
  MD=11
C DEPARTURE ORBITS
  DO 2 I=1,M
    VINFP1=SQRT(VB**2-2.*GCP1/RADP1)
    PH0=90.
    DO 3 J=1,N
      XI=0.
      DO 4 K=1,L
        PHOR=PHG*R
        XIR=XI*R
        IF((VP1*SIN(PHOR)*COS(XIR))**2+V(HFP1**2-VP1**2)5.5,6
      5 WRITE(6,7)VB,PH0,XI
      7 FORMAT(1HA,20X,17HNO ESCAPE FOR VB=F10.1,7HAT PH0=F7.2,6HAND I=,
      1F6.2)
      GO TO 31
      6 VO=VP1*SIN(PHOR)*COS(XIR)-SQRT((VP1*SIN(PHOR)*COS(XIR))**2+VINFP1*
      1*2-VP1**2)
      VOX=VO*SIN(-HOR)*COS(XIR)
      VOY=VO*COS(PHJR)
      VOZ=VO*SIN(PHOR)*SIN(XIR)
C PRE-ASSIST TRAJECTORY
      RP1VO=RP1*VO**2/GCS
      TANFO=RP1VO*COS(PHOR)*SIN(PHOR)/(1.-RP1VO*SIN(PHOR)**2)
      IF(TANFO)3,9,9
      8 FO=ATAN(TANFO)/R
      GO TO 10
      9 FO=(ATAN(TANFO)-PI)/R
      10 A1=RP1/(2.-RP1VO)

      A1AU=A1/(92901000.*5280.)
      E1=SQRT(1-(RP1VO-1.*SIN(PHOR))**2+COS(PHOR)**2)
      RPER1=A1*(1.-E1)
      IF(RPER1-RP2)11,11,12
      12 WRITE(6,13)VB,PH0,XI
      13 FORMAT(1HA,10X,3HVB=F10.1,36HINSUFFICIENT TO INTERCEPT P2 AT PH0=
      1,F7.2,6HAND I=F7.2)
      GO TO 31
      11 V1=SQRT(GCS*(2./RP2-1./A1))
      PH1R=ARCTAN(SQRT(A1**2*(1.-E1**2)/(RP2*(2.*A1-RP2))))
      PH1=PH1R/R
      RP2V1=RP2*V1**2/GCS
      TANF1=RP2V1*COS(PH1R)*SIN(PH1R)/(1.-RP2V1*SIN(PH1R)**2)
      IF(TANF1)14,14,15
      14 F1=ATAN(TANF1)/R
      GO TO 16
      15 F1=(ATAN(TANF1)-PI)/R
      16 TH12=F1-FO
      THR=TH12*R
      TIN12=TIME(A1,GCS,E1,F1)-TIME(A1,GCS,E1,FO)
      R1XP=-RP2*SIN(THR)*COS(XIR)
      R1XPAU=R1XP/(92901000.*5280.)
      R1YP=RP2*COS(THR)
      R1YPAU=R1YP/(92901000.*5280.)
      R1ZP=RP2*SIN(THR)*SIN(XIR)
      R1ZPAU=R1ZP/(92901000.*5280.)
      IF(P1XP-NHC)17,17,28
      28 WRITE(6,29)X1,X2,F10
      29 FORMAT(1HA,10X,2HI=F5.2,30HTOO LARGE FOR INTERCEPT AT VB=F10.1,8
      1HAND NO=F6.2)
      GO TO 30
C CALCULATION OF E MATRIX
      17 ETR=THR-PI/2.
      E11=COS(ETR)*COS(THR)*COS(XIR)+SIN(ETR)*SIN(THR)
      E12=-COS(ETR)*SIN(THR)*COS(XIR)+SIN(ETR)*COS(THR)
      E13=COS(ETR)*SIN(XIR)
      E21=-SIN(ETR)*COS(THR)*COS(XIR)+COS(ETR)*SIN(THR)
      E22=SIN(ETR)*SIN(THR)*COS(XIR)+COS(ETR)*COS(THR)
      E23=-SIN(ETR)*SIN(XIR)
      E31=-COS(THR)*SIN(XIR)
      E32=SIN(THR)*SIN(XIR)
      E33=COS(XIR)
      V1X=-V1*SIN(PH1R)*E11-V1*COS(PH1R)*E12
      V1Y=-V1*SIN(PH1R)*E21-V1*COS(PH1R)*E22
      V1Z=-V1*SIN(PH1R)*E31-V1*COS(PH1R)*E32
      VINFIX=V1X

```

## Program 6 (Contd.)

```

VINFIY=V1Y+VP2
VINFI2=V12
VINFI=SQRT(VINFI2**2+VINFIY**2+VINFI2**2)
VINFIY=SQRT(VINFI2**2+VINFIY**2)
PSIR=ARCCOS(-VINFIY/VINFI)
PSI=PSIR/R
IF(V12)18,18,19
18 ALPR=ARCCOS(VINFIY/VINFI)
GO TO 20
19 ALPR=ARCCOS(VINFIY/VINFI)
20 ALP=ALPR/R
VINFO=VINFI
A2=GCP2/VINFI**2
A2P=A2/RADP2
WRITE(6,32)
32 FORMAT(1HA,10X,100H*****C*****
1*****
WRITE(6,21)VB,PHI,X1,VINFP1,V0,V0X,V0Y,V0Z,V1,V1X,V1Y,V1Z,THT12,F0
1,A1AU,E1,PH1,R1XPAU,R1YPAU,R1ZPAU,TIM12,VINFI,VINFIY,PSI,ALP
21 FORMAT(1HA,45X,3HVB=,F10.1,5X,4HPO=,F6.1//5X,1H1,5X,6HVINFP1,3X,
12HV0,8X,3HVOX,7X,3HVOY,7X,3HVOZ,17X,2HV1,8X,3HV1X,7X,3HV1Y,7X,3HV1Z,
22//F7.3,5F10.1,10X,4F10.1//7X,4HTH12,5X,2HFO,6X,2HA1,5X,2HE1,4X,3
3HPH1,4X,4HR1XP,4X,4HR1YP,4X,4HR1ZP,4X,5HTIM12,4X,5HVINFI,4X,6HY1AF
4XY,5X,3HPSI,5X,3HALP//2F8.2,2F8.4,F8.2,3F8.4,F3.2,2F10.1,2F8.2)
BET=0.
DO 22 IB=1,M3
BETR=BETR+R
C CALCULATION OF F MATRIX
F11=COS(BETR)*COS(PSIR)-SIN(BETR)*SIN(ALPR)*SIN(PSIR)
F12=-COS(ALPR)*SIN(PSIR)
F13=SIN(BETR)*COS(PSIR)+COS(BETR)*SIN(ALPR)*SIN(PSIR)
F21=COS(BETR)*SIN(PSIR)+SIN(BETR)*SIN(ALPR)*COS(PSIR)
F22=COS(ALPR)*COS(PSIR)
F23=SIN(BETR)*SIN(PSIR)-COS(BETR)*SIN(ALPR)*COS(PSIR)
F31=-SIN(BETR)*COS(ALPR)
F32=SIN(ALPR)
F33=COS(BETR)*COS(ALPR)
C HYPERBOLIC PASS TRAJECTORY
D(1)=0.
DO 23 ID=1,M0
E2(ID)=(RADP2+D(ID)*6080.27+A2)/A2
XNUR=ARSIN(1./E2(ID))
XNU(ID)=XNUR/R
VNFOX=VINFO*COS(P1/2.-2.*XNUR)
VNFOY=-VINFO*SIN(P1/2.-2.*XNUR)
VNFOZ=0.
VINFOX(ID)=VNFOX*F11+VNFOY*F12+VNFOZ*F13
VINFOY(ID)=VNFOX*F21+VNFOY*F22+VNFOZ*F23
VINFOZ(ID)=VNFOX*F31+VNFOY*F32+VNFOZ*F33
D2X=(A2+D(ID)*6080.27+RADP2)*COS(XNUR)/RADP2
D2Y=(A2+D(ID)*6080.27+RADP2)*SIN(XNUR)/RADP2
D2Z=0.
DX(ID)=D2 *F11+D2Y*F12+D2Z*F13
DY(ID)=D2X*F21+D2Y*F22+D2Z*F23
DZ(ID)=D2X*F31+D2Y*F32+D2Z*F33
V2X(ID)=VINFOX(ID)
V2Y(ID)=VINFOY(ID)-VP2
V2Z(ID)=VINFOZ(ID)
V2(ID)=SQRT(V2X(ID)**2+V2Y(ID)**2+V2Z(ID)**2)
PH3R=ARCCOS(V2X(ID)/V2(ID))
PH3(ID)=PH3R/R
X12(ID)=ATAN(V2Z(ID)/V2Y(ID))/R
RP2V2=RP2*V2(ID)**2/GCS
TANF3=RP2V2*COS(PH3R)*SIN(PH3)/((1.-RP2V2)*SIN(PH3)**2)
IF(TANF3)24,25,25
24 F3(ID)=(ATAN(TANF3))/R
GO TO 26
25 F3(ID)=(ATAN(TANF3)-P1)/R
26 A3=RP2**2.-RP2V2)
A3AU(1, A3/(9290100K*.5280.)
F3(ID)=SQRT((RP2V2-1.)*SIN(PH3R))**2+COS(PH3R)**2)
TOP(ID)=TIM12-TIME(A3,GCS,E3(ID),F3(ID))
QM(ID)=A3AU(ID)*(1.-E3(ID))
D(ID+1)=D(ID)+10000.
23 CONTINUE
WRITE(6,27)BET,A2P,D(ID),XNU(ID),V2(ID),V2X(ID),V2Y(ID),V2Z(ID),D
1X(ID),DY(ID),DZ(ID),TOP(ID),PH3(ID),F3(ID),A3AU(ID),E3(ID),X12(ID)
2,QM(ID),ID=1,M0)
27 FORMAT(1HA,45X,5HBETA=,F7.2,3X,3HA2=,F7.2//4X,4HDOCA,4X,2HNU,6X,2
1HV3,6X,3HV3Z,6X,3HV3Y,6X,3HV3Z,5X,2HDX,4X,2HDY,4X,2HDZ,4X,3HTOP,4X
2,3HPH3,5X,2H1,3,6X,2HA3,5X,2HE3,5X,2H13,5X,2HGM//F9.1,F7.2,4F9.1,3
2F6.2,F7.1,F7.2,F8.2,2F7.4,F7.3,F8.5)
BET=BET+10.
22 CONTINUE
XI=XI+.1
4 CONTINUE
30 PHO=PHO-2.
3 CONTINUE
31 VB=VB+1000.
2 CONTINUE
STOP
END

```

```

SDATA
4.6888E21 1.4077E16 1.1488E16 4.9092E11 3.5480E11
9.7751E04 1.1493E05 2.0902E07 2.0013E07 2.0200E09
SEOF

```

## Program 6 Output

VB= 48000.0 PHO= 90.0

I V1AFPI VO VOX VCY V02 V1 V1X V1Y V1Z  
Q. 30536-2 66814.8 66814.8 C.1 0. 108508.5 56532.2 -92373.2 0.

TM12 FO A1 E1 PH1 R1XP R1YP R1ZP TIM12 VINFI VINFX PSI ALP  
48.35 -180.00 0.6524 0.5328 58.35 -0.5405 0.4307 0. 57.75 61237.9 61237.9 111.62 -0.

BETA= 0. A2= 0.15

CCCC	AU	V3	V3X	V3Y	V3Z	DX	DY	DZ	TOP	PH3	F3	A3	E3	I3	QM
C.	7.63	92266.5	48989.7	-78186.4	-0.	-0.56	1.01	-0.	96.2	57.93	-131.84	0.5336	0.6105	0.	0.20785
10C.0	7.43	92686.2	49241.2	-78524.1	-0.	-0.57	1.03	-0.	96.2	57.91	-131.24	0.5339	0.6083	0.	0.20993
20C.0	7.24	93084.5	49471.8	-78864.4	-0.	-0.59	1.06	-0.	96.2	57.89	-130.64	0.5382	0.6062	0.	0.21194
30C.0	7.07	93464.2	49700.8	-79154.2	-0.	-0.60	1.09	-0.	96.2	57.88	-130.07	0.5403	0.6042	0.	0.21386
40C.0	6.90	93824.4	49911.4	-79448.4	-0.	-0.61	1.12	-0.	96.2	57.86	-129.51	0.5424	0.6023	0.	0.21571
50C.0	6.74	94165.7	50110.4	-79730.1	-0.	-0.62	1.15	-0.	96.2	57.85	-128.94	0.5444	0.6003	0.	0.21748
60C.0	6.58	94498.4	50298.8	-80009.9	-0.	-0.63	1.18	-0.	96.2	57.84	-128.37	0.5463	0.5988	0.	0.21919
70C.0	6.44	94812.5	50477.4	-80288.5	-0.	-0.64	1.21	-0.	96.2	57.83	-127.80	0.5482	0.5971	0.	0.22084
80C.0	6.29	95112.8	50647.0	-80568.7	-0.	-0.65	1.24	-0.	96.2	57.82	-127.23	0.5500	0.5954	0.	0.22242
90C.0	6.16	95400.3	50808.2	-80845.0	-0.	-0.66	1.26	-0.	96.2	57.82	-126.66	0.5517	0.5941	0.	0.22395
100C.0	6.03	95675.5	50961.0	-81121.0	-0.	-0.68	1.29	-0.	96.2	57.82	-126.09	0.5534	0.5927	0.	0.22543

BETA= 10.00 A2= 0.15

CCCC	AU	V3	V3X	V3Y	V3Z	DX	DY	DZ	TOP	PH3	F3	A3	E3	I3	QM
C.	7.63	92549.6	49079.9	-78414.1	-2798.3	-0.56	1.02	-0.20	96.2	57.97	-131.37	0.5352	0.6083	2.044	0.20960
10C.0	7.43	92960.9	49329.1	-78746.0	-2727.7	-0.57	1.05	-0.21	96.2	57.95	-130.76	0.5375	0.6062	1.984	0.21165
20C.0	7.24	93351.7	49563.6	-79082.8	-2660.6	-0.59	1.07	-0.21	96.2	57.93	-130.18	0.5397	0.6042	1.927	0.21361
30C.0	7.07	93723.5	49784.5	-79365.4	-2596.6	-0.59	1.07	-0.21	96.2	57.91	-130.20	0.5418	0.6023	1.874	0.21549
40C.0	6.90	94077.7	49993.1	-79654.7	-2535.6	-0.60	1.10	-0.23	96.2	57.90	-129.85	0.5439	0.6004	1.823	0.21730
50C.0	6.74	94415.3	50190.2	-79931.6	-2477.4	-0.61	1.13	-0.23	96.2	57.89	-129.50	0.5458	0.5987	1.775	0.21904

CCCC	AU	V3	V3X	V3Y	V3Z	DX	DY	DZ	TOP	PH3	F3	A3	E3	I3	QM
60C.0	6.59	94737.7	50376.9	-80196.9	-2421.8	-0.62	1.16	-0.23	96.2	57.88	-129.17	0.5477	0.5970	1.730	0.22071
70C.0	6.44	95045.7	50553.8	-80451.2	-2368.6	-0.63	1.19	-0.24	96.2	57.87	-128.73	0.5496	0.5955	1.681	0.22233
80C.0	6.29	95340.3	50721.7	-80695.2	-2317.7	-0.65	1.21	-0.24	96.2	57.86	-128.34	0.5513	0.5935	1.633	0.22398
90C.0	6.16	95622.4	50881.3	-80939.6	-2269.0	-0.66	1.23	-0.25	96.2	57.86	-127.94	0.5531	0.5915	1.584	0.22568
100C.0	6.03	95892.7	51033.1	-81154.8	-2222.2	-0.67	1.27	-0.25	96.2	57.85	-127.55	0.5547	0.5891	1.548	0.22682

BETA= 20.00 A2= 0.15

CCCC	AU	V3	V3X	V3Y	V3Z	DX	DY	DZ	TOP	PH3	F3	A3	E3	I3	QM
C.	7.63	93285.2	49347.7	-79090.0	-3511.6	-0.54	0.94	-0.39	96.3	58.10	-130.33	0.5399	0.6021	3.966	0.21434
10C.0	7.43	93771.9	49590.1	-79404.8	-3372.6	-0.55	0.97	-0.40	96.3	58.07	-130.14	0.5421	0.6002	3.871	0.21675
20C.0	7.24	94139.4	49818.2	-79705.4	-3240.3	-0.56	1.00	-0.41	96.3	58.05	-129.97	0.5442	0.5984	3.782	0.21958
30C.0	7.07	94497.5	50033.0	-79992.5	-3114.3	-0.57	1.02	-0.42	96.3	58.03	-129.81	0.5463	0.5964	3.698	0.22204
40C.0	6.90	94822.5	50235.7	-80267.1	-2994.2	-0.58	1.05	-0.43	96.3	58.01	-129.67	0.5482	0.5940	3.620	0.22467
50C.0	6.74	95141.0	50427.3	-80530.0	-2879.6	-0.59	1.08	-0.44	96.3	57.99	-129.54	0.5502	0.5919	3.549	0.22724
60C.0	6.58	95444.7	50608.6	-80771.8	-2770.1	-0.60	1.10	-0.45	96.3	57.98	-129.42	0.5520	0.5895	3.479	0.22984
70C.0	6.44	95735.0	50780.4	-81023.3	-2668.3	-0.61	1.13	-0.46	96.3	57.97	-129.31	0.5538	0.5872	3.413	0.23245
80C.0	6.29	96012.8	50943.5	-81255.0	-2568.1	-0.62	1.16	-0.47	96.3	57.95	-129.21	0.5553	0.5852	3.350	0.23507
90C.0	6.16	96278.0	51098.4	-81477.6	-2469.0	-0.63	1.18	-0.49	96.3	57.95	-129.12	0.5571	0.5839	3.287	0.23769
100C.0	6.03	96533.9	51245.5	-81691.5	-2375.8	-0.64	1.21	-0.50	96.3	57.94	-129.03	0.5587	0.5826	3.227	0.24027

GA/AE/67-4

# Program 7

```

SJOB      0.2,7000      67-012,LT MYERS,AFIT-SE
SISJOB    MAP
SISFTC MAIN M94/2,XR7
C VENUS CATEGORY 2 OUT-OF-ECLIPTIC TRAJECTORIES
TIME(A,G,E,T)=(2.*ATAN(SORT((1.-E)/(1.+E))*TAN(T*R/2.))-E*SORT 1.-
1E**2)*SIN(T*R)/(1.+E*COS(T*R))*SORT((A**3)/G)/86400.
READ(5,1)GCS,GCP1,GCP2,RP1,RP2,VP1,VP2,RADP1,RADP2,RHO
1 FORMAT(5E10,0/5E10,0)
DIMENSION D(25),E2(25),XNU(25),VINFOX(25),VINFOY(25),VINFOZ(25),DX
1(25),DY(25),DZ(25),VZX(25),VZY(25),VZZ(25),V2(25),PH3(25),X12(25),
2F3(25),A3AU(25),E3(25),TOP(25),QM(25)
VB=38000.
P1=9.14159
R=P1/180.
M=33
N=1
MB=10
MD=11
R12=RP1/RP2
A=(1.-R12)/(1.+R12)
C DEPARTURE ORBITS
DO 2 I=1,M
VINFP1=SQRT(VB**2-2.*GCP1/RADP1)
PH0=90.
DO 3 J=1,M
PHOR=PH0+R
E1=SQRT(A**2+(1.-SIN(PH0R)**2)*(1.+2.*A))/SIN(PH0R)
40 A1=RP1*SIN(PH0R)*(SIN(PH0R)-SQRT(E1**2+SIN(PH0R)**2-1.))/(1.-E1**2
1)
VO=SQRT(GCS*(2./RP1-1./A1))
VEL=(VO**2+VP1**2-VINFP1**2)/(2.*VP1*VO*SIN(PH0R))
IF(ABS(VEL)-1.142,42,30
42 A1AU=A1/(92901000.*9280.)
XIR=ARCCOS((VO**2+VP1**2-VINFP1**2)/(2.*VP1*VO*SIN(PH0R)))
X1=XIR/R
102 VOX=VO*SIN(PH0R)*COS(XIR)
VOY=VO*COS(PH0R)
VOZ=VO*SIN(PH0R)*SIN(XIR)
C PRE-ASSIST TRAJECTORY
RP1VO=RP1*VO**2/GCS
TANFO=RP1VO*COS(PH0R)*SIN(PH0R)/(1.-RP1VO*SIN(PH0R)**2)
IF(TANFO18.9,9
8 FO=ATAN(TANFO)/R
GO TO 11
9 FO=(ATAN(TANFO)-PI)/R
11 V1=SQRT(GCS*(2./RP2-1./A1))

PH1R=ARCSIN(SORT(A1**2*(1.-E1**2)/(RP2*(2.*A1-RP2))))
PH1=PH1R/R
RP2V1=RP2*V1**2/GCS
TANF1=RP2V1*COS(PH1R)*SIN(PH1R)/(1.-RP2V1*SIN(PH1R)**2)
IF(TANF1)14,14,15
14 F1=ATAN(TANF1)/R
GO TO 16
15 F1=(ATAN(TANF1)-PI)/R
16 F1=-F1
PH1R=PI-PH1R
PH1=PH1R/R
THR=F1-F0
34 THR=THR12+R
TIM12=TIME(A1,GCS,E1,F1)-TIME(A1,GCS,F1,F0)
R1XP=-RP2*SIN(THR)*COS(XIR)
R1XPAU=R1XP/(92901000.*9280.)
R1YP=RP2*COS(THR)
R1YPAU=R1YP/(92901000.*9280.)
R1ZP=RP2*SIN(THR)*SIN(XIR)
R1ZPAU=R1ZP/(92901000.*9280.)
IF(R1ZP-RHO)17,28,28
28 WRITE(6,29)X1,VB,PH0
29 FORMAT(1HA,10X,2HI=,F3.2,30HTOO LARGE FOR INTERCEPT AT VB=,F10.1,8
1HAND PH0=,F6.2)
GO TO 30
C CALCULATION OF E MATRIX
17 ETR=THR-PI/2.
E11=COS(ETR)*COS(THR)*COS(XIR)+SIN(ETR)*SIN(THR)
E12=-COS(ETR)*SIN(THR)*COS(XIR)+SIN(ETR)*COS(THR)
E13=COS(ETR)*SIN(XIR)
E21=-SIN(ETR)*COS(THR)*COS(XIR)+COS(ETR)*SIN(THR)
E22=-SIN(ETR)*SIN(THR)*COS(XIR)+COS(ETR)*COS(THR)
E23=-SIN(ETR)*SIN(XIR)
E31=-COS(THR)*SIN(XIR)
E32=SIN(THR)*SIN(XIR)
E33=COS(XIR)
V1X=-V1*SIN(PH1R)*E11-V1*COS(PH1R)*E12
V1Y=-V1*SIN(PH1R)*E21-V1*COS(PH1R)*E22
V1Z=-V1*SIN(PH1R)*E31-V1*COS(PH1R)*E32
VINFIY=V1X
VINFIY=V1Y+VP2
VINFI2=V1Z
VINFI=SQRT(VINFIY**2+VINFI2**2)
VINFIY=SQRT(VINFIY**2+VINFI2**2)
IF(VINFIY)800,800,801
800 PSIR=0.

```

## Program 7 (Contd.)

```

      PSI=0.
      GO TO 302
801  PSIR=PI
      PSI=180.
802  IF(V12)18,18,19
      18 ALPR=ARCOS(VINFXV/VINF1)
      GO TO 20
      19 ALPR=-ARCOS(VINFXV/VINF1)
      20 ALP=ALPR/R
      VINFO=VINF1
      A2=GCP2/VINF1**2
      A2P=A2/RADP2
      WRITE(6,32)
32  FORMAT(1HA,10X,10H*****
1*****
      WRITE(6,21)V8,PH0,XI,VINFPI,VO,V0X,VOY,VCZ,V1,V1X,V1Y,V1Z,TMT12,FO
      1,A1AU,E1,PH1,R1XPAU,R1YPAU,R1ZPAU,TIM12,VINF1,VINFXV,PSI,ALP
21  FORMAT(1HA,45X,3HVB=,F10,1,5X,4HPH0=,F6,1//3X,1H1,5X,6HVINFP1,6X,
      12HVO,8X,3HVOX,7X,3HVOY,7X,3HVOZ,17X,2HVI,8X,3HVI,7X,3HVI,7X,3HVI
      22//F7,3,5F10,1,10X,4F10,1//2X,4HTH12,5X,2HFO,6X,2HA1,6X,2HE1,6X,3
      3HPH1,4X,4HR1XP,4X,4HR1YP,4X,4HR1ZP,4X,4HTIM12,6X,5HVINFI,4X,6HVINFI
      4XY,5X,3HPSI,5X,3HALP//2F8,2,2F8,4,2F8,2,3F8,4,2F8,3,2F10,1,2F8,2)
      BET=0.
      DO 22 IB=1,MB
      BETR=BETR+R
C  CALCULATION OF F MATRIX
      F11=COS(BETR)*COS(PSIR)-SIN(BETR)*SIN(ALPR)*SIN(PSIR)
      F12=-COS(ALPR)*SIN(PSIR)
      F13=SIN(BETR)*COS(PSIR)+COS(BETR)*SIN(ALPR)*SIN(PSIR)
      F21=COS(BETR)*SIN(PSIR)+SIN(BETR)*SIN(ALPR)*COS(PSIR)
      F22=COS(ALPR)*COS(PSIR)
      F23=SIN(BETR)*SIN(PSIR)-COS(BETR)*SIN(ALPR)*COS(PSIR)
      F31=-SIN(BETR)*COS(ALPR)
      F32=SIN(ALPR)
      F33=COS(BETR)*COS(ALPR)
C  HYPERBOLIC PASS TRAJECTORY
      D11=0.
      DO 23 ID=1,MD
      E2(ID)=(RADP2+D(ID)*6080.27+A2)/A2
      XNUR=ARSIN(1./E2(ID))
      XNU(ID)=XNUR/R
      VNFOX=VINFO*COS(PI/2.-2.*XNUR)
      VFOY=-VINFO*SIN(PI/2.-2.*XNUR)
      VNFOZ=0.
      VINFOX(ID)=VNFOX*F11+VNFOY*F12+VNFOZ*F13
      VINFOY(ID)=VNFOX*F21+VNFOY*F22+VNFOZ*F23
      VINFOZ(ID)=VNFOX*F31+VNFOY*F32+VNFOZ*F33
      D2X=(A2+D(ID)*6080.27+RADP2)*COS(XNUR)/RADP2
      D2Y=(A2+D(ID)*6080.27+RADP2)*SIN(XNUR)/RADP2
      D2Z=0.
      DX(ID)=D2X*F11+D2Y*F12+D2Z*F13
      DY(ID)=D2X*F21+D2Y*F22+D2Z*F23
      DZ(ID)=D2X*F31+D2Y*F32+D2Z*F33
      V2X(ID)=VINFOX(ID)
      V2Y(ID)=VINFOY(ID)-VP2
      V2Z(ID)=VINFOZ(ID)
      V2(ID)=SQRT(V2X(ID)**2+V2Y(ID)**2+V2Z(ID)**2)
      PH3R=ARCOS(V2X(ID)/V2(ID))
      PH3(ID)=PH3R/R
      X12(ID)=ATAN(V2Z(ID)/V2Y(ID))/R
      RP2V2=RP2*V2(ID)**2/GCS
      TANF3=RP2V2*COS(PH3R)*SIN(PH3R)/(1.-RP2V2*SIN(PH3R)**2)
      IF(TANF3)24,25,25
24  F3(ID)=(ATAN(TANF3))/R
      GO TO 26
25  F3(ID)=(ATAN(TANF3)-PI)/R
26  A3=RP2/(2.-RP2V2)
      A3AU(ID)=A3/(9290)COS(.5280)
      E3(ID)=SQRT((RP2V2-1.)*SIN(PH3R)**2+COS(PH3R)**2)
      TOP(ID)=TIM12-TIME(A3,GCS,E3(ID),F3(ID))
      QM(ID)=A3AU(ID)*(1.-E3(ID))
      D1(ID+1)=D1(ID)+100.
23  CONTINUE
      WRITE(6,27)BET,A2P,(D1(ID),XNU(ID),V21(ID),V2X1(ID),V2Y1(ID),V2Z1(ID),D
      1X1(ID),DY1(ID),DZ1(ID),TOP1(ID),PH31(ID),F31(ID),A3AU1(ID),E31(ID),X121(ID)
      2,QM1(ID),ID=1,MD)
27  FORMAT(1HA,45X,5HBETA=,F7,2,3X,5HA2=,F7,2//4X,4HDOCA,4X,2HNU,7X,2
      1HV3,7X,3HV3X,7X,3HV3Y,7X,3HV3Z,5X,2HDX,4X,2HDY,4X,2HDZ,4X,3HTOP,4X
      2,3HRH3,5X,2HF3,6X,2HA3,5X,2HE3,6X,2HI3,5X,2HQM//1F9,1,F7,2,4F10,1,
      3F6,2,F7,1,F7,2,F8,2,2F7,4,F8,4,F8,5)
      BET=BET+10.
22  CONTINUE
30  PH0=PH0-2.
3  CONTINUE
31  VB=VB+1000.
2  CONTINUE
      STOP
      END
SDATA
4.6668E21 1.4077E16 1.1488E16 4.9052E11 3.5420E11
9.7751E04 1.1499E05 2.0902E07 2.0013E07 2.0200E09
SEOF

```



.....Program 7.....Output.....

VR= 41000.0 PHO= 90.0  
 I VINFPI VO VOX VCY VOZ VI VIX VIV VIZ  
 10.018 18277.0 89558.3 88193.0 0.1 15578.6 123816.7 -18.9 -121929.1 -21437.8

TP-12 FO AI EI PH1 R1XP R1YP R1ZP TIM12 VIMF1 VIMFY PSI ALP  
 180.07 -180.00 0.8617 0.1606 90.01 0.0009 -0.7233 -0.0002 145.98 22846.5 6999.1 0.15 72.00

BETA= 0. A2= 1.12

DCCA	MU	V3	V3X	V3Y	V3Z	DX	DY	DZ	TOP	PH3	F3	A3	E3	I3	QM
0.	31.88	12085.4	23270.9	-117969.9	-9522.7	1.80	0.35	-0.06	183.3	86.26	-71.65	0.7963	0.1918	4.6150	0.64356
1000.0	27.51	12095.1	23566.6	-118892.3	-12346.8	2.25	0.35	-0.06	180.0	81.17	-64.09	0.8105	0.1868	5.9289	0.65922
2000.0	24.23	12154.6	26984.9	-119525.1	-14280.8	2.49	0.35	1.06	177.2	81.98	-57.91	0.8208	0.1825	6.8134	0.67100
3000.0	21.67	12192.2	35558.2	-119978.0	-15682.8	2.82	0.35	-0.06	174.8	82.67	-52.77	0.8282	0.1790	7.6378	0.67994
4000.0	19.64	12307.6	44335.5	-120313.4	-16684.6	3.24	0.35	-0.06	172.7	83.27	-48.44	0.8337	0.1752	8.3952	0.68686
5000.0	17.92	12457.4	53273.0	-120508.6	-17461.3	3.46	0.36	-0.06	170.6	83.78	-44.74	0.8380	0.1739	8.2405	0.69229
6000.0	16.49	12673.7	62346.2	-120767.4	-18065.4	3.78	0.36	1.06	169.2	84.23	-41.54	0.8414	0.1721	8.5077	0.69660
7000.0	15.28	12881.5	71533.4	-120925.3	-18544.5	4.09	0.36	-0.06	167.7	84.61	-38.76	0.8441	0.1706	8.7187	0.70010
8000.0	14.24	13000.7	80863.3	-121022.8	-18931.0	4.41	0.36	1.06	166.4	84.96	-36.33	0.8463	0.1694	8.8883	0.70256
9000.0	13.33	13098.2	90180.1	-121157.3	-19247.1	4.72	0.36	-0.06	165.3	85.26	-34.17	0.8481	0.1683	9.0286	0.70516
10000.0	12.53	132179.1	9612.3	-121243.9	-19509.0	5.03	0.36	-0.06	164.3	85.52	-32.25	0.8496	0.1675	9.1410	0.70751

BETA= 10.00 A2= 1.12

DCCA	MU	V3	V3X	V3Y	V3Z	DX	DY	DZ	TOP	PH3	F3	A3	E3	I3	QM
0.	31.88	11631.0	20002.3	-114616.1	-10612.9	1.77	0.45	-0.97	191.4	80.14	-89.01	0.7482	0.1743	5.2902	0.61780
1000.0	27.51	11608.4	18266.8	-112726.7	-13141.7	2.45	0.71	-0.95	187.9	81.09	-79.77	0.7649	0.1639	4.5711	0.63954
2000.0	24.23	11589.5	15325.1	-112741.5	-15180.6	2.45	0.71	-0.95	184.5	81.93	-71.81	0.7778	0.1564	7.4167	0.65595
3000.0	21.67	11569.9	14111.6	-112741.5	-16497.0	2.72	0.83	-0.91	181.4	82.64	-64.97	0.7873	0.1517	7.8981	0.66835
4000.0	19.64	12004.5	14111.6	-112741.5	-17453.2	3.59	0.87	-0.90	178.6	83.25	-59.10	0.7960	0.1484	8.4171	0.67783
5000.0	17.92	12047.0	3045.7	-118379.7	-18172.8	3.51	0.93	-0.88	176.1	83.77	-54.06	0.8026	0.1453	8.7275	0.68318
6000.0	16.49	12081.2	2133.4	-118379.7	-18172.8	3.72	0.98	-0.88	173.9	84.23	-49.72	0.8081	0.1450	8.9632	0.68995
7000.0	15.28	12089.9	11353.3	-119023.8	-19162.6	4.03	1.03	-0.84	171.9	84.62	-45.95	0.8127	0.1442	9.1481	0.69355
8000.0	14.24	12133.1	10457.5	-119259.7	-19510.5	4.34	1.09	-0.84	170.2	84.97	-42.66	0.8166	0.1437	9.2904	0.69926
9000.0	13.33	12152.5	10021.1	-119479.3	-19792.5	4.65	1.14	-0.81	168.4	85.27	-38.79	0.8200	0.1436	9.4050	0.70229
10000.0	12.53	121692.6	9462.2	-119659.7	-20024.0	4.95	1.19	-0.79	167.2	85.54	-37.25	0.8229	0.1436	9.4999	0.70379

BETA= 20.00 A2= 1.12

DCCA	MU	V3	V3X	V3Y	V3Z	DX	DY	DZ	TOP	PH3	F3	A3	E3	I3	QM
0.	31.88	113589.2	-9078.1	-111366.0	-11669.9	1.69	0.94	-0.87	199.2	80.33	-107.44	0.7049	0.1495	5.9831	0.59708
1000.0	27.51	115090.7	17431.3	-112859.6	-24308.3	2.62	1.05	-0.86	196.3	81.72	-97.99	0.7253	0.1512	7.2234	0.61543
2000.0	24.23	116237.4	15927.7	-114033.7	-16072.7	2.33	1.16	-0.87	192.9	82.42	-88.00	0.7402	0.1389	8.0232	0.63761
3000.0	21.67	117234.4	14607.1	-114924.1	-17052.2	2.33	1.27	-0.87	189.7	83.12	-80.00	0.7534	0.1305	8.5436	0.65424
4000.0	19.64	117831.5	13459.3	-115677.4	-18198.4	2.62	1.36	-0.79	187.9	83.44	-72.44	0.7625	0.1231	8.9420	0.66713
5000.0	17.92	118436.1	12461.9	-116250.4	-18862.7	3.52	1.58	-0.70	184.7	84.41	-59.81	0.7783	0.1202	9.4189	0.68374
6000.0	16.49	118920.6	11591.8	-116757.7	-19769.8	3.55	1.69	-0.63	179.7	84.78	-54.67	0.7845	0.1194	9.5726	0.69078
7000.0	15.28	119328.0	10145.7	-117151.9	-20772.5	4.14	1.79	-0.60	174.6	85.13	-50.19	0.7898	0.1193	9.6909	0.69557
8000.0	14.24	119674.9	9558.5	-117481.1	-20921.4	4.43	1.88	-0.57	172.5	85.43	-46.29	0.7945	0.1182	9.7833	0.69942
9000.0	13.33	120113.6	9025.2	-117824.1	-20523.1	4.73	2.00	-0.53	170.7	85.70	-42.69	0.7987	0.1204	9.8564	0.70255
10000.0	12.53	120233.2	9025.2	-118224.1	-20523.1	4.73	2.00	-0.53	170.7	85.70	-42.69	0.7987	0.1204	9.8564	0.70255

GA/AE/67-4

Program 8

```

$JOB      0:4,9000      67-012:LT MYERS,AFIT-SE
$IBJOB    MAP
$IBFTC MAIN M94/2,XR7
C LAUNCH OPPORTUNITIES FOR VENUS-ASSISTED TRAJECTORIES
  TIME(A,G,E,T)=(2,ATAN(SORT((1-E)/(1+E))*TANITR/2))-E*SORT(1-
  1E**2)*SIN(ITSR)/(1+E**COS(ITSR))*SQRT((A**3)/6)/88400,
  READ(5,1)GCS,GCP1,GCP2,RP1,RP2,VP1,VP2,RADP1,RADP2,RHO
  1 FORMAT(5E10.0/5E10.0)
  READ(5,60)W1,W2,XL10,XL20,S,T0
  60 FORMAT(AF12.6,F10.2,F12.2)
  DIMENSION TL(50)
  VB=38000,
  PI=3.14159
  R=PI/180,
  M=33
  N=4
  L=4
  ITT=15
C DEPARTURE ORBITS
  DO 2 I=1,M
  VINFP1=SQRT(VB**2-2.*GCP1/RADP1)
  PHO=90,
  WRITE(6,32)
  32 FORMAT(1HA,10X,100H*****
  1*****
  DO 3 J=1,N
  XI=0,
  DO 4 K=1,L
  PHOR=PHO+R
  XIR=XI+R
  IF((VP1*SIN(PHOR)*COS(XIR))**2+VINFP1**2-VP1**2)5,5,6
  5 WRITE(6,7)VB,PHO,XI
  7 FORMAT(1HA,20X,17HMO ESCAPE FOR VB=F10.1,THAT PHO=F7.2,6HAND 1=,
  1F6.2)
  GO TO 31
  6 VO=VP1*SIN(PHOR)*COS(XIR)-SQRT((VP1*SIN(PHOR)*COS(XIR))**2+VINFP1*
  1**2-VP1**2)
C PRE-ASSIST TRAJECTORY
  RP1VO=RP1*VO**2/GCS
  TANFO=RP1VO*COS(PHOR)*SIN(PHO)/(1-RP1VO*SIN(PHOR)**2)
  IF(TANFO)8,9,9
  8 FO=ATAN(TANFO)/R
  GO TO 10
  9 FO=(ATAN(TANFO)-PI)/R
  10 A1=RP1/(2.-RP1VO)
  E1=SQRT(((RP1VO-1.)*SIN(PHOR))**2+COS(PHOR)**2)

  RPER1=A1*(1.-E1)
  IF(RPER1-RP2)11,11,12
  12 WRITE(6,13)VB,PHO,XI
  13 FORMAT(1HA,10X,3HVB=F10.1,36HINSUFFICIENT TO INTERCEPT P2 AT PHO=
  1,F7.2,6HAND 1=F7.2)
  GO TO 31
  11 V1=SQRT(GCS*(2./RP2-1./A1))
  PH1R=ARSIN(SQRT(A1**2*(1.-E1**2)/(RP2*(2.*A1-RP2))))
  PH1=PH1R/R
  RP2V1=RP2*V1**2/GCS
  TANF1=RP2V1*COS(PH1R)*SIN(PH1)/(1-RP2V1*SIN(PH1)**2)
  IF(TANF1)14,14,15
  14 F1=ATAN(TANF1)/R
  GO TO 16
  15 F1=(ATAN(TANF1)-PI)/R
  16 TH12=F1-FO
  THR=TH12+R
  TIM12=TIME(A1,GCS,E1,F1)-TIME(A1,GCS,E1,FO)
  R12P=RP2*SIN(THR)*SIN(XIR)
  IF(R12P-RHO)17,28,28
  28 WRITE(6,29)XI,VB,PHO
  29 FORMAT(1HA,20X,2HI=F5.2,30H TOO LARGE FOR INTERCEPT AT VB=F10.1,8
  1HAND PHO=F8.2)
  GO TO 30
  17 THL=TH12-W2*TIM12
  THP=TH12-W1*TIM12
  TL(1)=(XL10-XL20+(W2-W1)*T0+THL)/(W2-W1)
  DO 50 IT=2,ITT
  TL(IT)=TL(1)+FLOAT(IT-1)*S
  50 CONTINUE
  WRITE(6,51)VB,PHO,XI,TIM12,TH12,THL,THP,(TL(IT),IT=1,ITT)
  51 FORMAT(1HA,48X,3HVB=F10.1,2X,4HPHO=F7.2,2X,2HI=F6.2//39X,6HTIM1
  12=F9.2,2X,6HTH12=F7.2,2X,4HTHL=F7.2,2X,4HTHP=F7.2//49X,12HJUL
  2IAN DATES,10X,14HCALENDAR DATES//F60.2)
  XI=XI+.1
  4 CONTINUE
  30 PHO=PHO-2,
  3 CONTINUE
  31 VB=VB+1000,
  2 CONTINUE
  STOP
  ENH
$DATA
4.6868E21 1.4077E16 1.1488E16 4.9032E11 3.9480E11
9.7751E04 1.1493E05 2.0903E07 2.0013E07 2.0200E09
.985609 1.602131 100.158150 174.29431 583.92 2436939.00

```

SEOF

Program 8 Output

VB= 49000.0 PH0= 90.00 I= 0.

TIM12= 56.52 THT12= 46.21 THL= -44.33 THP= -9.49

JULIAN DATES

CALENDAR DATES

2436742.79  
2437326.69  
2437910.59  
2438494.53  
2439078.44  
2439662.38  
2440246.28  
2440830.22  
2441414.13  
2441998.03  
2442581.97  
2443165.88  
2443749.81  
2444333.72  
2444917.56

See Ref 1

Vita: 1/Lt K. A. Myers

Kenneth Alan Myers was born on 11 September 1942 in Waynesboro, Pennsylvania. He spent his boyhood years in Mercersburg, Pennsylvania, and was graduated from James Buchanan High School in 1960, after which he attended The Pennsylvania State University. On 12 December 1964 he was commissioned as a Second Lieutenant in the United States Air Force as a Distinguished Military Graduate, and received a Bachelor of Science degree in Aerospace Engineering. He attended The Pennsylvania State University Graduate School prior to reporting to the Air Force Institute of Technology in June 1965.

Permanent address: 23 W. Fairview Avenue  
Mercersburg, Pennsylvania 17236

This thesis was typed by Mrs. Kenneth A. Myers

UNCLASSIFIED

Security Classification

DOCUMENT CONTROL DATA - R & D		
(Security classification of title, body of abstract and indexing annotation must be entered when the overall report is classified)		
1. ORIGINATING ACTIVITY (Corporate author)		2a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
Air Force Institute of Technology (AFIT-SE) Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio 45433		UNCLASSIFIED
		2b. GROUP
3. REPORT TITLE		
GRAVITY-ASSISTED TRAJECTORIES FOR SOLAR PROBE MISSIONS		
4. DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Type of report and inclusive dates)		
AFIT Thesis		
5. AUTHOR(S) (First name, middle initial, last name)		
Myers, Kenneth A., 1/Lt, USAF		
6. REPORT DATE	7a. TOTAL NO. OF PAGES	7b. NO. OF REFS
June 1967	198	25
8a. CONTRACT OR GRANT NO.	9a. ORIGINATOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S)	
N/A	AFIT Thesis GA/AE/67-4	
b. PROJECT NO.	9b. OTHER REPORT NO(S) (Any other numbers that may be assigned this report)	
N/A	N/A	
c.		
d.		
10. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT This document is subject to special export controls and each transmittal to foreign governments or foreign nationals may be made only with prior approval of the Dean, School of Engineering, Air Force Institute of Technology (AFIT-SE), Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio 45433.		
11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES		12. SPONSORING MILITARY ACTIVITY
		Department of Aeronautical Engineering Air Force Institute of Technology (AFIT-SEA) Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio 45433
13. ABSTRACT		
<p>An investigation of direct-transfer trajectories for solar probe missions indicates that expensive launch vehicles such as the \$125-million Saturn V are required to achieve perihelia less than 0.25 AU and inclination angles above 20°. Methods are developed for two- and three-dimensional gravity-assisted trajectories (trajectories which pass through one or more planetary gravitational fields), and are applied to solar probe missions in an attempt to reduce launch vehicle costs. The analysis is based on the pieced-conic approximation and the assumption of circular coplanar planetary orbits. It is found that a perihelion of 0.16 AU can be obtained with the \$16-million Atlas/Centaur/TE-364-3 by using a Venus assist. Even greater reductions in perihelia are attained with multiple passes at Venus; in addition, these missions allow the exploration of several regions near the Sun with a single launch. Venus-Mercury combination-assisted trajectories are of little value in solar probe missions. A Venus assist is useful for 10°-out-of-ecliptic trajectories when the pre-assist orbit lies in the ecliptic. For a pre-assist orbit out of the ecliptic, an inclination angle of 25° and a perihelion of 0.53 AU can be achieved with the Atlas/Centaur/TE-364-3 launch vehicle. Solar impact and 90°-out-of-ecliptic trajectories can be attained with a Jupiter assist; however, traversal of the asteroid belt and a three-year mission time decreases spacecraft reliability.</p>		

DD FORM 1 NOV 65 1473

UNCLASSIFIED

Security Classification

UNCLASSIFIED

Security Classification

14. KEY WORDS	LINK A		LINK B		LINK C	
	ROLE	WT	ROLE	WT	ROLE	WT
Gravity Assist Flyby Solar-Probe Missions Trajectories for Solar-Probes Interplanetary Trajectories Gravity-Assisted Trajectories Planetary Swing-By Orbits Planetary Flyby						

UNCLASSIFIED

Security Classification